**Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.**
Washington, D.C. : Bureau of International Organization Affairs, Office of United Nations Political Affairs : 1966-

http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309

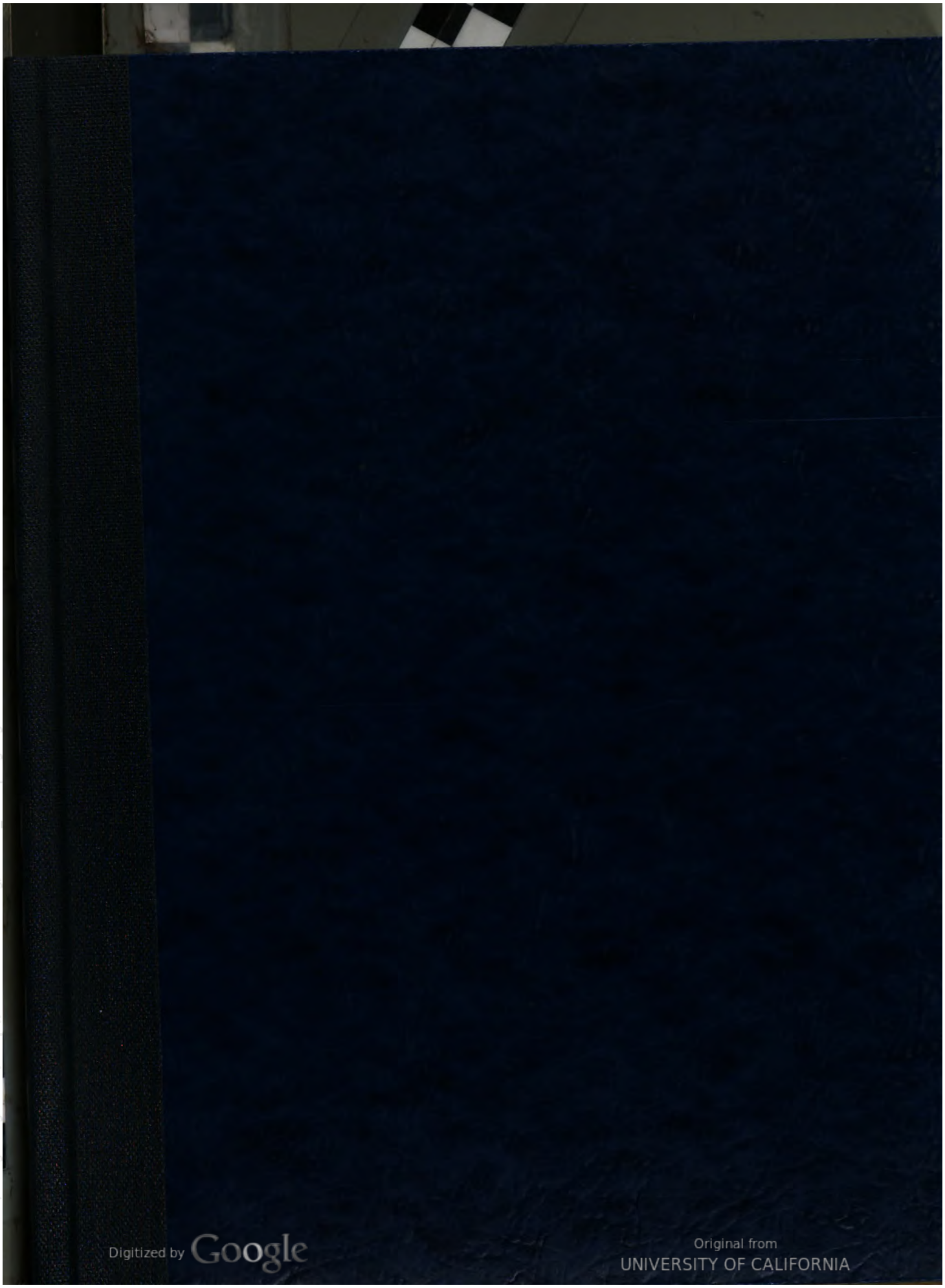


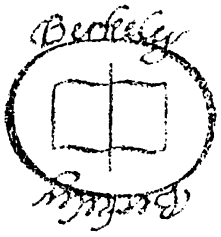
www.hathitrust.org

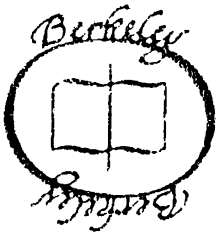
**Public Domain, Google-digitized**
http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

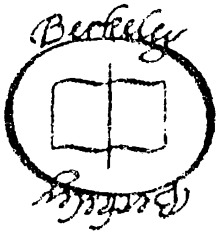
We have determined this work to be in the public domain, meaning that it is not subject to copyright. Users are free to copy, use, and redistribute the work in part or in whole. It is possible that current copyright holders, heirs or the estate of the authors of individual portions of the work, such as illustrations or photographs, assert copyrights over these portions. Depending on the nature of subsequent use that is made, additional rights may need to be obtained independently of anything we can address. The digital images and OCR of this work were produced by Google, Inc. (indicated by a watermark on each page in the PageTurner). Google requests that the images and OCR not be re-hosted, redistributed or used commercially. The images are provided for educational, scholarly, non-commercial purposes.

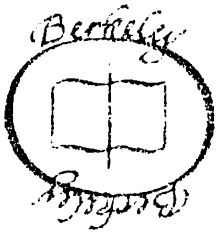
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

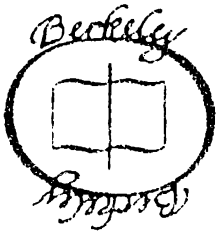

Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

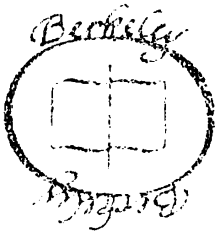



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

D0500
U525
no. 42
DOCS

# 1989

# TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

DEPARTMENT OF STATE • UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# 42nd Annual Report

To the United Nations on the Administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Transmitted by the United States of America to the United Nations pursuant to Article 88 of the Charter of the United Nations.

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

# 1989

# TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

**OCTOBER 1, 1988 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 1989**

Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google



Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

This report, covering fiscal year 1989, is the forty-second annual report by the United States to the United Nations, pursuant to Article 88 of the United Nations Charter, on the administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Previous reports in the series were published by the Department of the Navy, 1948-1951, and the Department of the Interior, 1952 and 1953.

The material for the present report was furnished by the Department of the Interior.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# GENERAL CONTENTS


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| PART I<br>General Description and History..... | 1 |
| PART II<br>Status of the Territory and its Inhabitants..... | 6 |
| PART III<br>International and Regional Relations..... | 10 |
| PART IV<br>International Peace & Security, Maintenance of Law & Order..... | 13 |
| PART V<br>Economic Advancement..... | 17 |
| PART VI<br>Political Advancement..... | 42 |
| PART VII<br>Social Advancement..... | 46 |
| PART VIII<br>Educational Advancement..... | 66 |
| PART IX<br>Conclusions and Recommendations..... | 72 |
| PART X<br>Summary and Conclusions..... | 74 |
| APPENDICES..... | 75 |
| STATISTICAL ORGANIZATION..... | 121 |


N.B. In conformity with the degree of self-government conferred on the constitutional government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands in FY 1987, the material appearing in each sections of this report under Palau was provided by the constitutional government of Palau. The Trust Territory Office of Transition has edited some of the material to conform with the style and length requirements of the report.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# CONTENTS


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| PART I | |
| General Description | 1 |
| PART II | |
| Status of the Territory & Its Inhabitants | |
| Trust Territory | 6 |
| Republic of Palau | 7 |
| PART III | |
| International & Regional Relations | |
| Republic of Palau | 10 |
| PART IV | |
| International Peace & Security | |
| Trust Territory | 13 |
| Republic of Palau | 14 |
| PART V | |
| Economic Advancement | |
| Trust Territory | 17 |
| Republic of Palau | 18 |
| PART VI | |
| Political Advancement | |
| Trust Territory | 42 |
| Republic of Palau | 42 |
| PART VII | |
| Social Advancement | |
| Trust Territory | 46 |
| Republic of Palau | 46 |
| PART VIII | |
| Educational Advancement | |
| Republic of Palau | 66 |
| PART IX | |
| Conclusions & Recommendations | 72 |
| PART X | |
| Summary & Conclusions | 74 |
| APPENDIX A - Publications on the Trust Territory | 75 |
| APPENDIX B - Trusteeship Agreement | 84 |
| APPENDIX C - Secretarial Order & Proclamation | 88 |
| APPENDIX D - U.S. Treaties and International Agreements | 96 |
| APPENDIX E - Leadership Listing | |
| Trust Territory | 117 |
| Republic of Palau | 117 |




Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# INDEX OF TABLES WITHIN TEXT


| TABLE NO. | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| **PART IV** | | |
| 1 | Number of Trial and Appellate Cases..... | 16 |
| **PART V** | | |
| 2 | Collection of taxes and utility bills 1987-1989..... | 19 |
| 3 | Revenues and expenditures 1987-1989..... | 20 |
| 4 | Total Labor Force, Private Sector..... | 32 |
| 5 | MMDC Grant and Production (Active and Pending Grants)..... | 35 |
| 6 | Clam Hatchery Production - FY 1989..... | 35 |
| 7 | Hawksbill Turtle Hatchery Production - FY 1989..... | 35 |
| 8 | Trochus Hatchery Products..... | 36 |
| **PART VII** | | |
| 9 | 1989 Baseball Teams and their Standings..... | 48 |
| 10 | Ten Leading Cause of Discharge - 1988..... | 53 |
| 11 | Five Most Common Notifiable Diseases..... | 54 |
| 12 | Five Leading Cause of Mental Health Disorders..... | 54 |
| **PART VIII** | | |
| 13 | Elementary School Enrollment - Public 1981-1989..... | 67 |
| 14 | Elementary School Enrollment - Private 1981-1989..... | 67 |
| 15 | Secondary Public and Private School Enrollment..... | 68 |


Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google



Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

# PART I

# INTRODUCTION

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE TRUST TERRITORY

The Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, established in 1947, covered some 3 million square miles of the western Pacific Ocean just above the Equator, ranging from about one degree to twenty-two degrees north latitude and one hundred thirty degrees to one hundred seventy two degrees east longitude. The Territory embraced more than 2,000 islands and islets, lying in three major archipelagoes: the Carolines, the Marshalls, and the Marianas.

Micronesia's more than 2,000 islands range from large volcanic islands to tiny coral islets linking the circular chain of rock and vegetation which forms a coral atoll. Most islands in the Eastern Carolines and Marianas are of coral formation, remnants of a vast undersea volcanic ridge, stretching southward from Japan along the Western perimeter of the Territory, from the Mariana and Western Caroline Islands. The Eastern Carolines and all of the Marshall Islands rest on another series of submarine elevations. Elevations range from about six feet on a coral atoll to 3,166 feet on Agrihan Island, Marianas.

## COMPOSITION

The Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, up to 3 November 1986, was composed of four constitutional governments including the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Republic of Palau, the Federated States of Micronesia (Yap, Truk, Pohnpei and Kosrae) and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. The Administering Authority is continuing to exercise its responsibilities under Secretarial Order 3119 of 10 July 1987 which abolished the Office of the High Commissioner and transferred remaining responsibilities of trusteeship administration to the Office of Territorial and International Affairs, Department of Interior in Washington, D.C. A residual Office of Transition is located on Saipan for the purpose of completing on-going transfers of property and programs and generally closing down what was left of the Trust Territory Headquarters. About ten employees were stationed there at the end of the reporting year.

## CLIMATE

Temperatures generally range from the mid-70s to the mid-80s and are relatively uniform. Rainfall is heavy and humidity averages 80 percent. Seasonal changes vary throughout the Territory, but most islands have pronounced wet and dry seasons.

## FLORA AND FAUNA

Vegetation varies from high islands to low atolls, although coconut and breadfruit trees are common to both. Coral atolls are particularly characterized by the coconut palm and its related plant associates: breadfruit, pandanus, and plants of a shore nature. The high volcanic islands, on the other hand, usually have mangrove swamps on the tidal flats, coconut vegetation on the slopes and mixed forest growth on the uplands.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

A rich marine fauna exists in the open sea, reefs, lagoons, and shore areas. Species of fish include tuna, barracuda, sea bass, sharks, eels, snappers, stone fish, lion fish, flying fish, flounder, butterfly fish, surgeon fish, trigger fish, and many others. Other marine organisms such as starfish, spiny lobsters, crabs, sea snails, and sea urchins are abundant. Porpoises are abundant but whales are rare. The dungong, or sea cow, a marine mammal found in Palau, is rare; the threat of its extinction has resulted in local laws for its protection. More than 7,000 species of insects are known to be in the Territory, perhaps 15 percent have been introduced by man. Some 45 percent are found throughout all the islands while the rest are endemic to specific areas.

## ETHNIC BACKGROUNDS

The people of the area are classified as Micronesians except for about 2,000 Polynesian inhabitants of Kapingamarangi and Nukuoro and a scattering of individuals of other racial groups. Anthropological evidence and studies indicate that the present Micronesian population probably originated in Southwest Asia and Malaysia.

Physically, Micronesians are characterized by medium stature, brown skin, straight to wavy black hair, relatively little facial and body hair, and high check-bones.

Differences in customs do exist. The scattered and isolated islands have led to local adaptations and inventions as well as different physical characteristics. There has been a basic similarity throughout, however, in general cultural characteristics such as a fine adjustment to life in small tropical islands; specialized technology using stone, shell, fibers, and other local materials. Complex class distinctions, narrow political loyalties; close kinship ties; "western" acculturation can be noted depending on contact with Spanish, German, Japanese, and American cultures over the years..

## LANGUAGES

Great language differences exist in Micronesia although each island's language has a common Malayo-Polynesian source. Nine major languages, with dialectal variations, are spoken in the area: Palauan, Yapese, Chamorro, Ulithian-Woleaian, Trukese, Pohnpeian, Kapingimarangi-Nukuoroan, Marshallese and Kosraean. Some linguists add a tenth language, Sonsorolese-Tobian of southwest Palau. In addition to their native languages, most people know either English or Japanese. In the islands where Japanese influence was strong, most of the older people still know conversational Japanese. English is the official language along with each official local language and is taught in all of the schools.

## SOCIAL STRUCTURE

A matrilineal society was common throughout the area except in the Polynesian islands of Kapingimarangi and Nukuoro. The basic political unit in the central Carolines was the local community, made up of several lineages tracing descent from a common ancestor. Elsewhere social organization was more complex. In the pre-historic Marshalls, a number of petty, warring and unstable feudal states arose. Accompanied by stratification into greater several social classes. An even greater degree of social stratification developed in Kosrae, Palau, Yap, and the Marianas. This reached a peak on Yap where five of the original nine distinct social classes are still recognized today. Yap also dominated an economic-religious empire which extended far to the east in the Carolines which it inherited from an earlier "tributory empire" originally


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

set up from Kosrae. The people of Pohnpei competed for social status through a complex system of bestowed titles. Much of the old pattern is still maintained. In the Marianas the original matrilineal system among the Chamorros has been replaced by a patrilineal system as a result of 400 years of Spanish administration. The Carolinian population in the Marianas has retained some of the traditional matrilineal customs.

## HISTORY

Micronesia has been known to the Western World since 16th century Spanish and Portuguese explorers first visited the islands. Later explorers, traders, whalers and missionaries included British, French, Germans, Russians, Japanese, and Americans.

In the 19th century, development of a lucrative copra trade brought about political conflict among Germany, Spain, and Great Britain, resulting in German commercial control over the Marshalls, and Spanish sovereignty over the islands. In 1898 the United States acquired Guam following a war with Spain. In 1899 Spain withdrew from the Pacific and sold all her remaining possessions to Germany. Germany's administration, which encouraged development of trade and production of copra, ended in 1914 when Japanese naval squadrons took over military possession of the Marshalls, Carolines, and Marianas (except Guam) at the outbreak of World War I. Japan began its formal administration by a League of Nations mandate in 1920. During this period extensive settlement resulted in a Japanese population of over 100,000 as permanent residents. The indigenous population at this time was about 40,000. Sugar cane, mining, fishing and tropical agriculture were areas of concentration before the militarization of the islands in the late 1930's.

After the United States entered World War II in 1941, Micronesia assumed vital importance in the Pacific campaign and bitter fighting took place before the area was secured by United States forces in 1944.

In 1947, the Marshall, Caroline, and Mariana Islands, excluding Guam, became a United Nations Trusteeship administered by the United States. Following a period of increasing self-government and political status negotiations which began in 1969, the Northern Marianas voted in 1975 to become a Commonwealth of the United States upon termination of the Trusteeship Agreement and was administratively separated from the balance of the Trust Territory in 1976.

In 1978, the Marshall Islands, Palau, Kosrae, Yap, Truk and Pohnpei voted on the proposed Constitution of the Federated States of Micronesia (with UN observation), a document drafted in 1975 by the Micronesian Constitutional Convention. The Constitution was rejected by the Marshalls and Palau. The balance of the districts then became the Federated States of Micronesia with the capital in Pohnpei.

The Marshalls adopted a separate constitution in 1978 and is now designated as the Republic of the Marshall Islands.

Palau adopted its constitution in 1980 and is now called the Republic of Palau.

Secretarial Order 3039, issued in 1979 (as amended) provided for increased self-government within the constitutional governments subject to certain limitations pending termination of the Trusteeship Agreement.

In 1983, the Compacts of Free Association for the Marshall Islands


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

and the Federated States of Micronesia were approved in UN observed plebiscites. The plebiscite in Palau that same year was nullified by action of the Palau Court. A second plebiscite on the Palau Compact was held on September 4, 1984, in which 66% of the voting electorate approved the proposed Compact, still below the constitutionally mandated seventy-five percent (75%).

The compacts for the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia were approved by the United States Congress and signed into law by President Reagan on 14 January 1986.

A plebiscite on the amended Compact of Free Association was held in Palau in February 1986, resulting in a 72% majority for the Compact. On legal challenge, however, the Supreme Court of Palau declared the vote insufficient to constitute approval according to the provisions of the Constitution of Palau, which would require 75% approval. The Court verdict was upheld by an Appellate Court in September 1986.

Trusteeship Council Resolution 2183 of May 1986 determined that the administering authority had fulfilled its obligations and called on it to implement the new status arrangements for the Trust Territory by September 30, 1986. The court decision on the results of the February 1986 plebiscite in Palau, however, meant that its new status could not yet be implemented. To fulfill the wishes of the peoples in other parts of the Trust Territory, expressed in UN-observed acts of self-determination, and of the Trusteeship Council, the United States notified the Secretary-General in October 1986 that the Republic of the Marshall Islands would assume its new status on October 21, 1986 and that the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia would assume their new status on November 3, 1986.

Palauans held a second UN-observed plebiscite on the revised Compact in December 1986. It produced a 66% majority in favor of the Compact. On June 30, 1987, in a third UN-observed plebiscite, the revised Compact obtained a 68% majority, still without a sufficiently high percentage for passage.

On 2 August 1987, by public law, the people of Palau voted to amend two sections of the Constitution relating to nuclear issues. By amending their constitution, most Palauans expected to be able to pass the Compact by a simple majority rather than the 75% required previously. On that assumption a plebiscite on the Compact (fourth on the revised Compact) took place on 21 August 1987, again observed by a United Nations Visiting Mission. The Compact garnered a substantial 73% approval and, on 29 August 1987, then-President Salii certified the vote.

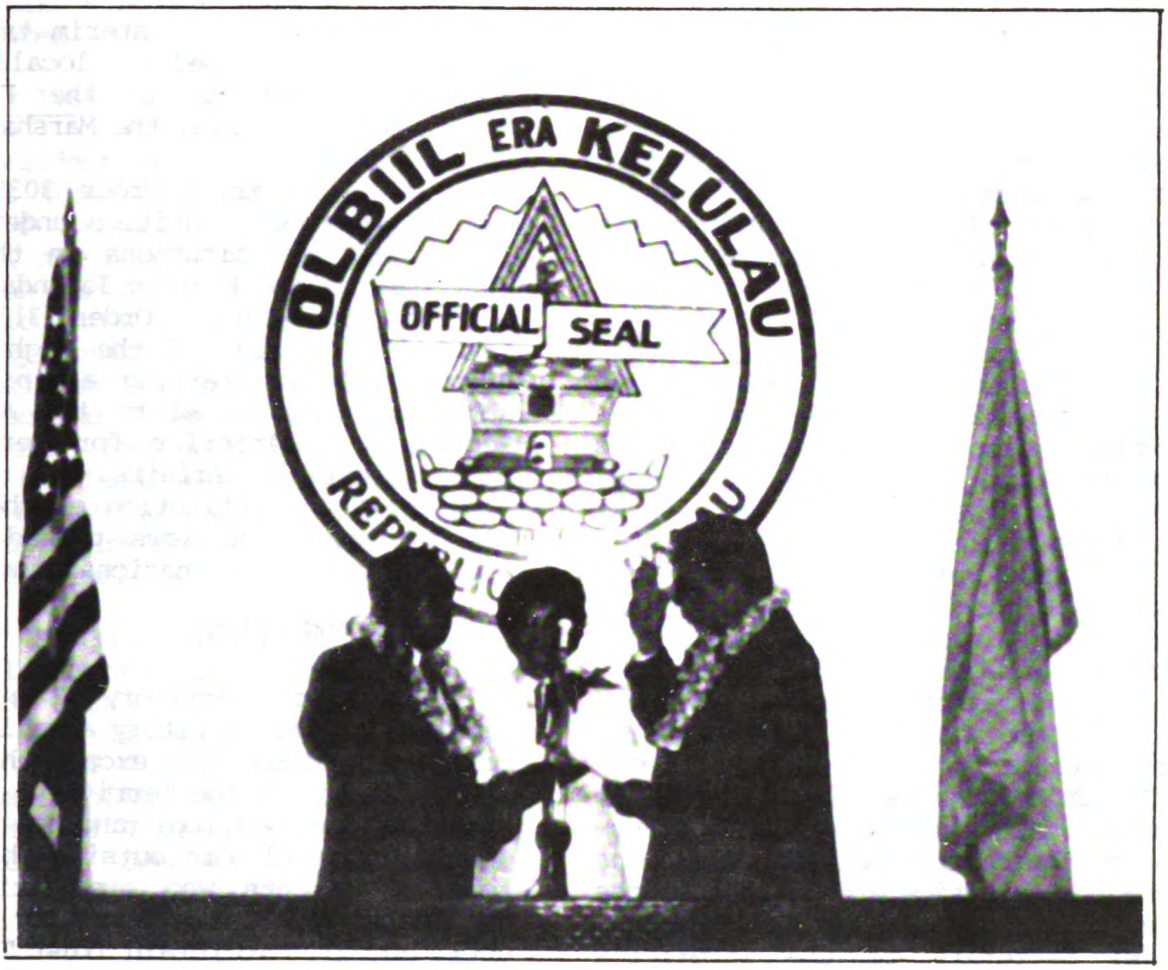
Shortly after that, however, a group of Palauan citizens challenged the plebiscite on the grounds that the constitution had been improperly amended and that the 75% was still required. The Palauan court eventually found for the plaintiffs and declared the plebiscite null and void. Upon appeal by the government, the appellate division of the Supreme Court upheld the trial division's decision but for different reasons. At the close of the year under review, the Compact had not come into effect.

During Fiscal Year 1989 there was no progress in resolving the future political status of Palau but there was a peaceful and well organized national election in November of 1988 conducted under terms of Palau's own constitution. The new government under President Niratkel Etpison was sworn in


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

on 1 January 1989.

The presidential elections in the United States resulted in a new President, Secretary of the Interior and the new Assistant Secretary who is responsible for the administration of the Trusteeship obligations of the Administering Authority under Secretarial Order 3119. The new Secretary, Manuel Lujan, did in fact visit the Trust Territory and other islands in the area shortly after being sworn into office.




President Ngiratkel Etpison being sworn in as President of Palau on 1 January 1989. Mrs. Etpison holds the Bible while Chief Justice Mamoru Nakamura administers the oath of office.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART II

# STATUS OF THE TERRITORY AND ITS INHABITANTS

## TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

### STATUS OF THE TERRITORY

The legal status of the Territory is defined by the Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the United Nations Security Council which entered into force on July 18, 1947, under which the United States administers the Territory. In addition the following U.S. laws and orders apply:

(a) United States Public Law 83-451, signed June 30, 1954, as amended, which states that until Congress determines otherwise, the President shall provide for the Territory's civil administration.

(b) Executive Order 11021 of the President of the United States, May 7, 1962, making the Secretary of the Interior responsible for the Territory's civil administration.

(c) Trust Territory Code of 1980 and amendments.

(d) United States Public Law 90-16, signed May 1967, providing for appointments of the High Commissioner by the President with advice and consent of the Senate.

(e) Secretary of the Interior's Order 2918 of September 27, 1968, as amended delimiting the extent and nature of the authority of the Trust Territory Government and shall establish and maintain relationships with the United States Congress, the Department of Interior, and other Federal agencies, and with foreign governments and international bodies. (Order 2918 Interior Orders 2874 and 2882, as amended).

(f) Secretarial Order 2989 establishing the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(g) Secretarial Order 3027, as amended, calling for Interim transition to governments based on locally developed constitutions in the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshalls, and Palau.

(h) Secretarial Order 3039 recognizing government entities under locally-ratified constitutions in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(i) Secretarial Order 3119 abolishing the Office of the High Commissioner and transferring administrative authority over Palau to the Assistant Secretary of Interior for Territorial and International Affairs.

(j) The constitution of the Republic of Palau and laws passed by the Olbiil Era Kelulau (national congress).

### STATUS OF INHABITANTS

The Trust Territory Code defines citizens of the Territory as all persons born in the Territory except those who, although born in the Territory, at birth or otherwise acquire another nationality. A child born outside the Territory of parents who are citizens is considered a Trust Territory citizen until age 21. To retain Trust Territory citizenship beyond age 21, such a person must have returned to the Territory and established his permanent residence in the Territory while under age 21. Citizens and resident noncitizens of the Territory may acquire United States citizenship just as other immigrants to the United States do. The same laws govern all Trust Territory residents, whether they are citizens, resident noncitizens, or visitors, subject to varying provisions of the constitution.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

## CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS - REPUBLIC OF PALAU

October 1988

The Palau Title I War Claims Distribution Coordinator received additional money to enable the Department of Interior to pay war claims payees 100% of the balance due on their claims when the war claims checks are distributed.

November 1988

President Remengesau's request for disaster food assistance for 171 residents of Kayangel State received the approval and strong support by Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. The Food and Nutrition Services (USDA) agreed to reimburse the Palau National Government of whatever food will be purchased to satisfy the feeding requirements for the State of Kayangel 171 residents whose root crops were destroyed by an unusual sea level rise.

On November 2, 1988, the third national general elections were held for the President, Vice President and sixteen (16) Delegates and 14 Senators to the Third Olbiil Era Kelulau. Mr. Ngiratkel Etpison was elected president in a field of 7 presidential candidates with former Senator Kuniwo Nakamura elected for vice presidency in a two-man race.

December 1988

No major event took place during this month.

January, 1989

The newly installed Third Olbiil Era Kelulau organized itself with the Senate electing Joshus Koshiba, President; Haruo Esang, Vice President and Peter L. Sugiyama, as its Floor Leader, and the House of Delegates choosing Shiro Kyota, Speaker; Laurentino Ulechong, Vice Speaker, and Ignacio Anastacio, its Floor Leader.

On January 16, 1989, the newly elected leadership of the Third Constitutional Government of the Republic of Palau issued a unified position statement on the future political status of Palau proclaiming, among other things, that "Despite repeated failures by the Palau electorate to muster the 75% constitutionally mandated majority approval of the Compact of Free Association, Palau leaders continue to believe that an overwhelming majority of the Palau electorate still favors and supports the concept of a fully constituted and self-governing Palau freely associated with the United States.

Thousands of local residents and more than 60 foreign dignitaries from the United States, Asian countries and Pacific island nations braved strong weather to witness the January 28, 1989 Inauguration ceremonies of the Republic of Palau President Ngiratkel Etpison, Vice President Kuniwo Nakamura and members of the Third Palau National Congress (OEK) held at the Asahi Ball Field in the State of Koror. In his inaugural address, President Etpison asked all Palauans to "unite and work together so that our country may move ahead and catch up with our friends and neighbors in the Pacific and the world."

President Ngiratkel Etpison and Vice President Kuniwo Nakamura held their first meeting with leadership of the Third Palau National Congress. The meeting was called by the President with the objective of unifing the leadership and to open lines of communication among and between the community and government leaders. In this connection, the President called for cooperation and openness as the nation confronts the challenges in the area of the Palau future political status and economic



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

development. The Third Palau National Congress on the other hand expressed their readiness to work closely with the present administration and to act on the national budget during its upcoming session.

February 1989

On February 13, 1989, President Etpison approved RPPL No. 3-1 creating a Commission on Future Palau/United States Relations with a (22) cross section membership ranging from appointees of the President, the Senate, House of Delegates, Council of Chiefs and the sixteen state governments representatives. Vice President Kuniwo Nakamura by law was designated the Commission's overall chairman.

A high level U.S. Congressional delegation headed by the Honorable Morris K. Udall, Chairman of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs arrived in the Republic of Palau. The delegation had opportunities to meet with President Etpison, members of the Palau National Congress, traditional and state members of the Palau National Congress, traditional and state government leaders. Accompanying the delegation was the newly appointed Secretary of the U.S. Department of Interior, the Honorable Manuel Lujan Jr.; Delegate Ron de Lugo, Chairman of the House SubCommittee on Insular and International Affairs; and a ranking minority member of the Committee, Bob Lagomarsino.

President Ngiratkel Etpison took the first official trip outside the Republic to Tokyo, Japan, as the President of the Republic to attend the State funeral ceremony of Emperor Mirohito. The delegation consisted of President Etpison, Paramount High Chief Ibadul Yutaka Gibbons, Speaker Shiro Kyota, and Senator Minoru F. Ueki. While in Japan, President Etpison also met with certain high Japanese government officials to discuss Japanese financial aid for Palau.

March 1989

The "Palau Compact of Free Association Implementation Act" was reintroduced in the U.S. House of Representatives as House Joint Resolution No. 175. The implementation legislation is similar to the one which was agreed upon minutes too late on October 22, 1988 when the 100th Congress adjourned. A bipartisan agreement was readied to enact the same legislation at the beginning of the 101st Congress and reintroduced as House Joint Resolution No. 175. The Resolution was sponsored by Delegate Ron de Lugo with Robert Lagomarsino, a ranking Republican member of the Insular and International Affairs subcommittee with support of 62 other members of the U.S. Congress.

April 1989

From April 10 to 17, 1989, a triannual United Nations Visiting Mission consisting of Chairman Jean-Michel Gaussot (France) and Vice Chairman Stephen Smith (United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland) accompanied by the three UN staffs and two U.S. escorts, visited Palau. And like previous UN visiting missions before it, the 1989 Mission held public meetings in several states and remote hamlets in addition to conferring with political and traditional leaders. It paid a courtesy call upon President Etpison as well as holding a joint leadership meeting with him and the presiding officers of the Senate and House of Delegates of the Third Olbiil Era Kelulau.

May 1989

On May 26, 1989, the Commission on Future/United States Relations concluded on Guam and concurrently signed with official representative of the Adminis-


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

tering Authority the thirteenth Compact subsidiary agreement entitled, "Agreement Concerning Special Programs Related to the Entry Into Force of the Compact of Free Association Between the Government of the United States and the Government of Palau.

During the months of May and June, a delegation from Palau headed by Vice President/Minister of Administration, the Honorable Kuniwo Nakamura and consisting of the President of the Senate Joshus Koshiba and other members of the Third Olbiil Era Kelulau and officials of the Executive Branch appeared before the Fifty-Sixth Annual Session of the United Nations Trusteeship Council.

June 1989

The United States multilateral fisheries treaty with sixteen Pacific Island countries, including Palau, began its second agreement year under which the republic will earn about $100,000 in fishing fees.

July 1989

The Palau National Congress returned the new fishing agreement between the Palau Maritime Authority and the Fisheries Association of Japan. Under the new agreement, the Republic of Palau will receive approximately $500,000 in fishing fees.

August 1989

A high ranking member of Japan's House of Councillor's, National Diet and influential chairman of that body's Foreign Affairs Committee arrived in the Republic of Palau for a three day visit. Senator Masao Horie met with President Etpison and later with members of both Houses of the Palau National Congress.

President Etpison issued a Presidential Proclamation declaring a State of National Mourning for the late Kaleb Udui who passed away on Sunday August 20th in Koror, Palau. Mr. Udui was the first Micronesian lawyer ever to graduate from a Law School. He served for more than 10 years as Legislative Counsel for the Congress of Micronesia which he later rejoined in 1976 as one of the two Senators from Palau. Attorney Udui was elected President of the Senate, First Olbiil Era Kelulau (1981-1984); Governor of his own State of Ngaraard, and legal counsel to the Commission on Future Palau/United States Relations.

On August 21, 1989, President Etpison approved RPPL No. 3-10 authorizing the 7th Plebiscite on the Compact of Free Association which he, by later executive orders, proclaimed to be held on February 4, 1990 in jurisdictions outside Palau and the 6th of February for voting in the Republic itself.

September 1989

President Etpison addressed the First Annual Insular Policy Conference held 19 - 20 September 1989, in Honolulu, Hawaii which was attended by U.S. Interior Department Secretary Manuel Lujan; Hawaii State Governor John Waihee; American Samoa Governor Peter T. Coleman; Territory of Guam Governor Joseph F. Ada; Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Governor Pedro P. Tenorio; Republic of the Marshall Islands Ambassador to the United States, the Honorable Wilfred Kendall, and the Ambassador to the United States from the Federated States of Micronesia, the Honorable Jesse Marehelau. Chaired by Ms. Stella Guerra, Assistant Secretary for Territorial and International Affairs, U.S. Interior Department, the conference with officials and representatives of some 22 federal agencies of the U.S. Government participated in an attempt to streamline if not clarify working relationship between the Government of the United States and its insular areas or territories.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART III

# INTERNATIONAL AND REGIONAL RELATIONS

## MINISTRY OF STATE

The Ministry of State is headed by a Minister appointed by the President of the Republic of Palau who serves as a member of the president's cabinet. The Ministry of State has direct line authority over the Bureau of Foreign Affairs and its two Divisions - International Trade and Foreign Relations.

## BUREAU OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

The Republic of Palau through its Bureau of Foreign Affairs continued to participate in international and regional organizations within the region. From such participation, Palau received primarily technical assistance for its socio-economic development. In addition, the Republic continues to seek formal membership in regional and international organizations as it gradually acquires full self-government. Through the already established relationship and cooperation with international organizations such as United Nations agencies, there continued to be available assistance such as trainings, workshops, conferences and consultatory services and opportunities offered to the Republic. These opportunities allowed Palau to improve its manpower skills, as well as some of the people to international development concepts.

## UNITED NATIONS PROGRAM

1. United Nations Development Program (UNDP): The Republic works closely with United Nations agencies through the UNDP in the area of socio-economic development. UNDP provided in Fiscal Year 1989 a team of four associate experts (Regional Planner, Macro-Economist, Project Economist, and Statistician) to develop and implement socio-economic programs for the Republic. UNDP is expected to continue its program activities through next year in order to complete some of the projects that had been initiated. In addition, UNDP in collaboration with other UN agencies has made available to Palau various training opportunities in fisheries, agriculture, animal production, forestry, communications, environmental sanitation, and education to upgrade manpower skills and to transfer technology. UNDP also dispatched consultants to Palau to review and advise the government of immediate concerns relative to other socio-economic development programs.

2. International Labour Organization (ILO): The ILO continues to offer training opportunities and workshops in the area of labor management entrepreneurship and related programs to the Republic during Fiscal Year 1989.

3. Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO): Several FAO fellowships were offered to Palau for participation in acquaculture training to learn new and better hatchery technology, and other fisheries-related development activities. Office equipment was also supplied to the Marine Resources Office to upgrade its operations, particularly in data processing.

It also conducted abroad agriculture training/workshop opportunities in which the agriculture technician participated and two in-country training in Palau. additionally FAO contributed about US $6,000 cash grant for Livestock



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Improvement projects.

4. International Maritime Organization (IMO): The IMO also offered Palau opportunities to attend marine search and rescue conferences and offered other training opportunities in commercial shipping development and management, as well as cargo and port management.

5. World Health Organization (WHO): The WHO provided consultancies, training and workshop opportunities in public health to Palau.

6. United Nations Commission on Transnational Corporations (UNTC): Services continues to be made available for consultants to review and advise Palau on request.

7. United Nations Fund for Population Activities (UNFPA): The UNFPA provided technical and grant assistance to Palau on population programs and activities through UNESCO.

8. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO): In collaboration with UNFPA, UNESCO sponsored and helped implement educational projects for schools in Palau. Training activities were also offered for the Republic, particularly in area of population and family planning education.

9. United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF): UNICEF continued to provide grants and technical assistance for Palau Community Action Agency (PCAA).

10. United Nations Industrial Organizations (UNIDO): The assistance of UNIDO in area of industry development is also available for the Republic upon formal request. It is planned that some projects could be implemented with the assistance of UNIDO next year.

## REGIONAL INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

1. Asia Productivity Organization (APO): APO is an intergovernmental regional organization established in 1961 by a Convention among Asian Nations, whose membership is open to all Asian and Pacific governments that are members of Economic and Social Commission for Asia and Pacific (ESCAP). Its objective is to increase productivity by mutual cooperation, and consequently accelerate economic development in the Asia and Pacific region. Although the Republic of Palau is not member it had enjoyed the opportunities of participating in workshops and training activities offered during the year.

2. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and Pacific (ESCAP): Palau Government as an Associate Member of ESCAP continues to participate actively in the work of ESCAP through its sub-regional office, ESCAP Pacific Office based in Port Vila, Vanuatu. During the Year, it offered technical assistance for statistical improvement program and training for management of women's program. The Government receives various technical documents related to ESCAP's programs which are useful as references in services delivery.

3. The Overseas Fisheries Cooperative Foundation (OFCF): OFCO is a Japanese fishing industry organization concerned with fisheries matters and related development. It provided short-term training opportunities for fisheries technicians in Tokyo, Japan. OFCF also helped in implementation of fisheries community development program provided under Fisheries Aid program from the Government of Japan.

4. The South Pacific Commission (SPC): As in past years since becoming a full-fledged member of the South Pacific Commission, the Republic of Palau has continuously benefited from the Commission, various regional economic, social and education programs, projects, workshop and conferences and other



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

related activities.

5. Forum Fisheries Agency (FFA): With the multilateral fisheries treaty between the United States and 16 Pacific island countries taking effect in June 1988 for five years, the Republic of Palau like other parties to the agreement continue to receive its proportionate share of the initial 15% access fee under the treaty arrangement. Palau also qualifies for economic as well as technical assistance grants for program or projects of its own choice which need to be reviewed and evaluated for funding by the Forum Fisheries Agency in consultation with the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) office based in Suva, Fiji. FFA Deputy Director Dr. David Doulman, served as expert consultant to the Palau Maritime Authority in its recent fisheries consultations in Manila, Philippines with the Japanese Fishing Association. The Forum Fisheries Agency has also assisted in setting up a computer system at Palau Maritime Resources office and Palau Maritime Authority office for analysis of fishing catch records.

6. Asia Pacific Telecommunity (APT): The Republic of Palau, as an associate member of the Economic and Social Commission for Asia and Pacific (ESCAP), is seeking membership in the APT for the benefit of its telecommunication programs. Formal ratification of the APT Constitution and Accession to the Convention by Palau is expected to take place next year. In the meantime, Palau participates in workshops and conferences as an observer.

## GOVERNMENT TO GOVERNMENT RELATIONS

1. Japan: The Government of Japan again offered to the Republic numerous scholarships and training opportunities in fisheries, agriculture, as well as extension of grant-in-aid assistance to assist in economic development of the Republic.

Grant assistance to develop fisheries program in the rural area is progressing very well and the third phase will be implemented as scheduled.

2. Australia: The Government of Australia through its consular office in Honolulu, Hawaii continues to offer to the Republic of Palau short-term training programs in various fields as well as formal academic study either in Australia or Papua New Guinea. It also provided office equipment to the Bureau of Foreign Affairs.

3. New Zealand: The New Zealand Government continues to provide assistance to Palau by funding study tours and short-term training in the various states of New Zealand. The Government has continued to offer scholarships to Palauans to study in New Zealand as well.


Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART IV

# INTERNATIONAL PEACE AND SECURITY

## INTERNATIONAL PEACE AND SECURITY

Article 5 of the United Nations Trusteeship Agreement of 1947 states in part "that the Trust Territory shall play its part, in accordance with the charter of the United Nations in the maintenance of international peace and security". The Trust Territory has no permanent, active military facility situated in the territory although the right to establish such facilities exists under Article 5 of the Trusteeship Agreement.

## LAW AND ORDER

As part of the general reduction of the operations of the Trust Territory administration in Saipan, the Office of the Trust Territory Attorney General was phased out completely in 1987. Most of the functions of that office have been transferred to the constitutional government of the Territory. Legal matters involving the Trust Territory (Administering Authority) are handled either by a contract attorney or the solicitor's office of the Department of the Interior.

## LEGAL SYSTEM

The statutory laws of the Trust Territory are codified in the Trust Territory Code. Much of which was carried over to the Palau National Code. Additional legal sources are: (a) the the Constitution of Palau (b) Trusteeship Agreement; and (c) applicable U.S. laws.

The customary laws of the Territory have the full force and effect of law, provided such customary law is not in conflict with statutory and other written laws specifically applicable. The traditional customs and indigenous law of the Territory, particularly on such subjects as land tenure, marriage and other personal matters, and political structure, have been investigated and recorded.

The Division of Marine Enforcement operates a patrol boat to enfore the maritime law. Palau has granted fishing rights to the Japanese tuna fleet and to certain individual boats. Patrols regularly arrest unlicensed fishing boats which are prosecuted in the courts of Palau.

The Division of Immigration and Customs monitors vessel and passenger entry at the port and airport. Tourist visits to Palau are increasing dramatically, imposing difficulties on immigration officials.

Decisions of the Palau Supreme Court are collected and provide the rule of decision for Palauan trial courts. The common law, as expressed in the Restatement of the Law approved by the American Law Institute, and to the extent not so expressed, as generally understood and applied in the United States, is adopted in the absence of applicable written or customary law to the contrary.

## TRUST TERRITORY HIGH COURT

During the year under review, the Trust Territory High Court remained in existence although there were no active cases.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

On 1 January 1989 the inactive records of the High Courts were transferred to the Trust Territory Archive collection at the Pacific Collection, Hamilton Library at the University of Hawaii.

The active or pending records were transferred to the Federal District Court in Saipan where the former Chief Justice of the High Court was appointed Federal District Judge.

The District Judge was appointed temporary justice of the High Court by the Secretary of the Interior. Other temporary justices may be appointed on a need basis.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM (REPUBLIC OF PALAU)

The Republic of Palau National Judiciary includes the Supreme Court which consists of an Appellate Division and a Trial Division, the National Court, Court of Common Pleas.

The Supreme court is composed of a Chief Justice and not less than three (3) or more than six (6) Associate Justices, all of whom shall be members of both divisions. All appeals shall be heard by at least three (3) Associate Justices. Matters before the trial division may be heard by one justice except for murder cases where two or more special judges are appointed for definite specified terms to sit in the trial division of the court. (14 PNC sec 309). No Justice may hear or decide an appeal of a matter heard by him in the trial division (Palau Constitution, Art. 10, sec. 2). Sessions of the appellate division are held at such time and place as determined by the Chief Justice.

The National Courts consist of a Presiding Judge and such other Judges as may be provided by law (Palau Constitution Art. 10, sec. 4). The above constitutional provisions became effective on April 2, 1979.

The Court of Common Pleas shall consist of a Senior Judge and an Associate Judge, (4 PNC sec. 203, approved on October 13, 1981).

On January 14, 1988, Secretarial Order 3119 was amended and provided that "The Appellate Division of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall have jurisdiction to review by writ of certiorari the final decisions of the highest court of Palau in which a decision may be had, rendered subsequent to the effective date of this amendatory order. The rulings of the courts of Palau shall be conclusive on questions of the local law of Palau, except in cases to which the Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Government of the United States, it's subdivisions and agencies, or its military or civilian personnel are parties. Decisions of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall be final, binding and enforceable according to their terms."

The number of cases filed for the period covering January 1, 1989 to December 31, 1989 is as follows:

All matters relating to employment in the courts of the Republic shall be managed by the Administrative Director of the Judicial system pursuant to the Rules promulgated by the Chief Justice unless otherwise provided by law. (4 PNC sec 501).

A Justice of the Supreme Court may be impeached only for the commission of treason, bribery, other high crimes, or improper practices, or on the ground of his inability to discharge the functions of his office upon a vote of not less than two third (2/3) of the members of each house of the Olbiil Era Kelulau. The Judges of the National Court and the interior courts may be impeached by a



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

majority vote of the members of each house of the Olbiil Era Kelulau. A Justice or Judge shall forfeit his office upon conviction of a felony or any high crime. (Palau Constitution, Article 10, sec. 10).

Budgetary requests for the National Judiciary, with supporting justifications, are prepared by the Chief Justice and submitted by the Administrative Director to the Olbiil Era Kelulau, thereafter included in the National Unified Budget and approved by the Olbiil Era Kelulau and the President of the Republic of Palau.

## IMMIGRATION

The Transition Office has retained the authority to issue Trust Territory passports to Trust Territory citizens through the State Department Liaison Office in Koror. Naturalization, as a former function of the High Commissioner, has been transferred to the Assistant Secretary, Office of Territorial and International Affairs, Department of the Interior under terms of Secretarial Order 3119 effective 19 July 1987.

## MINISTRY OF JUSTICE

The Ministry of Justice is charged with the basic function of maintaining domestic security and law enforcement. The Ministry is headed by a Minister of Justice appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate. At the present time the post is unfilled because of political divisions between President and legislature.

The Ministry of Justice is comprised of two basic bureaus: the Bureau of Legal Affairs and the Bureau of Public Safety. Each bureau has various divisions within their operational jurisdiction. An Office of Juvenile Justice/Youth Development Specialist is also within the portfolio of this Ministry.

## BUREAU OF LEGAL AFFAIRS

The Bureau of Legal Affairs consists of five divisions: The four lawyers in the Attorney General's Office handle all criminal and civil trials and their office serves as the Registrar of Corporations. The Marine Enforcement Division operates the patrol boat which monitors compliance with fishing laws in the 200 mile economic zone. The Immigration and Customs Division handles passports and immigration procedures. The Bureau is headed by the Attorney General and serves also as the legal advisor to the Executive Branch of the national government.

## BUREAU OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Maintaining law and order and protecting life and property are the primary police functions and goals vested in the Palau Bureau of Public Safety. In order to meet these primary goals and objectives, the Bureau focuses its efforts on preventing crime, arresting and prosecuting offenders, recovering stolen or missing property, assisting the sick/injured, enforcing non-criminal regulations and delivering services not available elsewhere in the community.

The Bureau of Public Safety, headed by a director, who is assisted by the Deputy Director, within the Ministry of Justice, consists of four Divisions: Criminal Investigation Division (CID); Patrol Division; Fire Protection Division; and Corrections and Rehabilitation Division. Each of the Divisions is headed by a Chief responsible to the director, through the deputy director, of the bureau.

Personnel Development includes recruit training at the Micronesia Regional Public Safety Academy held in the FSM State of Pohnpei. Nine (9)


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/ucl.c04993309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Police Officers from Palau attended this training during the summer of this year.

As the result of our past efforts in aggressively enforcing illicit drugs law in the Republic, it is still the bureau's urgent hope that the proposed Border Inspections Act of 1985 will be enacted by the New Congress (OEK) to help facilitate direct action by police officers in detection and prosecution of illicit drug dealers in Palau.

Repatriation of the convicted 26 Indonesian nationals was finally successful during the reporting period. They were deported via their fishing boats that were escorted out of the territorial limits to assure their safe voyage without further illegal activities within the Territory.

A new building construction has been initiated to accommodate the entire staff and all the functions of the Bureau of Public Safety. Upon its completion probably in early part of the calendar year, 1990, the current building will be renovated and converted to relieve the current overcrowded inmates population.

## OFFICE OF THE PUBLIC DEFENDER

The Office of the Public Defender is charged with the administration of a Public Defender System in the Republic of Palau by providing counsel to "needy persons" (indigent clients) who require defense in criminal proceedings and assistance in civil problems. The Public Defender is under the overall authority and supervision of the Vice President but enjoys complete independence of action subject to the canons of professional responsibility.

During the period cover October 1, 1988 to September 30, 1989, the Office of the Public Defender handled and tried the following number of cases:

TABLE NO. 1

TRIAL CASES

| | |
|---|---|
| Criminal | 153 |
| Felonies | 33 |
| Misdemeanors | 120 |
| Civil | 50 |
| Juvenile | 3 |

APPELLATE CASES

| | |
|---|---|
| Civil | 10 |
| Criminal | 1 |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART V

# ECONOMIC ADVANCEMENT

## TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

### FINANCE

Funding for government operations and capital improvement programs in the Trust Territory is derived from several sources, with the major portion being an annual grant provided from funds appropriated by the U.S. Congress to the Secretary of the Interior for the TTPI. The second largest source of funding comes from U.S. federal categorical grants provided on a matching or outright grant basis. In effect, the Trust Territory is treated as a state of the United States for participation in those federal programs where specific authorization to do so is included in the respective program legislation. The third largest source of funding for support of government operations in the Trust Territory is derived from tax revenues levied by the Palauan government. These revenues are controlled by the legislature and appropriated to provide for both its own support and for such legislative projects as may be authorized by law. Minimal funding is also generated in the form of reimbursements earned by the government for services provided, such as utilities, ship charters and the sale of various licenses and permits.

The Department of Interior grant for fiscal year 1989 totalled $14.5 million for Palau operations. $300,000 was allotted to cover Palau's share of operational support for the College of Micronesia and $150,000 for satellite communications.

The Trust Territory Transition Office was responsible for monitoring the disbursements of the categorical grants which had not yet been completely transferred to the constitutional governments and providing training in bookkeeping and fiscal management. Virtually all functions of program management and financial administration are performed by the Palauan government.

### MONEY AND BANKING

United States currency serves as legal tender and all foreign transactions are carried out in it. Trust Territory residents have access to banking institutions in Guam, Hawaii and the U.S. mainland as well as branch banks in the major center of the Territory.

### MICRONESIAN WAR CLAIMS

As noted in previous reports, Title II war claims arising out of World War II activities of the U.S. armed services in Micronesia have all be paid to Micronesian claimants.

Title I war claims arising out of actual combat damages are in final stages of payment. The U.S. Congress appropriated the final 10 million dollars for FY 1989 bringing to a total of $32 million under Title I payments. Payments are continuing under this program. Completion of these payments will bring a close the war claims program begun in the late 1960's.

### CAPITOL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

During the year under review, the Department of the Interior worked out a



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

long-range plan to improve operation and maintenance of Palau's public facilities and contracted with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers as the technical consultant for the project.

Under the program, a contractor will be awarded a contract to develop a long term action plan to help Palau and 10 other insular governments improve their existing public works program. This will include plans and procedures for the short and long-term management, operation and maintenance of public works facilities and training programs for public works personnel as well as bringing existing CIP structures up to their original specifications where necessary.

The local government will play an important advisory role in this process.

## PEACE CORPS PALAU

At the conclusion of Fiscal Year 1989, thirteen Peace Corps Volunteers were serving in the Republic of Palau.

The Peace Corps Volunteers in Palau serve at the invitation of the Government of Palau in projects and assignments developed by the national and state governments and the Peace Corps staff. All Peace Corps projects and assignments are designed to help Volunteers further the goals outlined by the U.S. Congress in the Peace Corps Act:

1. To help the people of Palau meet their needs for trained manpower;

2. To promote a better understanding of Americans by the people of Palau; and

3. To promote a better understanding of the people of Palau by the American people.

On September 30, 1988, all thirteen (13) Volunteers serving in Palau were assigned on a Youth Program Development Project in rural or outer island communities, working as Youth Program Development Advisors. As part of their assignment, the Volunteers teach English as a second language in the schools in their rural and outer island communities. This project was initiated in 1987, expanded in 1988, and is being maintained at present Volunteer levels.

Administration: Two staff members and a Peace Corps Representative coordinate Volunteer project activities in Palau. The Palau Volunteers receive programming, training, administrative and medical support from the Peace Corps Micronesia headquarters office located in Kolonia, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia.

Future: Peace Corps will continue to work with the national and state governments of Palau to develop appropriate projects that complement the governments' development plans, and in areas from which volunteers can be recruited and trained.

## MINISTRY OF ADMINISTRATION

The Ministry of Administration is one of five major divisions of the Constitutional Government of the Republic of Palau. It is headed by a Minister who is appointed by the President of the Republic of Palau with the advice and consent of the Senate of the National Congress.

The Ministry of Administration is charged with the following duties and responsibilities: 1) Maintenance of the records of government property and assets. 2) Procurement of goods and services for all branches of the Government. 3) Collection of taxes, fees and other revenues due the Government. 4) Disbursement of public funds. 5) Maintenance of accounting records of the Government. 6) Preparation of the yearly budget and handling of budget related matters. 7) Government employ-


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

ment and Personnel related matters. 8) Operation of the Government Computer System. 9) Coordination of the Palau Postal Service. 10) Coordination of the Public Utility Collection Agency.

The following offices fall under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Administration: Per Executive Order No. 9 signed by the President of the Republic on September 29, 1982.

1. Office of the Minister

2. Bureau of National Treasury
   a. Division of Finance & Accounting
   b. Division of Revenue & Taxation
   c. Division of Property & Supply

3. Bureau of Program and Budget
   a. Division of Program & Planning
   b. Division of Budget & Management

4. Bureau of Public Service System
   a. Division of Personnel
   b. Division of Manpower and Training

Other Related Programs:

Computer Operation
Postal Service Operation
Public Utility Collection Agency

## BUREAU OF NATIONAL TREASURY

Considerable improvement in the collection of taxes has been achieved by the Division of Revenue and Taxation with the assistance of the Attorney General's Office. Serious delinquent tax cases are referred to the Attorney General for legal action. As a result, payments are made based on agreement or on court decisions.

A separate utility revenue billing and reporting system has been improved with the continued efforts of the Computer System Manager, who is a trained computer programmer. The program includes tracking of the utility bills to help the Utility Collection Agency to follow-up serious delinquent bills and appropriate measures for non-compliance by disconnection of the power and/or water, or referral to the Attorney General for legal action. The Bureau of Public Works is currently installing newly received meters for both electricity and water for new applicants.

Collection of taxes and utility bills for the last three years is as follows:

TABLE NO. 2

| YEAR | TAXES | UTILITY |
|---|---|---|
| 1987 | 5,437,700 | 1,667,700 |
| 1988 | 6,549,985 | 1,383,000 |
| 1989 | 7,345,468 | 1,467,870 |

Procurement and accountability for real and personal property of the government are two main functions of the Division of Property and Supply. Exercising due care is an important role of the procurement of property for the purpose of assuring compliance with procurement procedures and policies. In this regard every attempt is made to ensure quality of purchases and best prices offered for the items are obtained from various sources before actual purchases are made. The government of the Republic of Palau is reviewing a draft of Procurement Management Procedures from an independent consulting firm, and the final product is expected to be implemented early next year once it is promulgated.

Recording and maintaining accounts of real and personal property of the government is another important role of the agency. For this reason regular inventory of the assets is coordinated



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

between Real and Personal Property and Supply Division, and the various departments. A draft of the Property Management manual is also being reviewed and will be put to use upon approval by the government.

Steps to significantly improve the record-keeping and maintenance of the revenues and expenditures of the Government have been a major concern of the Ministry of Administration. Although there has been visible improvement of the day-to-day accounting of revenues and expenditures of the Government in the last years; special training sessions for general and subsidiary ledger maintenance are desirable to reduce report deficiencies. Thus, the government has been continuously seeking support from its Public Auditor, Touche Ross auditing firm and the U.S. Department of Interior. The Ministry of Administration is receiving a draft of the Financial and Accounting Manual for the Bureau of National Treasury prepared by a financial and management consultant which will soon be implemented. Under the contract the incumbent will train the National Treasury (Finance Department) staff in applications of the manual.

Revenues and expenditures of the Republic from all sources of funds for the following fiscal years are listed below:

TABLE NO. 3

| YEAR | REVENUES | EXPENDITURES |
|---|---|---|
| 1987 | 20,777,000 | 22,068,000 |
| 1988 | 22,975,000 | 24,280,000 |
| 1989 | 23,624,910 | 23,155,959 |

The Total accumulated value of the real property of this government at the end of fiscal year 1989 is $13,033,288.00, while personal property is $13,347,556.00, exclusive of the value of land and buildings.

The Ministry of Administration has recruited and hired a financial management consultant to develop a finance and accounting procedures manual for the Bureau of National Treasury. Once it is promulgated he will undertake training of the personnel in the implementation of the manual. Funding for this service comes from the Office of Territorial and International Affairs of the U.S. Interior Department.

## BUREAU OF PROGRAM BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT

This Bureau is authorized to manage two functional areas, the division of Management and Budget and the Division of Planning and Programming. Due to budgetary constraints the entire Bureau continued to operate with only two personnel. Employees from other organizational units within the Ministry of Administration were called upon for temporary assistance to complete budget preparation tasks during the periods when the workload was heaviest. In an effort to strengthen the budget formulation process, particularly review and documentation, the budget request for the following year provided for two additional employees. The main functions of the Bureau will continue to be that of budget preparation, adoption, and execution. During Fiscal Year 1989, a total of 851 allotments were issued for all sources of funds. A total of 1,728 personnel actions and 3,615 purchase orders were reviewed for availability of funds prior to certification. The Bureau also prepared monthly budget-versus-expenditure forecasts, for budgetary control purposes.

Appropriations enacted by the Palau National Congress for Fiscal Years 1987, 1988, and 1989 for government regular operations, derived from U.S. Department of the Interior grants and local reve-


Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

nues, total $17,600,000.00, $22,575,000.00, and $23,500,000.00, respectively.

Although, the Republic of Palau had a slight increase in budget for Fiscal Year 1989 which derived from local revenue, still the need for additional funding is a must in order for the National and State Governments to operate smoothly and effectively in providing both regular and essential services to the community.

The U.S. Department of Interior Grant to Republic of Palau was $14,657,000 in Fiscal Years 1988 and 1989.

In order to effectively promote and advance the social and economic development, the Republic of Palau must look for other sources of assistance or aid from other countries beside United States in term of funding or providing materials and equipment for major projects in progress or planned for in the near future. The United States encourages private investment from other countries in Palau.

## COMPUTER CENTER

The finance office maintains a financial system which provides annual financial statements based on Municipal Accounting Principles. The application is processed on Wang VS-90 mini-computer hardware. The financial statements have received approval from Touche Ross & Co., a private auditing firm. The audited financial statements represent the successful completion of the financial management system project initiated in January of 1983.

Several departments have started to utilize the computer with the help from computer staff in developing programs, including the Labor Department, Voter Registration, Utility, and Archives.

## POSTAL SERVICE OPERATION

The Republic of Palau Postal Service was established by the Republic of Palau PL No. 1-39, as an executive department of the National Government of the Republic of Palau. Prior to its establishment the functions of postal service in Palau were provided by the United States Postal Service.

The Postal Service is organized in a form consistent with international guidelines for the operation of postal services and the agreement between the United States Postal Service and the Government of Palau.

Outward and inward-bound airmail is handled by the Postal Service with assistance from private companies, through competitive bidding, for the carriage of mail between the Palau International Airport and the Post Office located in the State of Koror.

The international carriage of airmail is currently provided by only one airline, Continental Air Micronesia. Due to the limitation of flights and the United States Government's regulation permitting only U.S. carriers to carry Palau's airmail, the Postal Service has to depend solely on the services of Continental Air Micronesia.

Surface mail is brought in by three different shipping lines. Two of the shipping lines bring mail from Guam, and the third sails from the West Coast of USA via Honolulu and the major ports in the Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. Each of these shipping lines berth at Palau once a month.

The Government of Palau has renewed a contractual agreement with Inter-Governmental Philatelic Corporation, New York, United States of America for the designing, printing promotion and world


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

wide distribution and sales of Palau postage stamps.

The Government receives 63% of the philatelic sales, or $49,600 as royalty payment. This has provided an important source of revenue for the Palau Postal Service and the National Government.

## BUREAU OF PUBLIC SERVICE SYSTEM

Republic of Palau Public Law No. 3-20 authorized a $25.00 salary increase bi-weekly for all government employees covered under the Public Service System except for those employees earning salaries in excess of $13,500 per year.

This law was partially suspended pending identification of a source of funds to cover the increase.

Executive Order No. 75 put into effect the April 1987 Republic of Palau Classification and Compensation Plan, Part I and Part II, which was duly approved according to law by the National Civil Service Board, and implemented contingent upon availability of funds appropriated by the Olbiil Era Kelulau.

The total government employment at the end of fiscal year 1989 was 1,472. This represents an increase of 1% from the previous years level of 1,456.

## MINISTRY OF NATIONAL RESOURCES

## BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS

The Bureau is headed by a Director who is under the direct supervision of the Minister of National Resources. There are three (3) Divisions in this Bureau: 1) Division of Public Utilities, 2) Division of Design and Engineering and 3) Division of Maintenance.

## DIVISION OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

This division is responsible for the operations and maintenance of National Power production and distribution and Water and Sewer Systems.

### NATIONAL POWER PLANT:

The National Power Plant at Aimeliik has been operating continuously without major problems throughout the year. Gorones International Construction Company has been the main work-force in operations and maintenance of the plant. Fuel has been supplied mostly by Shell Oil Company, even though the Palau Government also holds a supply contract with Mobil Oil Micronesia. A number of power outages have been recorded and blamed mostly on obstructions to the distribution system in Koror. The following data are the latest average quantities recorded over a period of one month:

- Average Energy Generated - - - - 3,380,000 KWH

- Average Peak Loads - - - - - - - 6,400 KW

- Average Fuel Consumption (Diesel) 271,900 USG

-Lubrication - - - - - - 9,360 USG

### MALAKAL POWER PLANT:

The older power station has been refurbished and has a production capacity of 6.65 MW. Capacity output is maintained and weekly operations of engines are scheduled.

### WATER SYSTEM

The Division of Utilities' Water Branch is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Koror-Airai Water System which is the water system serving the government, residential, commercial and capital center of the Republic of Palau. The system's service area includes the islands of Koror, Arakebesang and Malakal in Koror State



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

as well as the southern region of Airai State.

The Koror-Airai Water System is a public utility. Currently, the system is being used by approximately 10,000 persons living within the system's service area.

The present Koror-Airai Water System was built in serveral project phases beginning in the late 1960's and continuing until the present. All construction has been accomplished through U.S. agencies, (TTPI and U.S. Navy OICC), funded by the Department of the Interior. Since 1980, over $9 million has been expended in CIP programs to construct, improve and expand the water system. The replacement cost of this network today would require an investment of at least $12-$15 million. This does not include pre-1980 structures that make up a significant portion of the system. A current $1.25 million water modifications project will be completed in the spring of 1990. A similar, though smaller water system had existed during the Pre-World War II Japanese administration. Except for approximately 5,000 lf of 12" main through town, the Japanese system has been phased out.

Presently, the system is serving approximately 10,000 people in both Koror and Airai States. Based on this number of people and an average water demand of 100 gpcd (gallons per capita per day), the total water demand on the system should be roughly 1 MGD (million gallon per day). However, 2.2 MGD is actually pumped into the system. Even at this rate of production, the system is operated on a "water hours" basis; on for about 16 hours per day. Leakage, poor water conservation, and misuse of water resources are the primary reasons the water system is operating in this manner.

The facilities which comprise the Koror-Airai Water System are divided into three categories. These categories are 1) the water sources, 2) the treatment and pumping facilities and 3) the distribution and storage network. A brief description of each of these categories is given below.

1. Water Sources: The Koror-Airai Water System obtains water from three different sources in both Koror and Airai states. These are a) the Ghimel Dam, b) the Ngerikiil River and c) deep wells. The deep wells are new to the system and will be operational by January 1990. The Ghimel Dam and Ngerikiil River are both in Airai State while the deep wells are scattered in both Koror and Airai States. While almost all of the water sources are in Airai State about 85% - 90% of the usage is required for the greater population in Koror State.

a. The main source is the 20 MG (million gallon) impoundment at the Ghimel Dam and Reservoir. This source has been in use since the Pre-World War II Japanese administration though the Dam was replaced after the War. Water flows by gravity from the Dam to the Water Treatment Plan (WTP), also in Airai State. When the Dam is full, about 1900 - 2000 gpm is received at the WTP. Raw water within the reservoir generally has turbitity levels of 30 to 50 NTU.

b. The second major source of water is the Ngerikiil River. This source was made operational in late 1983. A low dam raises the water level of the river so that water is available to flow into a wet well and be pumped to either the Ghimel Dam or the WTP. There are currently two 1400 gpm pumps at the pump station though a third pump is to be installed and operational by January 1990. The Ngerikiil River is usually used during times of low


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

water levels at the Dam, through this procedure may change. The water quality of the Ngerikiil is fairly good, with normal turbitity levels ranging between 10 to 20 NTU.

c. There are eight deep wells in the system, four in Koror and Four in Airai. These wells will begin operation in early 1990 and are anticipated to greatly help the system meet demand. The wells vary from pumping capacities of 25 gpm to 85 gpm and will probably operate for various amounts of time per day depending upon overall water system conditions and the actual limits of the wells (i.e. drawdown levels, salinity, etc), which will be determined by experimentation and measurement.

2. Treatment and Pumping Facilities: The main treatment and pumping center for the Koror-Airai water system is the Water Treatment Plant (WTP) located in Airai State. The WTP employs primary filtration by sand, and chemical treatment by chlorine before water is pumped into the system for consumption.

As water enters the WTP it is directed to any one of four Automatic Valveless Gravity Filters (AVGF), which operate on the rapid-sand filtration method. Currently one AVGF, Filter No. 1, is malfunctioning and operates at a reduced capacity. At normal operation each filter handles a flow of approximately 700 gpm.

The effluent from the filters is then piped directly into the 100,000 gallon capacity clear well, first entering the chlorine contact area. Granular Calcium Hypo-cholrite is mixed in order to be dripped into the basin. The WTP attempts to maintains a free chlorine residual of .5 ppm, which experimentation has shown to achieve the desired residuals of .2 ppm at the extreme ends of the system.

From the clear-well, water is pumped into the system by a combination of four pumps; two 350 gpm pumps and two 1050 gpm pumps. The usual mode of operation has been one of the larger pumps and both smaller pumps for a total output of about 1700 gpm. Recently, operations have been tested with both the large pumps yielding about 1800 gpm. The line pressure at the WTP is about 128 psi with the 1700 gpm output and about 135 psi with the two large pumps supplying 1800 gpm.

3. Distribution and Storage Network: The Koror-Airai Water System consists of a total of approximately 100,000 lf of main piping consisting of various sizes and materials. The major distribution mains are 12" and 8" pipes, which then branch out to 6" and 4" pipes. There is still a section of old 12" Japanese main running through Koror of about 5,000 lf.

There are approximately 2,000 service connections within the Koror-Airai Water System; 1,700 in Koror and about 300 in Airai. Of these connections only about 1,000 of the Koror connections are metered. There are also 13 main line meters located throughout the whole system, on various 12", 8" and 6" lines.

Five steel water storage tanks are placed in the water system. Three one million gallon capacity tanks and two half million gallon tanks for a total of four million gallons of storage. One tank is in Airai, near the Airport, and it can store one million gallons. Due to system hydraulics this tank fills first and the Water Branch usually keeps this tank fairly full, and valved off. Two tanks of a million gallons each are in Koror town proper; one in Ngermid and one at the topside area. The Ngermid tank mainly serves that hamlet while the topside tank is the main live storage


Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

tank for the town and hence its level fluctuates during the day. Current operation has this tank full by morning and empty by evening. The two, half million gallon tanks are on Malakal and Arakebesang islands respectively, which are the extreme ends of the water system. These tanks are basically always empty.

While the water system's source and amount of supply are basically adequate, breakdowns in equipment, lack of spare parts and training, and especially misuse, waste and leaking throughout the system have contributed to an overall, progressive failing of the water system.

The system's storage tanks are for the most part empty due to the high water demand (which includes waste and leaks), on the system. At this time, operational procedures have the WTP pump station pumping continuously, even through water is available to Koror town only during the "water hours" from 5:00 a.m. until 9:00 p.m., about 16 hours per day (though many areas are served for only about 12 hours per day). The Water Branch presently is closing several main valves in the system at 9:00 p.m. so that the pump station may keep pumping all night in order to partially fill some of the system's storage tanks, which will then drain into service during the next day's operation.

The main problems causing water hours are leaking main lines and customer service connections, lack of training in the proper operation and maintenance of the system, lack of regular funding for training and the procurement of essential spare parts, and gross water misuse and poor conservation practices by the consumers (which include government/institutional, commercial/industrial and the general public). Also contributing to this situation is the lack of an adequate water utility management program, particularly in the areas of water metering and billing. This in turn has led to poor water accountability and lack of revenues to properly operate and maintain the water system infrastructure.

Briefly listed in review, the most pressing issues are:

1. Leaks in mainlines and customer services throughout the system.

2. Lack of training and spare parts for proper operation and maintenance of the system.

3. Lack of regular funding for the procurement of essential spare parts, equipment, and training.

4. Gross water misuse and poor conservation practices by all consumers.

5. Lack of an adequate water metering and billing strategy which leads to poor water accountability and lack of revenues to be used for spare parts, operation and maintenance, etc.

It is evident that the condition of the water system is worsening each year. While supply is adequate, service to the citizens of the capital center area is very poor. The status of "water hours" leads to a hoarding mentality when the water is on, hence further contributing to high use and waste. Also important is consideration of the wear and tear on equipment, (pumps and pipelines), by the vacuums created in pipes as they drain during non-water hours. The negative pressure exerted on the pipes leads, in turn, to contamination of the water in the pipes by infiltration of surrounding ground water. All of these factors contribute to poor sanitation and endanger the general health and welfare of the citizens of Palau's capital. In an economic sense, the status of Koror's water system is also a very real hindrance to further development, due to the undependable operation of such a


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

basic infrastructure necessity.

There are numerous management, operation and maintenance and physical plant deficiencies within the Koror-Airai Water System which must be addressed for the system to achieve proper, 24 hour, cost-efficient operation, and protected the system from premature failure. The following outline provides a brief list of recommended corrective actions to be taken in these areas.

MANAGEMENT

* Re-establish and maintain a adequate water metering and billing strategy so to achieve better water accountability and hence increase revenues to be recycled back into the water system for spare parts, operations and maintenance, etc.

* Establishment of regular funding and sensible yearly budget programs for the procurement of necessary spare parts, equipment, training, etc.

* Retain a qualified civil engineer whose sole responsibility is to manage the Koror-Airai Water System.

* Develop an operator training program and establish minimum certification levels as prerequisites for employment and promotion.

* Enforce rules, procedures, billings, and disciplinary actions that help regulate water use and conservation.

* Establish a separate system of accounts for the Koror-Airai Water System to track system expenditures.

* Raise staff manpower levels to 28 men in order to allow four 4 man teams to cover the 24 hour attendance needed at the WTP, two 3 man crews for leak repair and maintenance, one 2 man crew for new connections, and two 2 man crews for meter installation and repair.

* Provide adequate salary levels and other incentives to attract qualified personnel to staff the system.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

* Purchase additional service vehicles in order to allow crews to attend all problem areas.

* Provide mobile radios for distribution system, WTP and maintenance crews.

* Prepare a comprehensive operations and maintenance manual for the entire water system.

* Establish and follow a routine operations and maintenance schedule and record system.

* Establish a workable stock inventory system and purchase adequate supplies of spare parts, treatment chemicals, laboratory chemicals, equipment, and tools.

PHYSICAL PLANT

* Repair leaks in mainlines and customer services throughout the water system.

* Repair of the old No. 1 Filter at the WTP.

* Begin planning for expansion of the Water System, including sources, treatment and pumping, and distribution and storage.

The objective of the Water Branch of the Bureau of Public Works is to provide a safe and dependable 24 hour portable water supply to the capital center area, as well as to assist in metering so that revenues are collected for this valuable resource accordingly.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

In order to achieve this goal, a serious commitment is required in both effort and funding to institute a program to totally revitalize the water system and place it on sound footing for the foreseeable future. One method in approaching this status is contained in Palau's Application for Technical Assistance Funds for the Koror-Airai Water System's Water Service and Revenue Enhancement Initiative. This program requests the U.S. Department of the Interior to fund a Technical Assistance Grant for two years to be matched by in-kind funds from Palau. This technical assistance project will basically provide Public Works with the means to closely scrutinize the complete water system network in order to locate leaks and areas of high usage, to sufficiently meter these and other areas, and then to revamp the billing and collection procedures so the appropriate revenues can be gathered. This program has not yet been approved by the Department of the Interior and Palau is awaiting notice from DOI on how to proceed with these plans.

It should be noted that both immediate and long term financial support are required to accomplish many of the recommendations listed above. A portion of all of the money needed to operate and maintain the Koror-Airai Water System should be vigorously collected through stricter enforcement of the utilities fee for water use. One of the critical aspects of such a fee is that these funds be recycled into the water system for the operation and maintenance of the system. Special attention on fee collection should be paid to commercial/industrial users.

If fees could be collected for 100% of the water producted, yearly revenues, at the current rate of $0.50 per 1000 gal., would total over $400,000. It is reasonable to expect that at least 75% of this amount should be realized hence providing over $300,000 per year in desperately needed revenues. Currently, only about $100,000 per year is billed, with only a fraction of that collected (which is not recycled into the water system). About 60% of the billed accounts are "flat rate" fees, which do not identify actual use.

The Bureau of Public Works Water Branch, which is responsible for operating and maintaining the water system, will also require adequate long term funding on a yearly basis in order to keep the system operating properly.

## WASTEWATER FACILITIES

At present, Koror State has the only municipal wastewater system in Palau. Wastewater disposal in the other states of Palau is accomplished with individual household systems ranging from modern flush toilet-septic tank systems to pit and over-the-water privies (benjos).

### Koror Wastewater System

The Sewer Branch of the Bureau of Public Works (BPW) is responsible for operating and maintaining the municipal wastewater system in Koror State. Presently, the Sewer Branch has a staff of ten men. In April 1988, BPW hired a licensed Civil Engineer on a two year contract to assist the Sewer Branch in getting the system back to a fully operational status. As the system ages and becomes more heavily loaded, the Sewer Branch work force will eventually have to be increased to fourteen (14) sewage plant operators and technicians and one (1) superintendent so that enough manpower will be available to properly operate and maintain the system.

The municipal wastewater system in Koror State now serves approximately 4,000 to 5,000 people living on the islands of Koror Arakebesang, and Malakal. The system's wastewater



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

collection facilities consist of approximately twenty (20) miles of gravity sewers and fore mains, thirty-five (35) satellite sewage pump stations, and three (3) major sewage pump stations.

Raw wastewater is collected and pumped to the Malakal Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) located on Malakal. The Malakal STP is designed as a 1.0 million gallon per day (MGD), trickling biofilter type, secondary treatment plant. In 1989, raw wastewater flows to the plant averaged 0.7 MGD or roughly 70% of the plant's capacity. Wastewater flows to the plant during wet weather periods were found to be 15% to 20% greater than during periods of dry weather. The difference between wet and dry weather flows is attributed to ground water infiltration and storm water inflow into leaky sewer line joints and poorly constructed sewer manholes scattered throughout the wastewater collection system.

Influent flows to the plant are steadily increasing as additional hook-ups to the wastewater collection system are made under the Palau House Sewer Connection Project. Work is now underway on Phase III of the project which is funded by a May 1988 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) grant award of $971,009. Under Phase III, an additional 475 homes and buildings are scheduled to be connected to the system with primary emphasis on connecting homes to the new sewer system on Arakebesang. It is estimated that the plant's design capacity of 1.0 MGD shall be reached by the year 1995 based on approximately 150 new house sewer connections being made each year and assuming that infiltration and inflow problems are not aggravated by the new connections.

Presently, the trickling biofilter at the Malakal STP is inoperable. The Trust Territory Government has provided Palau with a grant of $158,000 in residual CIP funds for use in repairing the trickling filter. Of this amount, $60,000 will be used to repair the filter under an on-going water and wastewater improvements project being administered by the U.S. Navy CICC. The design of the trickling filter repairs should be completed by the end of January 1990 and filter repairs should be completed by October 1990. The remaining $98,000 in the grant shall be used to buy badly needed parts and supplies for the wastewater system.

The treatment plant is also currently experiencing hydraulic overloading problems which impair the performance of the plant's treatment processes. The hydraulic overloading problem is cause by constant high speed operation of the variable speed pumps located at Sewage Pump Station #2, the last station before the treatment plant. A U.S. Navy OICC administered contract to correct the hydraulic overloading problem (by replacing the existing variable speed pump motors and controls with new two-speed pumps and control) is now underway and should be completed by the end of December 1989.

A 1988 study by Louis Berger International, Inc. entitled "Evaluating Quality Defects of Specific Projects" included a review of the Palau wastewater system. This study identified $577,000 worth of design and construction related deficiencies in the system. A breakdown of these deficiencies and or recommended improvements are as follows: 1) $145,000 to convert the variable speed pumps at the last sewage pump station to constant (two-speed) pumps and enlarge the pump station wet-well; 2) $10,000 to raise low-lying manholes and relay problem sewer lines; 3) $50,000 to fund an infiltration/inflow identification and correction study; 4) $125,000 to construct a new sludge drying bed facility at the Malakal STP1 5) $10,000 to install a bypass line around the


Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

chlorine contact basin; 6) $4,500 to install an access hatch into the clarigester digester compartment; 7) $7,500 to repair sewage pump stations subject to uplift; and 8) $225,000 to provide standby generators at all sewage pump stations of 15 horsepower or larger in size. Whereas the U.S. Congress and Department of Interior arranged for the study, it is hoped that the United States shall fund the correction of these deficiencies in FY 1990.

On-Going Wastewater Improvements Projects:

Upon completion of the Arakebesang Sewer System, the BPW hired M&E Pacific, Inc.. to revise the wastewater system's operations and maintenance (O&M) manual under a $69,500 contract funded by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The final copies of the revised wastewater system O&M manual should be completed by the end of December 1989.

Currently, work is underway on Phase III of the House Sewer Connection Project which is funded by a $917,091 grant from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). The project entails the construction of 475 house and building sewer connections in Koror. The primary focus of the project is house sewer connections to the recently completed sewers on Arakebesang. By the end of September 1989, approximately 150 existing and future (stubbed out) connections had been installed under the project.

Progress is also being made on Phase I of the Rural Sanitation Project (RSP-I) which is funded by a $484,250 USEPA grant. Under RSP-I, approximately 265 ventilated improved pit privies (VIP's) and 225 greywater soakage pits (GSP's) will be provided individual households and public facilities on the outer islands of Peleliu, Angaur, Kayangel, Tobi, Sonsorol, Pulo Anna and Merir. RSP-I design work and ordering of project materials have been completed. Materials delivery is expected to be completed by the end of January 1990, therefore, actual construction of the project is expected to begin in February 1990. Construction of the project should be complete by January 1991.

Future Wastewater Improvement Projects

In July 1989, Palau asked TTPI to request OICC to arrange for the design of a conventional sewer system for the Echang area of Arakebesang to connect into Arakebesang's existing sewer system. This design will replace the original design concept for Echang which called for individual septic tanks at each household with the effluent from these septic tanks being collected by small diameter gravity sewers and pumped by three (3) or four (4) small sewage pumps stations to sand beds in Echang for treatment and dispersion within the surrounding soil. The redesign of the Echang system is expected to be completed by April 1, 1990, however, construction of the system shall be postponed until funds can be obtained to meet its estimated construction cost of $1,100,000.

Approximately $1,100,000 in USEPA grant funds will become available in 1990 for additional wastewater improvements in Palau. This money will be used to fund future wastewater improvements in accordance with the USEPA approved priority list developed by Palau Environmental Quality Protection Board and BPW officials. Tentatively, the next project to be funded shall be the construction of individual household septic tank systems for the States of Airai and Aimeliik on Babeldoab under Phase II of the Rural Sanitation Project.

## DIVISION OF DESIGN/ENGINEERING

The Division of Design/Engineering is responsible for physical planning,



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

and architectural, survey, and engineering services. It also provides the administration of design and construction contract for specific projects.

Palau Rural Water System Project

For the past several years, the Palau Rural Water Systems Project has been the main focus of the Design/Engineering Branch of the Bureau of Public Works. The project stems from a $3.7 million Capital Improvement Projects Grant from the U.S. Congress to the Republic of Palau. The goal of the project was to build appropriate water systems for the rural areas of Palau. Unfortunately, $3.7 million was about 1/3 of the amount needed to build safe, dependable water systems for the rural population scattered throughout Palau's outlying areas.

Plans, Specifications and Contract Documents were provided for 19 village water systems, ranging from rain water catchment tanks to deep water wells to dams on small rivers; all usually in extremely remote areas. This Design work was contracted out for approximately $500,000. Also, a Exploratory Well Drilling Project was contracted out, at $250,000, in order to determine the ground water potential available for development. Thirty wells were drilled and eight were developed.

Four of the 19 water systems designed have been competitively bid out for construction at a total cost of $2.35 million. (Two of these systems were completed and made operational in July 1989 and two will be completed in January 1990). Also, about $300,000 was expended on rain water catchment tanks in five of the villages that did not have access to a suitable surface water or ground water sites. Approximately 200 rain water catchment tanks have been built. At this time 100 water systems remain to be constructed under the project. Unfortunately, funding is no longer sufficient to commence any new work.

The Bureau of Public Works is administering, managing and inspecting the entire project. The project manager for the Republic of Palau is an expatriate, U.S. Civil Engineer, and several local Palau Construction Inspectors provide field supervision. Approximately $200,000 in project funds have been spent over the past four years for these tasks.

Koror-Airai Water System Improvements

The Navy's Officer in Charge of Construction (OICC) Office is nearing completion on the construction of a $1.26 million package of various improvements to the Capital Center's water system, which serves about 10,000 people.

While the design, bidding and construction administration have been handled by the Navy, the Palau Bureau of Public Works - Design/Engineering Division provided the original concept and parameters for the project as well as reviewed the plans and specifications for approval before the design was complete.

The project will provide the following improvements to the Koror-Airai Water System:

* Install 8 new water supply wells.

* Additional pump and control modifications at the Gaden River Pump Station.

* Additional filtration unit at the Water Treatment Plant.

* Modification of piping at the Ghimel Dam and the Water Treatment Plant.


Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

* Waterlines extensions for 2 of the capital center's hamlets not previously served (about 500 people).

The project has been observed by Palau Public Works during construction and will be turned over to the Palau Government after completion, which is scheduled for January or February 1990.

Energy Programs

The Energy Program is a federally funded project which has continued operations through financial support from the United States Department of Energy.

Major accomplishments include the installation of eighty-six (86) solar photovoltaic lighting systems which were completed throughout the rural communities; mostly in the States of Kayangel, Sonsorol, and Hatochobei. Funding for these projects was made available by the U.S. Department of Energy and equipment specifications were completed with assistance of UNPEDP.

A survey of the oil market in Palau was conducted with a UNV from PEDP in August 1988. Another survey of Palau's power and utility sectors will take place in late November. PEDP has granted assistance to complete this task with this office. The results of both studies will be available in late November and December, respectively.

## DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

Major renovations were completed at the McDonald Memorial Hospital's medical, surgical wards, Dental, Pediatric and other sections of the complex.

The renovation of the Bureau of Public Works, (BPW) Administration building is 100% complete.

Other tasks completed were the renovation of BPW's service station, concrete slab installations under all radiators at the National Power Plant Station, Construction of Revenue and Taxation Office and renovation of the Vice President Office.

Roads

The Support Services Branch of the BPW Division of Maintenance is currently responsible for the upkeep and maintenance of approximately 22.3 miles of paved roads and 15.3 miles of coral and gravel surfaced roads falling under the authority of the ROP (National) Government. With the exception of 5 miles of paved road in Airai State and shorter roads in four (4) States on Babelthaup, all of Palau's paved roads are located in Koror State. The main unpaved roads under the ROP Government's jurisdiction include the 12 mile Airai-Aimeliik Road to the IPSECO Power Plant in Aimeliik State and the 2.5 mile Ngerikiil Road to the Gaden Booster Pump Station.

Most of Palau's paved roads were surfaced in the early 1980's and have not been resurfaced since then due to a lack of funds. Consequently, many of these paved roads are in poor to bad condition including the completely failed section of road leading to the Palau National Airport. In addition, the condition of the Koror-Babeldoab Bridge which links Koror State to Babeldoab, Palau's largest island, continues to deteriorate and may be near failure. Palau's unsurfaced roads are also in relatively poor condition due to the limited manpower, equipment, and financial resources available to the Support Service Branch.

The U.S. Government has indicated that it may provide approximately $1,500,000 in 1990 for road repairs and repair of the Koror-Babeldoab Bridge. The road repairs are currently being designed and consist of the failed section of road near the airport and some patching work for the worst road



Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

sections in Koror. Approximately $500,000 of the $1,500,000 will be used for the road repairs with the remaining money to be used to repair the Koror-Babeldoab Bridge. For comparison, a report entitled Republic of Palau FY-1991 Budget Justifications for Construction Projects and Special Programs prepared by the Bureau of Public Works in June 1989 indicated that the estimated cost of properly repairing Palau's existing paved roads and the Koror-Babeldoab Bridge is roughly $5,630,000 and $3,558,000 respectively in 1991 dollars.

## BUREAU OF COMMERCE

## DIVISION OF LABOR

The primary function of Labor Division of the Bureau of Commerce of the Ministry of National Resources focus largely on foreign workers. It processes employment applications, executes, and enforces employment contract between employers and their non-resident workers. When a dispute arises between an employer and an alien worker, the Division of Labor is responsible for the conduct of an investigation, hold a hearing and render determination on the dispute. The division conducts regular monitoring on nonresident workers and their employers to insure compliance with applicable rules and regulations and the law of the Republic of Palau.

The Division of Labor anticipates revision of the existing law which allows importation of alien workers into the Republic for employment purposes and places restrictions on certain occupations which the division believe could be occupied by resident workers. The division plans and supports limitation on importation of alien workers to only the highly skilled occupations, professionals and special skills.

The Division of Labor is making arrangement with ILO and preparing to commence regional training, testing and certification project sometimes early next year. The new training scheme is sought with view toward certification of resident workers on various skills allowing them to compete with many island nations of the South Pacific Region including the Federated States of Micronesia. The project has shown good results in these areas.

The table below indicates number of resident workers versus nonresident workers in the private sector. The table further breaks down the total number of alien workers to show national origin of the alien workers. As anyone may notice there is significant increase of alien workers exceeding the number of resident workers:

TABLE NO. 4

TOTAL LABOR FORCE, PRIVATE SECTOR

| | |
|---|---|
| Palauans | 1,200 |
| Australian | 1 |
| Bangladesh | 2 |
| Canadian | 3 |
| Chinese | 144 |
| Filipino | 1,578 |
| Hong Kong | 38 |
| Jamaican | 2 |
| Singapore | 2 |
| Taiwanese | 7 |
| Koreans | 78 |
| Japanese | 66 |
| U.S. Citizens | 6 |
| New Zealanders | 3 |
| French | 1 |
| Thai | 1 |
| Total Palauan | 1,200 |
| Total Nonresident Workers | 1,932 |

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

### Cooperatives

Among the thirteen (13) chartered cooperatives in Palau, eight (8) are fisherman's cooperatives, two (2) of the three (3) consumers cooperatives are in


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

normal operation, one (1) of the two (2) farmers cooperative is functioning satisfactorily.

Credit Unions

The operation of 23 chartered credit unions is severely affected by financial crisis of the Republic of Palau. The 153 retirees since the implementation of retirement plan within the past years have partly hampered credit unions. According to 1988 annual report on credit unions, they had a total membership of 1,063 with total shares of $1,970,374.25.

Business Industry

The number of Palau private enterpreneurs continue to grow as the Republic's economic base develops. In 1989 a total of 2,275 business establishments were conducting businesses compared to 1988 figure of 1,902. Land, air and surface transportation, construction, retailing, hotels, night clubs and a wide range of services account for most of the private activities.

## DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Sea Transportation: Sea Transportation service system in the Republic of Palau is made up of two categories: direct calls by various shipping lines from U.S. West Coast and foreign countries and vessels carrying passengers. The other is composed of small sea-going boats which provide domestic transportation to sixteen (16) states within the Republic.

The international water transportation system is administered by a joint effort between the Federated States of Micronesia (FSM), Republic of Palau and the Republic of the Marshalls through the Micronesian Shipping Commission (MSC), a policy-making body created to oversee maritime shipping routes to all Micronesian ports excluding Guam and the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas.

International sea transportation services are still provided by the same four (4) common carriers as reported in the U.N. Fiscal Year 1988 Report. Compared to the same time period last year, imported cargoes increased by some nine thousand (9,000) revenue tons while exports saw an increase of thirteen (13) revenue tons. The total number of voyages this year was three (3) less than last year.

Air Transportation: There are three (3) airports in the Republic, one international and two domestic. The international airport includes a fully paved runway lighted for night operations.

The air transportation system performs two services: first, adequate, regular, and safe movement of a rapidly increasing volume of cargo and passengers. Second, assist in the development of social and economic welfare.

Continental Air-Micronesia is the sole international air carrier for the Republic. A total of thirteen flights are made weekly by this airline. In addition to Continental Air-Micronesia, there are occasional chartered flights by other airline companies making calls in Palau.

Palau Paradise Air is the only domestic air transport within the Republic of Palau. Its services extend mainly between Koror, Angaur and Peleliu States. The two domestic airports at Angaur and Peleliu States are former Japanese Military airfields.

## BUREAU OF RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT

## DIVISION OF MARINE RESOURCES

The Republic's inshore and



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

nearshore fisheries had been very much developed and had been utilized by the local citizens for both subsistence and for commercial for domestic markets as well as export markets on a smaller scale. During this reporting period the Division of Marine Resources undertook activities including community fishing port developments, managements, training, the operation of the Mariculture Center, and the normal extension service as follows:

a. Community Fishing Port Development: A grant in aid assistance received from the Government of Japan to develop four (4) fishing bases in four selected locations on the main island of Babeldoab and one on the island of Angaur. The project is divided into three phases as follow: Phase I Angaur Station, Phase II Ngerchelong Station, and Phase III is combining Ngatpang Station and Melekeok Stations. The actual construction for the grant in-aid assistance program began with the Angaur Station in August 1988 and completed in April 1989 which includes the following facilities: A new dock face of approximately 70 meters long added to the old and deteriorated dock; a dock building which includes fish receiving area, storage room, fish market room, small office, toilet/shower, and water tank, boat ramp, dredging to deepen the boat basin, landscaping and a channel light.

Phase II began in May this year and is now half completed. Phase III will begin in 1990.

b. Subsistence Fish Catch Data Collection: Another project carried-on from 1988 is the Palau Subsistence Fish Catch Data Collection funded by the U.S. Department of Commerce, a project designed to survey information on subsistence fishery production and to establish a system whereby this information is collected regularly. A fisheries biologist, Mr. Paul Gates was contracted to implement the project. The project was completed on March 30, 1989.

c. Rehabilitation of Flake Ice Making Plants: The ten (10) remaining flake ice making plants from a previous Japanese grant-in-aid equipment were completely repaired in August and September 1989 by Japanese experts and local staff members. Ice now is abundant in the villages for fishing activity. Japanese expertise and spare parts was provided under the Community Fishing Ports Development grant-in-aid assistance.

d. Preliminary Work Plan for Inshore Resources and Management: A proposed work plan oriented toward establishing a better understanding of inshore resources and management issues has been made with the assistance of Mr. Garry Preston, Senior Scientist for Inshore Fisheries Research Program of the South Pacific Commission. The work plan will provide the direction under which the new biologist will work and train the students currently enrolled at the Institute of Marine Resources of the University of the South Pacific.

e. Overseas Training: Twelve (12) Palauans had been sent abroad to attend training courses in fishery and fishery related activities. One trainee attended the Nelson Polytechnic Pacific Fisheries Officers Training Course from February to July 1989 at the Nelson Technical College in New Zealand. Two trainees attended a three month training course on Refrigeration in Japan from March to May 1989. Four trainees attend four month fishery training course on coastal fishery technical training course from January to April 1989 and two trainees from May to August 1989. One trainee attended a four months training course on Integrated fish farming from April to July 1989. Four fishery students are currently attending three year diploma course at the Insti-



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

tute of Marine Resources of the University of South Pacific. Scholarship for this three year diploma course is provided by International Center for Ocean Development of Canada.

Mariculture Center

Scope and Activities: The MMDC's main function is to develop, demonstrate and promote appropriate mariculture technology for the benefit of Micronesian people. MMDC also serves as 1) a local marine science educational facility; 2) a regional Mariculture Training Center; 3) a base for visiting international researcher; and 4) a popular tourist attraction.

Educational Programs: The MMDC offers on a continuous basis a practical, 30-day training course entitled "Introduction to Giant Clam Mariculture". The course has been completed to date by about 50 Pacific Islanders. An annual Marine Science Summer Course is offered to 15 college bound Palauan high school students. Visiting researchers frequently present informal seminars on their projects.

MMDC Grant and Production

TABLE NO. 5

1. a. Grants (active - FY 1989)

U.S. Department of the Interior/Sea Grant Operations and Maintenance ..... $126,825

ICOD (Canada) Giant Clam Training and Seed Distribution - Phase I ..... $ 23,000

b. Grant (pending - FY 1989)

PFDF Clam Nurseries..... $ 74,000

U.S. Department of the Interior/Sea Grant Operation and Maintenance ..... $110,280

TABLE NO. 6

2. Clam Hatchery Production - FY 1989

No. of 5-mos. old seed clams produced..... 300,000

No. of international seed shipments ..... 30

No. of seed clam exported ..... 23,404

No. of students trained in 30-day clam course ..... 6

Revenues from clam seed sales and training ..... $60,000

TABLE NO. 7

3. Hawksbill Turtle Hatchery Production - FY 1989

No. of eggs hatched..... 1,180

No. of baby turtles released ..... 288

No. of baby turtles released to date ..... 1,926

Revenues from gate fees ..... $ 5,000

Current Programs: the MMDC's six core programs have each been in operation for at least five years. These include:

* giant clam mariculture, seed export and practical training.

* hawksbill turtle hatchery (head starting) and ranching.

* marine science education program for local students.

* trochus resource assessment and hatchery trials.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

* visiting scientist program.

* tourist exhibits.

Cooperative Programs: Presently MMDC is collaborating with each of the U.S. affiliated Pacific Islands, as well as several South Pacific nations, on experimental giant clam out-planting program. The MMDC hosted a segment of the SPC-Nelson Polytechnic Fisheries Training Course in July-August 1988.

Visiting Investigators: Two dormitory buildings with a total of 12 air-conditioned room are available for visiting scientists, a $20 per person per day. Prospective visitors should contact the MMDC Manager for full information regarding costs, logistics and research permit requirements.

Facilities: Air-conditioned and ambient laboratory rooms are maintained for visitors at a cost of U.S. $20 per room per day. There is an extensive flowing seawater system with live holding tanks available. An air-conditioned equipment room contains compound and dissecting microscope, balances, centrifuge, refrigerator, 20-cubic foot freezer and Macintosh Computers with software.

Three boats are available for rental from MMDC; a 12-meter Yamaha diesel for US $150/day with driver, and two 9-meter Yamahas for US $80/day with driver (fuel costs are extra). Local drivers are mandatory on all boat trips. Scuba equipment is available for rental at local dive shops.

Publications: The MMDC Bulletin is published quarterly and distributed free to an international mailing list of about 300 addresses. A comprehensive bibliography listing articles published on all aspects of mariculture, fisheries and the marine environment in Palau is currently in press, to be published in late 1988 by the UNFAO South Pacific Office.

TABLE NO. 8

4. Trochus Hatchery Product:

| | |
|---|---|
| 4 months old seeds..... | 35,000 |

## DIVISION OF CONSERVATION AND ENTOMOLOGY

Toward the end of 1988, Executive Order No. 70, formally established the Division of Conservation and Entomology, headed by a Chief who is responsible to the Director of the Bureau of Resources and Development. This Division shall have, among many others, the following duties and functions:

1. Prepare plans and directions for the Palau-wide Entomological program involving soil, water, air, archaeological remains, flora and fauna, and other resources.

2. Prepare plans and directions for the Palau-wide Conservation program involving insects, pests, weeds and related forms including their control measures; helps the Plant and Animal Quarantine Program and other agricultural pest problems.

The following activities were carried out:

1. Fruitfly traps were prepared with methyl eugenol and cue-lure to check if the Oriental fruitfly, Dacus dorsalis, and the Melon Fruitfly, D. cucurbitae, respectively, have crept into Palau. The trapping was done on Koror and Airai, where the National Airport is located. None of the fruitflies was found in the fruitfly traps. The trapping continued until March of 1989 with negative results.

2. Both the interior and the yard of the Laboratory/Office were cleaned and put in order. All the specimens were checked and those that were found


Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

damaged are now being replaced. Some new plants were planted in the yard and in the Botanical Garden.

3. It was during this period that Chromolaena odorate, a noxious weed, was confirmed to be established in several locations in Palau.

4. The Baculovirus oryctes, a virus attacking the coconut beetle (Oryctes rhinoceros), was continually produced and distributed around Palau, where the beetle's damage was observed to be serious. This is an on-going program for the control of the coconut rhinoceros beetle in Palau.

5. The Chief Conservationist and his staff attended several workshops and an International meeting as follows:

a. Mangrove Forest Workshop
b. Agroforestry Workshop
c. Basic Wildland Fire Workshop
d. E-W Palau Environmental Education Workshop
e. Environmental Assessment Report Workshop
f. Fourth South Pacific Conference on Nature Conservation and Protected Areas.
g. The Chief Conservationist participated in a private pesticide applicator workshop as an instructor.

6. Biological Control Agents:

a. Mass-rearing of the virus used to control the coconut rhinoceros beetle continued during the period. The mass-rearing of Baculovirus oryctes is an on-going program of the Division aimed at the control of the coconut rhinoceros beetle which is a very serious pest of the coconut palm in Palau.

b. A biological control agent, reuchaetes pseudoinsulata, was imported from Guam. This moth's caterpillars are biological control agents for a noxious weed called Chromolaena odorata. This work continued to the present time. There has been no establishment of the moth in the field yet.

c. The Divisions' staff helped Dr. Mari Marutani on collection of the red coconut scale (Furcaspis Oceanica). Dr. Gerald Denton on the Lantana weed and its predators. The former was interested in the biological control agents (parasites) of the red coconut scale in Guam. She got the parasitic wasp and Dr. Denton was given information on the Lantana weed and was assisted to several lantana sites in Palau.

7. The Chief Conservationist and his staff worked in a collaborative effort with Drs. Mark Merlin and Tom Keene of the University of Hawaii with financial support from Dr. Lawrence Hamilton of the East-West to produce a secondary school conservation environmental book called "Dellomel Era Belau". The book is soon to come out and be available for utilization in the schools of Palau.

8. The "Field Guide to the Birds of Palau" became available. Mr. John Engbring and Conservation staff were involved in the production of the book. The Bureau of Education financed the publication with U.S. Federal Grants.

9. The Chief Conservationist imported Mondo grass sprigs (Ophiopogon japonicus) to be used as ground cover. The plant is doing fine at the Biology Laboratory yard.

10. Efforts were made to implement the



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Phase III (Implementation) of the management plan for Ngerukewid Wildlife Reserve. This follows a resource survey that has previously been done.

11. Medicinal Plants: The Scientific Illustrator for the Division started making colored illustrations of Palau medicinal plants. To date, sixteen (16) illustrations have been made. These will be used for a planned medicinal book for Palau.

12. Pests:

a. Spider mites were observed doing serious damages to cassava plants in Palau.

b. A moth was reared out from caterpillars feeding on Serianthes kanehirae, an important timber tree for Palau.

c. A thrips, Thrips palmi, a new comer to Palau was found doing damages to cucumber in Airai.

d. A list of forestry insects was made and forwarded to the Forestry Service of the Division of Agriculture. The list of Palau forestry insects will be included in the USDA and U.S. Forestry Service's publication known as the "Forest Insect and Diseases Conditions in the United States for 1989".

13. The Division's staff assisted two ESCAP scientists who visited Palau to gather information for the preparation of a State of the Environment Report of the SPC area for the ESCAP Ministerial meeting held in Kaula Lumpur.

14. The Divisions' staff began work on a map that will include the Southwest Islands. This map will be used in a conservation program designed to collect names and plot them on the map. The intention is to put names of mountains, hills, rivers, mangrove, reefs, lagoons, various islets, channels, and other spots on the map before they get lost.

## DIVISION OF AGRICULTURE

The Division of Agriculture hosted a four week workshop on livestock sponsored by UNDP/FAO. Another livestock training was sponsored by Taiwan which lasted a month. The other training on quarantine inspection was held in Guam. This training was sponsored by the South Pacific Commission.

### Palau Agrifund (Palau Agriculture Revolving Fund

A revolving fund project was established 19 years ago with original funding from the Palau Legislature, to assist farmers with small farm tools, machinery, and supplies. Sales for this Fiscal Year 1989 totalled $103,092.00.

### Livestock

The current poultry egg producers raise between 7,000 to 10,000 or more layers depending on the culling and stocking rates. Production level has been on the average of 75 percent through out the year with PMA being the most populated of the four commercial poultry farms, dominating over half of the total layer population.

The Australorps distribution program started operation in February 1989 and has been able to distribute 1,948 (4 weeks old) chicks to public individuals for back yard poultry raising activities. This distribution program consist of 7 cockerels and 57 hens of the Australorps strain and plans are to increase the number of the parent stocks due to higher public demands.

A new 20 sow piggery is nearing


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

completion and should be in full operation by next year. The total of commercialized piggeries gathers approximately 60 to 80 sows in full production performances while the backyard pig raising system is still popular throughout Palau.

Extension

Rental of farm equipment has resulted in the cultivation of small gardens which added to a total of 31.7 acres. Most are planted with root crops; cassava, sweet potatos, dry land taro and also vegetables.

Forestry

The forestry program received a $32,000 grant from the USDA Forest Service for Fiscal Year 1989, for a training center, extension program and fire suppression control.

The forestry program also hosted two training programs on Agroforestry and Wildland fire sponsored by USDA Forest Service. The other two trainings; one on heavy equipment mechanic was hosted by Public Works and sponsored by FAO and the other one was hosted by Environmental Quality Protection Board (EQPB) and sponsored by the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers and U.S. Fish & Wildlife Office.

A total of 10 acres of various sized plantations were clear brushed as a part of annual maintenance. A total of 50 Norfolk Island pines were cut and sold for Christmas trees.

The forestry program distributed a total of 5,000 plants to farmers, schools, states, and interested individuals.

## PALAU MARITIME AUTHORITY

Introduction

The Palau Maritime Authority is a semi-autonomous government agency created by Title 27 of the Palau National Code to negotiate foreign fishing agreements to allow tuna fishing within the Republic's 200 mile EEZ and to manage as well as regulate living marine resources within the zone. The agreements negotiated by the Authority are to be approved by the Palau National Congress before they become effective.

During the period covered by this report, five foreign fishing agreements were in effect. The agreements are with the (1) Fisheries Associations of Japan; (2) Multilateral Fisheries Teaty with United States; (3) Palau Marine Industries Corporation; (4) Pacific Marine Inc.; and the (5) Palau International Traders Inc.

Foreign Fishing Agreements

1. Fisheries Associations of Japan: After three consultation meetings between representatives of the Fisheries Associations of Japan and the Palau Maritime Authority the parties failed to agree on the terms of the new fishing agreement. Because of this difficulty and in an effort to avoid possible discontinuation of a fishing arrangement which has generated over half million dollars in cash revenues into the Republic's treasury, the Authority and the Association agreed to extend the terms and conditions of the initial agreement signed in November 5, 1983 for another one year extension from August 1, 1989 to July 31, 1990.

Under this extension arrangement, the Authority will allow up to 290 fishing vessels of the Association to fish in Palau's 200 mile EEZ for a cash fee of seventy (70) million yen to be paid in a single lump sum payment. For this current arrangement, the Goods and Services agreement which gave Palau ten (10) million yen worth of goods and in-kind services last year was


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

discontinued.

2. Multilateral Fisheries Treaty with the United States: This is a fisheries treaty between the government of the United States and several governments of the South Pacific countries and the Republic of Palau is also a party to the treaty. This is the second annual period of the treaty which went into effect on June 15, 1988. This treaty is being administered and monitored by the Forum Fisheries Agency based in Honiara, Solomon Island for member countries of the South Pacific Forum. The treaty is for a period of five years from the date it was entered into force. Table in this report list the amount of revenues received under each fisheries arrangement by the Republic of Palau.

During the period the treaty is in force, the Government of the United States shall pay an annual cash payment of $10 million to member countries as a quaranteed fishing fee for forty vessels for each year for five years while the fishing industry pays additional $1.75 million for each year. Additionally, the Pacific Islands countries which are a party to the Treaty shall have equal opportunities for access to the $250,000.00 value of technical assistance each year to be provided upon request by the United States tuna industries. This report list the amount of revenues received under each fisheries arrangement by the Republic of Palau.

3. Palau International Traders Incorporated (PITI): This fishing agreement with this locally registered corporation is for a period of five year from October 1985. The agreement allows the operation of longline and pole and line vessels. At present, only fourteen fishing vessels have been issued fishing license to fish for the company. Under this agreement, the fishing fee is based on a per vessel per year fee payment system. With this system, an individual vessel pays a set fee as it applies for a fishing permit.

The PITI is the company that purchased the former Van Camp fishing facility in 1985 and has been using the facility as a base for its longline and pole and line boat operation. At present, a total of fourteen (14) fishing vessels have been issued licenses to fish for the company.

4. Palau Marine Industries Corporation (PMIC): The agreement with Palau Marine Industries Corporation started on 20 June 1988. The agreement was for a period of one year with option to extend for another one year period. The PMIC is registered as a Palau corporation and is in the process of building its shore base fishing facility. Their facility which is under construction will include ice making plant, cold storage, office space, housing complex for foreign fishermen, docking and loading and unloading facilities for the fishing vessels.

The lump sum fee for this agreement to be paid in a single payment to the National Treasury of Palau through the Palau Maritime Authority is $18,750.00. The total payment which is calculated to $1,250.00 per vessel per year quaranteed license fees for fifteen longline fishing vessels for one year but additional licenses in excess of 15 could be issued. At present, a total of 56 fishing licenses have been issued to the company for longline operation. In this respect, a total of 41 vessels with licenses will have to pay their fishing fee at the end of the agreement year. The total fee still to be paid to the National Treasury through the Authority by the company for the 41 vessels is $51,250.00.

5. Pacific Marine Incorporated: The agreement with this locally registered corporation went into effect on January 1988. It is for a period of one year


Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

with also an option to extend the terms of the agreement for an additional one year period. Since neither of the contracting parties showed any intention to terminate the agreement, the agreement was extended for another one year period. The lump sum fee for this second year of the agreement which has been paid to the National Treasury is $25,000.00 for the operation of 20 longline fishing vessels. The total fee also calculates to $1,250.00 per vessel per year.

During this current year of this agreement, a total of twenty three licenses have been issued to the company. In this respect, three of the vessels will have to pay their fee before the agreement expires in January 1990. The three vessels will have pay a total of $3,750.00 through the Authority to the Treasury.



Peace Corps trainees and staff participate in "in-Country" training.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART VI

# POLITICAL ADVANCEMENT

## TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

## POLITICAL ADVANCEMENT

The major event of the year was the election for national government in Palau on 2 November 1988. The campaigning and voting took place peacefully and without problems. Because of seven (7) candidates running for President, the winner received a plurality instead of a majority. The Honorable Ngiratkel Etpison was top-vote getter with 25 more votes than his nearest rival. A court challenge by the runner-up was withdrawn before a hearing.

There was a smooth transfer of power from the interim government led by Vice President Remengesau in January and the new government is now functioning.

There were no votes on the Compact of Free Association during the year but the OEK (National Congress) did pass a law in August of 1989 requiring another plebiscite between 1 January and 30 June of 1990. The President must pick the date and allow for at least 60 days of political education prior to the vote.

Administrative Advancements

During the year under review, the Trust Territory Office of Transition continued to monitor CIP projects and provide liaison with the Trusteeship Council, prepare the Annual Report to the United Nations and administer several technical assistance grants.

As noted in last year's report, the responsibilities of self-government have been transferred to the constitutional government of Palau and normal government operations are conducted by democratically elected local officials.

Those responsibilities still falling upon the Administering Authority under the Trusteeship Agreement and federal law applicable to the Trust Territory are currently exercised out of the Office of Territorial and International Affairs, Department of the Interior pursuant to Secretarial Order 3119 of 10 July 1987.

## REPUBLIC OF PALAU

## BUREAU OF DOMESTIC AFFAIRS

The Bureau of Domestic Affairs is headed by a Director who is under the supervision of Minister of State. The Director is responsible for National and State relations. The director also has jurisdiction over Public Affairs which includes the conduct of all National and State Elections, Plebiscites or Referenda. The Director serves as principal legislative liaison between the Executive and Legislative branches of the National Government. The Bureau of Domestic Affairs has jurisdiction over the following Divisions:

A. Division of Public Affairs
B. Division of Lands and Survey
C. Palau Public Land Authority

## DIVISION OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Three main offices are supervised under the Division of Public Affairs: The Public Information Office that acquires and disseminate information to the general public. The office works



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

closely with the local broadcasting station, WSZB, governmental agencies, and other media sources to ensure publication, broadcast, and release of general or practical information in the public interest; the Legislative Liaison Office maintains a staff which is mainly responsible for monitoring legislative matters, including bills and resolutions adopted in Palau National Congress, also known as "Olbiil Era Kelulau (OEK)". Liaison Officers, who also labby for the executive branch, cover events of both houses of the Congress and submit reports of congressional legislative program to the President, the Vice-President, and all ministers; the Election Registrar is responsible for the election information and records. The Registrar is responsible for the election information and records. The Registrar's Office provides all technical assistance for the actual conduct of elections or referendums, including voter registration and notarizing election documents. Aside from the specific functions performed by the three aforementioned offices, the Division of Public Affairs provides assistance to state governments in technical areas when the Division has the capability to render assistance, especially in elections and other governmental matters, i.e., organization, legislative workshop, and national-state liaisons.

The Legislative Liaison Office reports the following Public Laws that came into effect during the year in review:

RPPL 3-1: Creating a Commission on Future Palau/United States Relations.

RPPL 3-2: To authorize and appropriate $23,500,000 in the form of a Unified National Budget for Fiscal Year 1989.

RPPL 3-10: To provide for a referendum on the Compact of Free Association, as executed by the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Republic of Palau on January 10, 1986.

RPPL 3-12: To authorize an Annual Unified National Budget for the Republic of Palau Fiscal Year 1990. The sum of $45,393,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be appropriated from the National Treasury of the Republic of Palau for the purpose of covering operational and other contingent expenses of the National and State Government for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 1990.

RPPL 3-13: To authorize the sum of $24,220,000. Thereof in the form of a Unified National Budget for Fiscal Year 1990 and for related purposes.

Elections: As part of the Division of Public Affairs duties. The Division conducted the following elections during the reporting period:

July 26, 1989: Aimeliik State, Third General Election to elect the members of the State Legislature and the Constitutional Amendment.

August 14, 1989: Melekeok State Special Election for vacant seat of the State Legislature.

September 14, 1989: Ngiwal State Special Election, House of Delegates, National Congress.

September 15, 1989: Koror State, Third General Election to elect the members of the State Legislature.

## LEGISLATIVE PROCEDURES OF OLBIIL ERA KELULAU

The Olbiil Era Kelulau (Palau National Congress) is comprised of two houses, the Senate and the House of Delegates. Members of each are elected to four year terms at the general



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

election.

There are sixteen delegates, one from each of the states of Palau. Senators represent geographic districts determined according to population by a reapportionment commission. Reapportionment plans are drawn every eight years, and prescribe the number of senators to be elected during the period the plan is in effect. At present, there are fourteen senators, consisting of four from the northern part of Palau, nine from Koror, and one from the southern islands.

The Olbiil Era Kelulau possesses constitutional power generally comparable to those of the United States Congress, and operates in much the same way as well. Bills may be introduced in either house, by the members or by the President of the Republic. Each house establishes its own rules or procedures, but in the first two session Olbiil Era Kelulau, both have required that a bill pass on three separate reading in each house for adoption.

A bill will be put up for first reading upon introduction. Once a bill is passed on first reading, it will be assigned by the presiding officers to one or more of the standing committees for report. A committee may choose to report on bill or to let the bill die without report. The report may be favorable and may recommend amendments as well, or may be unfavorable, in which case the bill will progress no further unless it is reassigned to another committee. The bill will then be transmitted to the next committee to which it was originally referred or put up for second reading.

A bill passing second reading will be referred to the Legislative Counsel for review as to form and legal sufficiency. The Legislative Counsel will make his report on the bill, including any recommended corrective, but not substantive, amendments. The bill will then be placed on the calendar for third reading, when the full House will vote to either adopt the bill with the corrective amendments or to reject the bills. It should be mentioned that floor amendments to a bill may be offered at any time prior to passage on third reading.

If adopted, the bill is transmitted to the other house of the Olbiil Era Kelulau where it undergoes essentially the same process. If adopted by the other house in a modified form, it will be returned to the original house, which will consider whether to agree or disagree with the changes. If the changes are not accepted, a conference committee will be appointed by the presiding officers of each house, which will attempt to reach agreement. If they report that they are able to so, each house will vote on the changes proposed by the conference committee.

A bill adopted by the Olbiil Era Kelulau will be transmitted to the President. The President either signs the bill or vetoes it, in which case it must be returned within 15 days of transmittal with a statement of the reasons for the veto. If the bill is not returned within this period, it becomes law without action by the President. The Olbiil Era Kelulau, by majority vote of each house, may pass a bill referred by the President in accordance with the President's recommendation and return it to the President for reconsideration. It should be noted that the President has line item veto authority on appropriations bills, which vetoes are subject to this same process.

Joint resolutions go through a similar process, except that they only are subject to two readings and do not require action by the President. Both joint and single house resolutions may or may not be referred to committee at



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

the discretion of the presiding officer. The Senate exercises its advise and consent power regarding presidential appointees, approval requiring a favorable vote of 2/3 of the members, by means of Senate resolutions voted upon by secret ballot.



The April 1989 UN Visiting Mission meets with traditional leaders of Palau.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART VII

# SOCIAL ADVANCEMENT

## GENERAL SOCIAL CONDITIONS

In Palau, in the Western Carolines, hamlets were traditionally ruled by a council of 10 titled male chiefs and a parallel advisory staff of 10 female chiefs, each representing one of the ranking clans of the community. In addition to these two councils, both men and women were, and continue to be, grouped in numerous societies for social and economic purposes. Palau's hamlets were loosely linked into village clusters constituting today's states. These village clusters in turn were lined in alliance to make up two great semi-states, north and south, each headed by a high chief, the Reklai and Ibedul respectively. Due to rapid change in the traditional system, however, today's younger, educated people have been able to assume greater positions of prestige and responsibility in the community regardless of traditional rank.

## HUMAN RIGHTS AND FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS

Trust Territory inhabitants are guaranteed basic human rights and fundamental freedoms as set forth in the Constitutions of each of the national and state governments which now make up the Trust Territory, as well as those set forth in the Trust Territory Code. These include:

- Freedom of religion, speech, press, right of assembly, and petition;

- No slavery or involuntary servitude;

- Protection against unreasonable search and seizure;

- No deprivation of life, liberty, or property without due process of law;

- No ex-post facto law;

- Excessive bail, excessive fines, cruel and unusual punishment prohibited;

- No discrimination on account of race, sex, language, or religion;

- Freedom of migration and movement within the Territory;

- The maintenance of free elementary education;

- No imprisonment for failure to discharge contractual obligation;

- Writ of habeas corpus;

- No quartering of soldiers in private houses;

- Trade and property rights protected; and

- Due recognition of local customs.

The right of petition is used freely. Inhabitants have frequently petitioned the United Nations as well as the Administering Authority.

## INDIGENOUS RELIGIOUS PRACTICES

Christianity has supplanted the earliest indigenous religious beliefs. Superstition, however, is still prevalent and a devout Christian may still cling firmly to beliefs in ghosts and spirits, both good and evil. In Palau, the Modignai Church is an indigenous non



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Christian religion.

## MISSIONARY ACTIVITIES

Both Protestant and Catholic Missions operate in the Territory.

The United Church Board of World Ministries and the Society of Jesus represent the predominant Protestant and Catholic Mission groups; the Iebenzell Mission, Seventh Day Adventists, Jehovah's Witnesses, and Assembly of God are also active. The Bishop of the Catholic Vicariate of the Marshall and Caroline Islands maintains headquarters at Truk.

New missionary organizations desiring to become established in the Territory must have the necessary means of support and accommodations and must meet other requirements as well.

## STATUS OF WOMEN

Women in the Trust Territory are equal in law with men. Women have equal access to courts and equal rights to own property, control earnings, act as guardians, engage in business, hold public office, and vote. Spouses are not responsible for each other's debts either in civil law or local custom. The strength of local custom may influence the exercise of these rights in varying degrees.

## OFFICE OF ARCHIVES

During the year under review, the technical assistance project to provide microfilm capability to Palau was underway. Palau has received a complete set of the microfilm collection.

The Archivist of the Trust Territory Office of Transition continues to provide on-going training and consultation to all parties upon request.

## REPUBLIC OF PALAU

## BUREAU OF COMMUNITY SERVICES

The bureau's functional organization is comprised of four main divisions namely, Division of Parks and Recreation, Division of Cultural Affairs, Division of Social Work and Division of Youth Affairs. The two latter have yet to be established due to lack of sufficient funding.

Besides the bureau's services of sport activities and historical and/or cultural preservation programs, it had aimed and exerted much efforts in youth development programmes as a way to get on with community-oriented projects. It had provided an opportunity for youth to learn and understand their origin, environment, language, way of life and role of authority so that they may control their lives through communicating, co-operating and relating with rest of community as well as the whole world. As a top priority project, a 37-minute video program regarding the dangers of drugs and alcohol was prepared as a highlight for the Youth Day in March. This video is in local language and is being circulated throughout the rest of the sixteen (16) states in the Republic. This year 25 volunteer youth workers were trained to posess skills and knowledge in identifying community/youth development needs in rural areas for youth volunteer projects. Presently, the means of extending services to all the states in the Republic is through the new established youth social network which is composed of representatives from all states. In setting positive direction for the youth, we need to look into future preventive programmes.

## DIVISION OF PARKS AND RECREATION

The Division of Parks and Recreation objectives is to promote Athletic, Cultural, Social and other recreational activities, and to establish Public Parks and other recreation


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

areas in the Republic of Palau.

SPORTS PROGRAM

The sports program provides sports information and services to youth organizations, private groups in the Republic of Palau. This office is responsible to organize and conduct sports programs for the general public.

REGULAR SPORTS IN PALAU

Palau Major League (men)
Basketball League (men & women)
Softball League (men & women)
Volleyball League (men & women)
Lawn Tennis

This office for the past years had been assisting, organizing and officiating school sport activities.

SPORTS FACILITIES

In spite of a shortage of sport facilities, office of Parks and Recreation has managed to run each sports program successfully.

A proposal has been written for improvement of existing sports facilities in Palau. It has been considered and tentatively scheduled for planners to come on June 1990.

INTERNATIONAL SPORTS COMPETITION

1989 Basketball Tournament was held in Palau. Participating Team and their standings.

FSM.....Champion
Republic of Palau.....2nd Place
Guam.....3rd Place
Saipan.....
Yap.....
Filipino/Palau Association....

1989 Mobil Games (baseball) was held in Guam. Participating teams and their standings

TABLE NO. 9

| TEAM | WIN | LOSE | PCT |
|---|---|---|---|
| Guam | 4 | 1 | .800 |
| Palau | 2 | 2 | .500 |
| Saipan CNMI | 2 | 2 | .500 |
| FSM | 0 | 3 | .000 |

Sports committees are being organized and participants are being recruited and trained for upcoming "1990 Micronesian Games" to be held on Saipan July 7-15, 1990.

## SOCIAL SECURITY SYSTEM

The Republic of Palau Social Security System (System) entered its second fiscal year on October 1, 1988 which ended on September 30, 1989. The System is still administered by the five Board members appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate of the Olbiil Era Kelulau. The authorized representative of the Board is the Social Security Administrator who is delegated the authority to oversee the general administration and operation of the system.

The total additions to the system's fund in FY 1989 is $1,871,867. Around 69.15% of the total was collected from a total of 240 employers and a total of 5,595 employees who contributed to the system including penalties and interests charged on employers who payments were in delinquent. Around 29.39% is net income from funds invested in stocks and bonds and other marketable securities outside Palau. Around 1.45% is income from miscellaneous receipts.

An employer's contribution is 3% of up to a maximum of $2,000 remuneration paid in cash to his employee during each Calendar Quarter. And an employee's contribution is 3% of up to a maximum of $2,000 remuneration he receives in cash


Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

during each Calendar Quarter.

As of October 1, 1988, a total of $4,313,575 in market value was invested in US stocks and bonds and other marketable securities which increased to a total of $4,940,692 as of September 30, 1989.

Miscellaneous receipts include PCPSSS share of the last Trust Territory Social Security System's funds distributed in Fiscal Year 1989 and reimbursements for management of Palau Prior Service claims.

Total deductions from the System's fund in Fiscal Year 1989 is $1,553,584. Around 88.80% of the total were benefit payments paid to beneficiaries during the period. And around 11.20% were administrative expenses.

During Fiscal Year 1989, an additional 60 beneficiaries increased the total number of beneficiaries to 863 as of September 30, 1989. These include wage earners who have reached the age of 60 and who have been terminated from work (retirees), disabled wage earners and survivors.

A retiree's annual benefit is 16.2% of the first $10,000 plus 2.7% of the next $30,000 plus 1.35% of the next $30,000 plus .675% of taxable earnings in excess of $70,000 which is being paid monthly (basic monthly benefit) until he dies. Survivor's benefit is 60% of the basic monthly benefit for the spouse and 15% for each dependent child limited to 100% of the basic monthly benefit for the deceased wage earner.

## BUREAU OF HEALTH SERVICES

### General Introduction

The Center of the Republic of Palau health system is the health facility located in Koror, the government center. MacDonald Memorial Hospital is directly accessible to residents of Koror, the urban center where 68% of the population of Palau resides. Residents of three adjoining states to Koror, Airai, Aimeliik and Ngatpang, with recently built road infrastructure have better access by land transportation to the hospital. This makes at present 79% of the Palau population having better and easier access than before to the hospital. Residents outside the center must rely on dispensaries for their primary care services and travel to the hospital for secondary and more sophisticated care. Travel time between the outlying areas and the hospital in Koror ranges from 20 minutes boat or plane ride to two hours depending on tide, weather conditions and distance. The Southwest Islanders, which number roughly 150 people or less must await for field-trip ship to come to the center for care. However, there is daily contact via short-wave radio to communications center and the hospital. Emergency evacuations for Southwest Islanders occur on a case by cases basis.

### Current Situation

The Director of the Bureau of Health Services (BHS) or his representative(s) have the following mandate under the Trust Territory Code and the Constitution:

"....To maintain and improve health and sanitary conditions minimize and control communicable disease, establish standards of medical and dental care and practice, encourage scientific investigation in the field of health, supervise and administer all government owned hospitals, sanitariums, clinics, dispensaries and such other medical and dental facilities...." (General Provisions, Title 63, Trust Territory Code).

"The National Government shall take positive action to attain these national objectives and implement these national



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

policies.... protection of the safety and security of persons and property; promotion of the health and social welfare of the citizens through provision of free or subsidized health care..." (Responsibilities of the National Government, Article VI, Constitution of the Republic of Palau).

The Bureau of Health Services is administered by a Director who is under direct supervision of the Minister of Social Services. The BHS has four office and three divisions. The four offices represent the service area of the Bureau while the three Divisions represent program areas. They are (1) Office of Nursing; (2) Office of Health Manpower Development; (3) Office of Health Services Administrator; (4) Office of Health Planning; (5) Division of Public Health an Preventive Health Care Services; (6) Division of Clinical Services and (7) Division of Dental Services. Chiefs of these offices and divisions report directly to the Director.

## DIVISION OF PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES

The Division of Public Health and Preventive Health Care Services includes the following programs: Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health Family Planning/Family Health; Maternal and Child Health (MCH); Sanitation and Environmental Health; Geriatric Home Health Care; Immunization; Communicable Disease Control and Sexually Transmitted Diseases and Health Education. This division plays a very important role in promoting improved community health through immunization of children, improved services to mothers and children, health education on television and radio broadcast, and also through direct patients/family counseling. Additionally, this division staffs the 13 dispensaries located strategically in twelve of the sixteen states of the Republic.

This year is the third year of the Community Health Center (CHC) operation grant for the Republic. The organization chart has been finalized to reflect the status and the integration of all the services to come under the Community Health Center. In addition the CHC now has a medical director and a managerial director is soon to arrive. Therefore, under this arrangement, the Division of Public Health and Primary Health Care Services, the division of dental health services, the Outpatient Department and emergency services functionally come under the Medical Director and Project Director of the Community Health Center (CHC).

## DIVISION OF CLINICAL SERVICES

This division (the Hospital) comprises all hospital services. Programs and services under this division include emergency medicine, surgical, medical, anesthesia, obstetrics and gynecology, inpatient and pediatric services. Service aspects of radiography, medical laboratory and pharmacy also fall under this division. Hemodialysis and physiotherapy services are included.

Working hand in hand with these three divisions are four supporting offices.

## OFFICE OF NURSING

This office provides critical nursing support services to the hospital and public health now the Community Health Center. It is responsible to assure that adequate nursing personnel are available to staff all areas needing nursing services. Its responsibility is also to confirm ongoing development and implementation of effective nursing plans to assure quality care.

The Office of Nursing provides critical support to Clinical and Public Health Nursing as well as the overall



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

administration of health care services within the BHS. Nursing Office provides support to nursing personnel as they attempt to live up to their philosphy - "provision of the best nursing care to patients regardless of social or economic status, religious preference, race, sex, cultural beliefs or the nature of their health problem". This is the biggest office in terms of the number of staff. Nursing staff make up 51% of the BHS personnel. Plans have been developed to enhance growth in professionalism, skill building and continuing education, quality assurance, development, implementation and evaluation of nursing care programs and community health education. Implementation of the nursing service plan will enhance the overall quality of health care services in the Bureau.

## OFFICE OF HEALTH MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT

A Manpower Development Plan has been developed and implemented to assure support in production of appropriate types and number of medical, health and allied health professionals and to strengthen continuing education program within the BHS for medical staff nursing and dental health personnel and the rest of the health professionals and technicians. The role of this office is the production of manpower resources is to continually analyze manpower problems and needs of the BHS and communicate the findings to producers of manpower resources, i.e. Bureau of Education and the Palau Scholarship Board. Continuing education in BHS will be administered by this office and efforts of coordinating consultant visits will increase.

## OFFICE OF HEALTH PLANNING

The Office of Health Planning oversees management of Public Health Statistics, Coordination of bilateral and International Health Programs and funding agencies. Health Planning activities including revision of the present 5-year Comprehensive Health Plan, coordination of U.S. Federal Programs and Medical Records and Vital Statistics, etc. Capability of this office has to be developed and strengthened to enable it to provide needed technical assistance to all divisions and offices in the BHS particularly in data analysis, grant writing, program evaluation, compliance with outside funding agencies and most critical the development and refinement of the BHS Health Information System to assure regular and timely analysis, reporting and publication of accurate health information.

Other Available Health/Medical Services:

Aside from MacDonald Memorial Hospital, the Republic of Palau has one private medical practitioner who operates the Belau Medical Clinic. Residents are fortunate to have a choice in services however, because of the clinic is privately operated, it is sometimes difficult for some people to afford its services. The doctor in the clinic has hospital privileges for inpatient services. He has also agreed to assist other doctors in the hospital by taking night calls as scheduled.

In addition, the Seventh Day Adventist Church has a private optometrist practicing under its auspices. The practitioner commutes between his practice in Guam and Palau regularly through out each year.

## OFFICE OF HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Accounting Services: Fiscal management services capability of the BHS have to be developed to provide a mechanism where the Director and his staff can truly have fiscal planning capability. The BHS needs a realistic budget for which the department should be held accountable. The BHS needs to keep accounting books to monitor spending throughout the year and out Depart-


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

ment managers should be trained in the basics of financial management, given realistic budgets and be required to stay within them during the year. This development would contribute toward improvement of the billing system and eventual review and revision of the present fee-schedule for medical and other services. Such has been under development during 1989 Fiscal Year and efforts will intensify next year in this critical area of development.

Clinical Laboratory: To continue to improve management of clinical laboratory and quality of services. During 1989, clinical lab was involved actively in Infection Control activities within the hospital and other appropriate areas in the BHS. A consultant in Medical Technology is needed periodically to provide technical assistance to the Clinical Laboratory personnel.

X-Ray Services: To continue to improve management of X-ray services and to provide needed training of one staff. We have recruited one X-ray assistant and technician to replace the one who left employment this year. A consulting radiologist or radiographer is required to provide technical assistance and training in this department on a periodic basis.

Pharmacy Services: To continue pharmacy services. Take part in the development of a revised formulary for the Republic of Palau Hospital. This needs to be done as soon as possible. To continue to maintain an active Narcotics Control Board/Committee that monitors the dispensing and use of narcotic substances. The pharmacist retired in March of 1989, there is no functioning pharmacist within the hospital now.

Food Services: A more immediate concern at this time is recruitment of Food Services Manager to manage this area. Acquisition of new kitchen equipment is necessary. Many are over 10 years old and cannot function properly. Budget for food services is inadequate for meals per month. Due to inadequate storage and other problems, foods are bought in smaller quantities. Procurement of local foods from local vendors is inefficient.

Building Maintenance: This area is a very important service area in the BHS. A working preventive maintenance plan must be in place to insure longer life to our fast-deteriorating structure until the new hospital is built. A preventive maintenance plan for the new Hospital is also very urgently needed.

Material Management: Material management is responsible for ordering and distribution of all hospital supplies, medical supplies and drug. Chronic storage of drugs, medical supplies and other supplies have been due to the government cashflow problem and needs to be resolved and continually reviewed. Storage area problem needs to be resolved and proper priorities set.

Bio-Medical Equipment Maintenance: This is a one-man service area. A schedule of maintenance is maintained current at all times to minimize equipment breakage. An adequate budget for replacement of part and tooks should be kept. Constant electric power fluctuation contribute to fast-deterioration of medical equipments. Periodic refresher courses for staff is needed. A periodic visit of an equipment repair technologist is required and scheduled.

## Health Status - Statistics

Vital Registration System: The registration of births, deaths and fetal deaths is a function of the Bureau of Health Services. The legal basis for the system is 34 PNC 4001-4006. The Director of the Bureau is responsible for ensuring that completed certificate is filed in the Office of the Clerk of


Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Courts for each vital event occurring in Palau. The Bureau has assumed full responsibility of all public health statistics functions. Compilation and reporting of vital statistics and rates is done on a calendar year basis. This is done for consistency and ease of comparability with data from other countries.

Live Births: The total number of live births occurring in Palau in 1988 is 292. The crude birth rate for Palau in 1989 is 20 per 1,000 population as compared to 23 per 1,000 population in 1981. Reporting of live births in Palau is 95-97% accurate.

Infant Deaths: Total infant deaths occurring in Palau in 1988 is eight (8). This resulted in infant mortality rate of 27.58 per 1,000 live births. Infant mortality rate in 1989 was 14 per 1,000 live births.

The leading cause of infant deaths in Palau in 1988 was respiratory distress syndrome. This has remained consistently the same for the past 3 years.

Deaths of All Ages: A total of 112 deaths were registered in Palau in 1988. The crude death rate in 1987 is 7 per 1,000 population as compared to 6.3 1,000 population in 1986 and as compared to the nation's highest rate of 7.8 per 1,000 population reached in 1985.

Deaths of individuals occurred most of the age group 65 years and over which comprised 56% of all deaths. Percentage of deaths in other age groups are as follows: Age group under 1 year 7%; age group 1-14, 3%; age group 15-24, 4%; age group 24-44, 13%; age group 45-64, 15%. Sixty-eight percent (68%) of all deaths in 1988 were male and 32% were females. The 85% of all deaths occurring between ages 15-44 occurred to males.

Leading Cause of Death: The leading cause of death in 1988 remains to be the Disease of the Circulatory System followed by symptoms, signs and ill-define conditions. Disorder of the Respiratory System ranked third with Neoplasms. All kinds ranked fourth and Intracranial injury, excluding those with skull fracture, internal injury, abdomen and Pelvis ranked fifth.

Leading Case of Health Discharges, 1988: The ten leading causes of hospital discharges in 1988 are shown below in percentage of the total number of discharge in descending order:

TABLE NO. 10

TEN LEADING CAUSE OF DISCHARGE - 1988

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Other Vital D2 (050-051, 053-054, 057-066,071-079) | 9.02 |
| 2. Other & Unspec Forms of Dysentery (007-009) | 4.99 |
| Other Accidents (E916-928) | 4.99 |
| 3. Pneumonia (480-486) | 4.77 |
| 4. Disorders of Female Breast, Pelvic Organ & Genital Tract (610-611, 614-629) | 4.42 |
| 5. Symptoms Referrals to System or Organs (780-798) | 3.85 |
| 6. Inf. of Skin & subcutaneous Tissue (680-686) | 3.56 |
| 7. Transport Accident (E80D-E848) | 3.50 |
| 8. D2 of the Ear & Mastoid Process (380-389) | 3.27 |
| 9. Bronchitis & Emphysema (490-492, 494-496) | 2.93 |
| Homicide & Injury purposely inflicted by other person (E960-E969) | 2.93 |
| 10 Other D2 of Urinary System (590-599) | 2.87 |

Leading Cause of Outpatient First Visit: In 1988, total first visits made to the outpatient services were 13,274. The five leading causes of outpatient first visits are as follows in descending order of percentage of visits. Diseases of the Respiratory System made up of 29.9%; Disease of the Digestive


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

System - 15.10%; all kinds of physical exam - 13.1%; Disease of the skin and subcutaneous tissue - 10.8%; and injuries & adverse effects 9.75%.

Notifiable Diseases: There was a dengue fever outbreak during the year. In April 1988 it was confirmed by the Center for Disease Control in Georgia, Atlanta. By July no new cases were reported. The incidence rate is 485.04 per 10,000 population. Two deaths occurred due to this outbreak. Mortality rate is 1.4 per 10,000 population.

Aside from the Dengue outbreak the following are prevalence rates per 1,000 population for the four most common notifiable diseases.

TABLE NO. 11

Following are prevalence rates per 1,000 of the 5 most common notifiable disease order of ranks:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Influenza and Flu Syndrome.. | 128.63 |
| 2. | Gastroenteritis..... | 46.37 |
| 3. | Gonorrhea..... | 6.52 |
| 4. | Tuberculosis, Pulmonary..... | 1.13 |

TABLE NO. 12

Five Leading Cause of Mental Health Disorders in descending of Prevelance Rate per 1,000 population:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Substance Use Disorder..... | 10.24 |
| 2. | Anxiety Disorder..... | 8.22 |
| 3. | Schizophrenia..... | 6.59 |
| 4. | Personality Disorder..... | 4.25 |
| 5. | Seizure Disorder..... | 3.40 |

Health Status Mental Illness: Mental illness and problems exacerbated by drugs and alcohol have become a major public health concern in Palau. Prevalence rate for substance abuse in Palau for 1987 was 10.42 per 1,000 population.

Infant Mortality Rate jumped to 27.6 per 1,000 live births in 1988. Crude birth rates dropped to 20.6 per 1,000 population. This is the lowest rate we have ever had over the past 10 years.

DATA SYSTEM - BUREAU OF HEALTH SERVICES

HARDWARE:

2 - 60 mega byte, PC, (IBM Compatible)
3 - 30 mega byte, PC (IBM Compatible)
1 - Wang PC, 20 mega byte
1 - lap to p (sharp)

SOFTWARE

Word Processor - Leading Edge Word Processor
- Wang Inegrated Word Processor
- Word Perfect

Database - dBase III Plus
- Reflex
- Quattro

and other Graphics & Utility Softwares.

During February 1989 we commenced computerization of data on patient encounters at all the sections of the Community Health Center Program. That includes the OPD, Public Health Clinics, the Emergency Room and the Dental Division. During this same time we began computerization of data on deaths and hospital discharges. All data entered have been for this year only. There is a plan to also computerize data on previous years. The effort now is also to computerize birth data and data from other supporting service within the BHS such as the Lab, X-ray, etc. Most important task that is also in the



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

planning stage is computerization of the BHS accounts and medical supplies.

School Health Program and Dispensary (Field) Activities

All high schools and elementary schools have been given the third dose of Hep B vaccine. The following statistics give the level of HBV vaccination in all the High Schools in Palau; Mindszenty High - 99%, Palau Mission Academy - 94%, Emmaus High - 99%, Palau High - 93%.

All elementary schools have been completed except for Koror Elementary School, First Grade and Special Ed. Class at Meyuns Elementary School.

SANITATION DEPARTMENT

The Environmental Health and Sanitation is coordinating a Sanitary Survey/Inspection for the State of Koror. This survey began on February 20, 1989. The inspection was concluding in Madalaii and began early April in Ngerkebesang, Echang, and Meyuns.

CLINICAL SERVICES

Although there is shortage of manpower in the clinical division, nurses are making tremendous efforts to also do some patient teachings. The following are some of the teachings performed:

1. For diabetic patients and students
   - Urine test
   - Administering own insulin and diet
   - Exercise
2. For New Mothers
   - Breast feeding
3. Injured patients
   - Care for one's own wound after discharge
4. Preventive measures
   - Prevent children from getting uncontrollable fever
   - Care for sores at home

An increase in diving accidents has led to increasing use of the decompressing chamber. Due to the increase of tourism and interest in offering best of care in case of accidents, it is recommended that more personnel be trained to man the chamber. A better and bigger decompressing chamber is also preferable.

ADMINISTRATION

The Hospital Administrator delivered some dental equipment for repair while in Guam and also attended discussions on CHC matters at the Guam Community Health Center. During April 13 to the 26th he was in Washington D.C. to provide professional and technical support for additional funding needed for the completion of the new hospital. Mr. Farmer completed part of the report to be submitted during the 10th, 11th, and 12th to the Congress and Senate. He accompanied the delegation to Senate/congressional meetings.

WHO has informed us that they have approved the proposal for a Management Supervisory workshop to be held in October 1989 in Palau. This will involve all managers and supervisors in the various departments of the Bureau.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Medical Supply, Accounting Office and Medical Referral:

The Finance Department is doing a tremendous improvement in payment of our overdue outstanding bills. As a result our major vendors have begun to send us some of our orders of critical needs.

Dental Services charges were analyzed (cost per procedure) and changes were made. A National Fluoride Supplement protocol was developed, approved and an order is in the works for ages 0-5.

The fee schedule have been revised and finalized and submitted for the approval process.

Revised billing system and forms have been finalized with further departmental input.

Crippled Children Services (CCS) referrals to Shriner's Hospital was coordinated and some sent on September 10, 1989.

The Statistics Specialist attended the first Pacific Islands Health Information System Conference held at the University of Hawaii, School of Public Health of the unique problems encountered in each of the U.S. Pacific Islands Jurisdictions in terms of Health Information System. Recommendations were to create a standardized reporting system for the Pacific Region and also to standardize definitions used in the region for more effective health status comparison.

HEALTH MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT

WHO Projects

One month training in Diving Medicine was conducted by Dr. William Spaur as consultant/instructor from U.S. All diving shops in the Republic were contacted and were represented at the training. Those who completed the course with certificates will be able to assist in operating the recompression chamber thus will provide us more skilled manpower in the area. It has been proposed that all trained personnel will be divided into teams that will be called in when we have decompression sickness victims.

UNFPA Funded workshop/retraining for health assistants and practical nurses was held from August 14-25, 1989. Thirty-two (32) health assistants and practical nurses attended the workshop. Aside from review courses, the participants were given a full course on CPR and were certified. This is the first time that a group of BHS employees are given this course.

As a result of the Diving Medicine Course completed in the month of July three (3) teams of workers now take turns on emergency calls for diving accidents on a monthly basis.

Continuing Education Activities

General staff meeting on blood borne infection conducted on September 14, 1989.

Doctors: Two CE sessions for doctors conducted by visiting consultants. Dr.. Joe Humphrey from Waianae, Hawaii conducted a session on Diabetes and Mr. Gerry Green held a session on "Psychogenic Drugs". Mr. Green also met with doctors during a meeting in which the formulary was discussed. As a result, an Ad. Hoc. Committee was formed and met again with him to discuss further on probable updating and revision of the formulary.

Nurses: Mrs. Sally Tsuda and Mrs. Margaret Burrell, nurse consultants spent 1 week with our nurses. Ms. Burrell spent time in the different sections of nursing areas working side by side with the nurses on "Therapeutic



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Touch", "Infant Massage" and "Lomi Lomi Massage". She also spent time working with the MCH nurses in the Prenatal and Postnatal clinics.

Other Activities

Mr. John Morlan, Director of Pacific Programs from San Jose State University visited with the Bureau during the month with a completed proposal to start the program that will prepare local nurses to work toward obtaining their Bachelor of Science degrees. The proposed program is planned for five summers and would cost $79,000 for each summer. This program is ready to begin this summer with 22 nurse participants. However, due to lack of funding a request has been sent to postpone the program until next year. In the meantime a copy of this proposal have been sent to the FHP and the Palau National Congress for funding support.

A plan was created for housekeeping personnel due to reports of post-up infections at the postpartum ward on C-section patients. The laboratory staff was asked to obtain cultures from the OR and the postpartum ward. Session was arranged for the housekeeping staff on cleaning and disinfection techniques.

AIDS survey questionnaires were prepared and distributed to all nurses in hope to collect data on nurses needs and/or areas on AIDS that need further in-service training.

Dr. Mark Rojec, family practitioner and Dr. John Betz, Dentist joined the Bureau of Health Services in October of 1988. Both doctors were assigned to the Republic under the National Health Services Corps (NHSC). Dr. Rojec will be here for 3 years and Dr. Betz can stay up to five years.

## DENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

The Flouride Mouth Rinse Program began again on February 22, 1989.

Dr. Polloi attended a meeting on Dental Programs in the Pacific held in San Francisco from October 18-19. According to Dr. Polloi there were two recommendations made through the meeting. One was to have more dental nurses out in the field. The other to resume Flouride Mouth Rinse Program. Towards the end of the month Dr. Polloi attended another 5 days meeting on District Hospital Management System in Seoul, Korea.

A National Preventive Dental Program is being developed to involve educators, dental personnel, associations and other agencies for a healthier and more aware society. Communications have been made to several resources for assistance in different areas of needs for the developing program. The Sea Bees have given their support. The Peace Corps Volunteers in the fields have expressed desire to aid the dental division with dental health education in their communities. The Mercy International Health Services through Mr. Greg Beattie and the Medical College of Wisconsin through Dr. Nancy France have been given lists of needed equipment and supplies for the development of the program. They both are supportive to the program. Eligibility has been obtained for procurement of supplies from the NAP International. This organization has supplies available at no charge except for shipping and minimal handling charges.

Dr. Klein from Guam visited with the Dental Services. Dr. Teheltoech spent two (2) weeks in Guam during the month observing their National Preventive Program. He also made another trip to Guam to attend the Micronesia Dental Association.

## HEALTH RESOURCES

Health Facilities



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Building: All inpatient care is provided at MacDonald Memorial Hospital, a 68 bed facility. The staff, equipment and facilities are not fully adequate for primary and secondary care. For more complicated illnesses requiring secondary and tertiary care, patients are normally referred to off-island facilities in Guam and Hawaii. Efforts are in process to develop referral capacity to the Philippines.

Except for the main Administrative Office building, the rest of the buildings of this health facility complex range in age from 25 to over 35 years old. Renovation of these buildings which has been going on the past two years is partly completed. This year renovation was done intermittently due to fiscal constraints. As of this writing, renovation has not been completed.

The thirteen (13) dispensaries are located in twelve of the sixteen states of the Republic. Conditions of the dispensaries range from poor to fair and functional conditions. These are staffed by health assistants.

The New National Hospital: The need for the new national hospital has been documented in various plan documents and studies and in a report to U.S. Congressional Appropriation Committee - April 1989. The Architect's and Engineer's design for a new health facility has been completed and approved. Over 60% of the funding for construction of Architects and Engineers' plans for the new facility at the new site in Meyuns have been completed and reviewed.

Ground breaking and construction on the New Hospital started in January of 1989. A hearing for appropriations in U.S. Senate and congress was held in April 1989 and a report was presented by the Palauan delegation on the need for additional funding to complete the hospital. We anticipated additional funding in yearly increments and appreciate the support and interest of the United States Senate and Congress in our Health Care needs in Palau.

Hospital Equipments

The hemodialysis units are still in good working condition. These are well cared for by the nurses in the unit. A team of technicians visit regularly to check and tune up the equipment.

The X-ray unit acquired in 1987 is still in good condition. The new sterilizer acquired in 1987 is still in good condition. We have ordered a new ultra sound unit and a new ECG machine.

The new dental operatory acquired with CHC funds and two other units donated by Guam FHP adds to the operatories in the Dental Division. The donated dental equipment has been installed. New oral X-ray equipment has been received and installed. Older equipment will be distributed to schools for school dental health program efforts.

Two photo copiers, one Sharp Machine and a Canon N-3025 are still working with a third copier being purchased for CHC. Another large copier is still to be purchased.

The entire Bureau has six vehicles providing needed transportation for administrative; on-call doctors and outreach services. All vehicles were purchased with Federal Funds.

Fund raising activities were initiated this past summer to raise funds to place in our patient funds account for direct aid to needs of our in-house patients.

HEALTH EDUCATION

This department has continued its



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

effort in distribution of health education materials:

- 150 health education calendars to all governor's offices and families who requested.

- Posters for Alcohol, Drug, Teen-age Pregenancy, Hepatitis B to Bethania High School.

Meetings were also conducted with several agencies to develop good relationship so that these agencies will work together to strengthen health, promote behavior and develop community self-reliance in health.

Our health educator have been actively distributing education materials on AIDS, Hepatitis B, and STD throughout most government offices in Koror. Twenty-three elementary schools, six high schools and college were also given the same materials. This effort is still ongoing.

Other activities: 350 health education calendars were distributed to 23 elementary schools, six high schools and college. These calendars focus on Nutrition, Smoking, Family Planning, Teenage pregnancy, STD, and Drug & Alcohol. Two announcements on Hepatitis B were made. Fifteen (15) Palau High School students assisted the health educator in doing reports on smoking, alcohol and drug abuse such as marijuana and heroin.

A new health educator was hired on March 10, 1989. With him on board, we hope to develop more programs for Health Education. In the meantime, we will broadcast materials that has already been translated. TV programs, we will continue to develop and search for more ready made educational film.

A 23 minutes radio program on "Adolescence" was prepared and aired on August 15-18.

HEALTH MANPOWER

During FY 1989 twelve (12) physicians provided services in surgery, internal medicine, osbtetrics and geneacology, psychiatry, pediatrics, optometry, ENT, and others at the Bureau of Health Services, one MBBS, four medical officers, on private practitioner, two contract physicians from the Philippines one of whom is an Anesthesiologist, one local Surgeon M.D., and two physicians sponsored by the U.S. National Health Service Corps (NHSC) Program.

There is still one Medex assigned to the Emergency Room.

Nursing Services included five U.S. Registered Nurse, forty eight (48) Graduate Nurses, Fifteen (15) Practical Nurses, and Nineteen (19) Health Assistants.

The Dental Division has one Dental Officer and one dentist sponsored by the U.S. National Health Services Corps plus four dental nurses, one dental laboratory technician, one dental assistant, and five dental chairside assistant trainees.

Other health professionals include one Health Services Administrator from the Mercy International Health Center and the Director of the Community Health Center from University of Hawaii on a two years contract. Auxiliary services staff include one pharmacy assistant, one medical diagnostic assistant, one laboratory technologist on a two years contract, two medical laboratory technicians and one medical laboratory assistant; one bio-medical laboratory repair technologist; two radiology technicians; one vital statistics technician and four clerks; two health educators, one medical referral coordinator and one clerk. There are two sanitarians and one sanitation technician who is completing his formal



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

training this month. The Office of Health Manpower Development was created this fiscal year and includes two people; one for overal manpower development the other is a CE Coordinator for Nurses. There is a total of sixty-nine other support staff in the Administration Office, housekeeping, dietery and laundry services.

One medical officer and one practical nurse passed away this year adding to more personnel loss including the resignation of two nurses, retirement of the pharmacist, the maintenance supervisor, two nurses, and three dietery staff.

Manpower Development

Another Health Management workshop was conducted through cooperation of the WHO and UNDP. All supervisor, some head nurses, and program managers attended this one week workshop.

The Health Assistants Training Program successfully graduated twelve students in December 1988. Ten were hired to the Bureau of Health Services and two were hired by the Belau Medical Clinic.

Another Health Assistant Training Program will begin late this year. Funding has been approved through the Office of Job Training Partnership Act for the first nine months of the eighteen months program. The proposed program will train twenty health assistants and practical nurses to provide nursing care due to anticipated loss from retirement. There are no nurses available to hire for the vacant positions.

In WHO programs, a total of $120,000 was awarded for fellowship and other technical assistance programs for the next biennium 1990-1991 budget period.

This year fellowships awarded were; laboratory technician training in cytology at the Kapiolani Hospital in Hawaii, nursing management and psychiatric nursing at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Australia, nursing anesthetist training in Saipan, an MPH course in San Diego, California; two year of the Health Inspector Course in Suva, Fiji; year three funding for the radiology training in Papua New Guinea, and a Dental Equipment Repair training in Japan. All training were implemented except for the Dental Equipment Repair for which the trainee became ill and was sent home.

For short workshops and meetings sponsored by WHO, the CE Coordinator and the Chairman of the AIDS Committee attended a one week workshop in Bangkok; the Health Educator and the Health manpower person attended a week workshop in Manila on Nursing Education in AIDS; another member of the AIDS Committee and the Assistant Director of Education, Bureau of Education attended a three days workshop on AIDS in Suva, Fiji. A one week workshop on Alcohol and Drugs was held in Palau for all Micronesia.

A nurse was assigned to assist the physiotherapy department and was sent to a training at the Rehabilitation and Research Training Center, University of Hawaii.

Ten nurses will be graduating next month at the Micronesia Occupational College receiving their Associate degrees in general academic. Two nurses should be graduating in spring from the United States International University extension program in Palau.

In the University of Hawaii Nursing Exchange Program, two nurses were in Palau conducting programs and training in nursing.

The Chief of Health Manpower Development, being on the Advisory Board


Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

for the University of Guam MCH Second Step Project, attended the annual meeting and graduation of the first class to successfully graduate with a BSN degree. One of our nurses graduated in this class and has passed her State-boards Exams.

A nurse educator from the Reconstructive Surgery Foundation team conducted continuing education courses during the team's visit to Palau.

The Office of Health Manpower Development conducted a first aid and CPR course for police officers and the same course for Head Start Parents and Teachers training. Certificates were awarded to the participants. This office also participated in a four week teaching on Health at one of the local high schools when the regular teacher was recalled to the U.S. mainland due to illness in the family.

The MCH Coordinator and another staff nurse completed a four months course in MCH Nurse practitioners training in Torrance, California. The staff nurse, then applied and was accepted by the MCH Second Step Program at the University of Guam and is now enrolled.

Continuing Education for nurses is still being held at least once a month on subjects of interest and need. As recommended by the audits of the Quality Assurance Committee, continuing education on asthma, head injury, hypertension and recording have been given.

The annual health assistants/-practical nurses workshop was held for two weeks. This project is sponsored by the Bureau of Health Services with funding assistance from the UNFPA project.

Five nurses attended the Annual American Pacific Nursing Leaders Conference held in Saipan. The Chief of Health Manpower Development Office, being an R.N., was re-elected to the second term as president of this association.

The Bureau of Health Services has been participating in training young men and women for jobs. The office of JTPA and the Micronesian Occupational College has four young men and women at the hospital being trained on clerical and other jobs, including maintenance work.

To compensate for the shortage of nursing staff, the Office of Health Manpower Development solicited for volunteer service assistance from the public. The Didil Belau Women's Club and the First Lady of Palau have organized a hospital volunteers program made up of high school students and elderly ladies from the community to volunteer in the wards and public health two to six hours a day. They perform non-nursing jobs that relieve the nurses to concentrate on nursing. The volunteers is being organized for possible career guidance and recruitment purpose for future health care workers. This part is targeted at the high school students.

The program sponsored through the Bureau of Health Services, provides nursing care in the home for elderly Palauans, from 55 years old and over.

The purpose of the program is to provide services that are not already being provided through McDonald Memorial Hospital. In other words, the program does not duplicate existing hospital services, but rather supplement these services. The Geriatric Home Health Care Program ties together with other hospital clinics and programs: Diabetic clinic, TB clinic, Dental clinic, Eye clinic, Hypertension program and medical services - in order to make health care services more accessible to the elderly.

The Geriatric Home Health Care program, although located at the Bureau



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

of Health Services, also works closely with private clinics Belau Medical Clinic and Seventh-Day Adventist Eye Clinic. So that the elderly have freedom of choice concerning health care providers.

There are 1,538 elderly from Babeldaob to Southwest Islands. From October 1988 to September 1989 there were 80 elderly patients who received an assistance in paying their hospital bills, Eye glasses there were 52 elderly patients received an assistance in paying for their eye glasses, and also there were 46 elderly patients received assistance in paying their dentures.

Geriatric vehicle provides services 1,380 from October 1, 1988 to September 30, 1989.

Total home visits - 3,030 from October 1, 1988 to September 30, 1989.

Health Care Finance

Total estimated expenditures for FY 1989 were 3.0 million dollars including off-island Medical Referrals.

Sources of funds for the total operation of the Bureau of Health Services in FY 1989 were the Department of Interior, Olbiil Era Kelulau (OEK), U.S. Public Health Service Grants, the World Health Organization, UNFPA and UNICFF.

## MEDICAL REFERRAL PROGRAM

The medical referral program is the most costly service in the Republic compared to other medical services provided in Palau. During FY 1989 fifty-two (52) patients were referred off-island for further medical evaluation and treatment. Thirty-seven (37) or 71.1% of the patients were male and 15 or 18.8% were female.

In FY 1989, 11.5% of those referred were 19 years and below as compared to 53.9% referred during the same year in age groups 50 years and over.

Destination trends analysis shows that in FY 1989, 67.3% of all those referrals were sent to Tripler Army Medical Center in Honolulu and the remaining 32.7% were sent to Guam Memorial Hospital, Guam, St. Francis Hospital, Straub Clinic and the Queen's Medical Center in Hawaii.

Diagnosis of those referred were those that could not be handled locally due to limited or inadequate medical technology, facilities and manpower to treat the particular condition.

Total estimated expenditures for medical referrals in FY 1989 were over $500,000.00. This includes estimated transportation cost which is mostly paid by family of the patients. According to Republic of Palau Medical Referral Policy, the government pays only 50% of medical care cost while the patient is held responsible for the other half plus transportation cost and living allowances while off-island. The usual arrangement is that the government pays for all bills with understanding that the patient will be billed for the 50% he/she owes. However, no individual is denied medical referral due to inability to pay for transportation and/or his/her share of medical care cost.

During last fiscal year, the late President Salii added to the Medical Referral Policy another requirement for medical referral patients to comply with. Patients, from October 29, 1987, were expected to pay in addition to their tickets, a $2,000 medical care cost advance payment to the National Treasury in order for them to go off-island. Again, no one has been denied any medical care due to inability to pay.

The cost of care in the United


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

States have increased astronomically in the past ten years. Most of this increase of cost to our Medical Referral program are due to these increases and not necessarily an increase in the number of referral patients. Palau has since 1979 continued to take steps to control medical referral costs. The efforts still continue until the present. It must be realized that there will always be some cases to be referred off island even when we employ additional specialists. However, there is still room for improvement and cost containment of the program. The BHS of Health Services is committed to pursue efforts toward improvement of and cost containment of this program. We are reviewing data on medical referral alternatives in the Philippines, Australia and New Zealand to seek cheaper but equally effective referral option.

Programs and Health Status: Generally Palauans enjoy a much high level of health status today than those years in 1950's, 1960's and 1970's. This may be attributed generally to higher literacy of the population and better economic and living conditions. Many of the improvements may also be attributed to improvement of health care services which have been provided by the BHS. Some of the program which have had direct effect on the increased level of health are: control of communicable disease, expanded maternal and child health program, Drug and Alcohol Abuse efforts, improved sanitation services and improvement of quality of medical care at the hospital. Family planning program which began two decades ago may have contributed to the general decline of the birth rate in the last 10 years. Although in the last five years, the decline is leveling off.

Immunization level of the population at risk are 92% for 2 year olds and 98% for 6 year olds, higher than any of the 50 states and territories of the United States. Hepatitis B vaccination program is now in process.

Expanded maternal and child health program have helped mothers to be more informed resulting in over 95% of babies being born in the hospital. No maternal deaths have occurred within the last 10 years in Palau.

BOARDS AND COUNCILS

Environmental Quality Protection Board (EQPB): Administers the Environmental Protection Agency Grants in Palau. The EPA paid staff of SEHS to some extent receive direction from the EQPB, the Chief of Public Health and Preventive Health Services and the Director of the Bureau of Health Services. The EQPB is an autonomous Board which has an advisory role with the Director of the Bureau of Health Services.

Palau Health Planning Council: Usually refer to as the Sub-Area Council (SAC) is mandated council under the Health Planning Grant which is made of 60% consumers and 40% providers of health care services. The purpose of the council is to coordinate the planning, delivery and evaluation of the health care services in Palau in conjunction with the TTPI Office (Division) of Health Services and the Micronesia Health Coordinating Council (MHCC).

Palau Boards of Licensure: Reviews applications for licenses to practice in Palau from doctors, dentists, nurses and other health professionals and technicians and to determine whether the applicant is qualified for a license in her or his particular profession or field of expertise. The Board may waive or administer examinations for licensure. The Board may also develop standards for continuing educational requirements for licensure requirements.

Health Status Problems



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/ucl.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / Access restricted

Mental illness and problems exacerbated by drugs and alcohol have become a major public health concern in Palau. Prevalence rate for substance abuse in Palau for 1987 was 11.24 per 1000 population. (The rate for other mental disorders and general health status condition can be seen in the supplements).

The range of infant mortality rate for each year 1987 was 19.3 per 1000 to 31.1 per 1000 live births. Fifty one percent of infants deaths occurring during the same period were due to prematurity. Most of the premature babies including those who died were born to women between the ages of 12 and 20.

Too many young girls (teenagers) give birth, when they have not even finished their education, have no jobs when their own bodies still need proper nourishment and development. This increase chances for serious illnesses and impair proper development of infants and children.

Prevalence of gonorrhea in Palau is extremely high and may be reached epidemic proportions. Efforts must continue to reduce on sexually transmitted diseases. Better reporting does contribute to some extent to the rise, however, the increase is too high, that it has become a public health problem.

Dental cares among school children have increased according to the Chief of the Dental Division. This may be attributed to poor hygienic practices increase consumption of refined foods such as candies, chewing of betelnut, sweets and too much carbohydrates and limited preventive services and educational activities to reach target groups.

A recent sanitary survey show that close to 70% of all households in Palau require some corrective measures in some of the following areas: outdoor (benjos), shower house, garbage disposals and outdoor makeshift sinks with improper drainage. community efforts to improve the surroundings of the living quarters seem to have increased to some extent through the years.

Prevalence of chronic diseases such as hypertension, respiratory and cardiovascular diseases, diabetes and tuberculosis has continued to rise. Diseases of the heart is the leading cause of death in Palau with respiratory disease second, injury/accident third and neoplasms fourth. Many of these are preventable and can also be controlled.

## Health System Issues and Problems

### Major Issues:

Equipment needs: Much of our equipment is old and the parts are difficult to find. Slow requisition of parts if they are available delay repair of machinery and therefore certain procedures may be able to be done on the patient.

Chronic shortage of Medical Supplies and Drugs: In the last five years, shortage of medical supplies and drugs have become a big concern. This directly affects the quality to delivered and adversely affect the morale of the BHS staff. The problem however is not necessarily internal. It is a national problem resulting from shortage of financial resources in general. The BHS cannot affort to continue to operate under this condition. Shortages in Pharmacy Items (drugs) medical/surgical supplies, general supplies, cleaning materials, etc.., were expressed although there has been improvements in Fiscal Year 1989.

Shortage and limited manpower resources in most areas within the BHS continue to exist: There is a shortage of doctors and dentists in the BHS.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Most of the doctors and all three dentists are nearing their retirement ages. This is a crucial problem, because on the average, it takes a minimum of nine years to produce a doctor after undergraduate work and 6-7 years to produce a Dentist. (This also depends on the country of training). At present, only three known Palauans are in medical schools abroad and at least half dozen students who have expressed interest in it, some with outstanding academic abilities, but lack sufficient resources to pursue medical training. Shortage of nursing personnel exists, however, the issue here is not shortage of trained nurses but rather it is lack of financial resources to recruit graduating Palauan nurses. Many Palauan nurses choose to go abroad for more lucrative salaries. Other staff shortage exist among mid-level managers and management administrators, such as fiscal officer and health statistician. Other health and allied health professionals will soon need to be replaced due to longevity in service with the government, leaving many vacancies. Twenty one percent of the BHS staff have 25 years or more of services with the government. In five year's time, this number will increase by about 26%. Implementation of the retirement plan will affect staffing requirements of the Bureau.

Limited Scope of Continuing Education for Medical, Dental and Nursing and Other Health Professionals and Technicians: The present local continuing education efforts are limited mostly to nurses only. Continuing education assures continued competence of present staff, increase knowledge particularly in the fast changing areas, assure competence, in crease staff confidence and build and/increase skills. Generally, this could also contribute to improve staff morale.




President Etpison (third from right) leads officials in breaking ground for the new Palau hospital.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART VIII

# EDUCATIONAL ADVANCEMENT

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Under the Article VI of the Constitution of the Republic of Palau, the National Government is charged with responsibility to provide free and compulsory education. On January 1, 1981, the first Constitutional Government of Palau was established. Most of the functions of the Office of Education at the Trust Territory Headquarters in Saipan were transferred to the Republic. Only the federal programs remained at the Trust Territory Headquarters until August of 1987 when the Trust Territory Office of Education was finally closed down and all the functions of federal programs were transferred to the Republic of Palau government.

Under the Public Law 7-8-8 which may be cited as "Executive Branch Organization Act", five major departments of the Executive Branch were established. In 1981, the President of the Republic issued an Executive Order No. 9 to implement the Public Law 7-8-8. The Ministry of Social Services is one of these newly established departments. It is comprised of three Bureaus; Bureau of Education, Bureau of Health Services, Bureau of Community Services.

## BUREAU OF EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION

The Bureau of Education is comprised of three divisions, Division of Elementary Education, Division of Secondary Education and Division of Curriculum Development, headed by division chiefs. The general administration and operation of the Bureau is carried out by the Director, who is directly accountable to the Minister of Social Services. However, since the installation of the Administration of President Etpison, a Minister of Social Services has not been confirmed by the Palau National Congress; and therefore, the Director of Education reports directly to the President. The Bureau provides administrative services and logistic support to all divisions in the areas of budget preparation, personnel, financial management, procurement of supplies, maintenance of facilities and equipment, teacher and staff development, higher education, student services and teacher training.

## DIVISION OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

There are twenty-four (24) elementary schools under the supervision of the Chief of Elementary Division. The elementary education is from grade one to eight. In school year 1988-89 there were 2,258 students enrolled in the elementary school. With exception of few Peace Corps Volunteers, the greater majority of 205 elementary teachers and principals are Palauans.

Elementary Instructional Program: Public elementary school programs are designed to provide basic instruction to all children from ages six to fourteen. The school year is from September to May of each year and consists of 180 instructional days. Instructions are given in both Palauan and English where appropriate. Instructions are provided in the areas of language arts (Palauan and English), Mathematics, Science, Social Studies and Health Education for all grade levels (1-8). Physical Education, Music and Art are also taught on a weekly basis for all grades. At


Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

the upper grade (7-8), Agriculture and Palauan Culture are taught.

Most of the instruction materials are identified and procured from outside sources, mainly from U.S. companies. Efforts are being made to have curriculum area specialists develop their own materials. This is to provide more relevant curriculum materials for the children. As an integral part of the curriculum development processes, the evaluation and assessment of the effectiveness of the instructional materials is an ongoing need. Training and retraining of teachers in the proper use of the teaching materials is conducted as the materials are revised and expanded to achieve the overall goal of the curriculum.

For the past six years, since 1983, the elementary school enrollment has been declining as shown in the following table. The decrease, in general, may be the results of the overal decline of Palau population which begun in 1970 because of out-migration and family planning. It is estimated that 98% of the elementary school age children are enrolled in school each year.

TABLE NO. 13

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT
PUBLIC SCHOOLS

| SCHOOL YEAR | M | F | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1981-1982 | 1372 | 1193 | 2,565 |
| 1982-1983 | 1411 | 1250 | 2,661 |
| 1983-1984 | 1369 | 1194 | 2,563 |
| 1984-1985 | 1368 | 1197 | 2,565 |
| 1985-1986 | 1338 | 1156 | 2,494 |
| 1986-1987 | 1316 | 1129 | 2,445 |
| 1987-1988 | 1264 | 1097 | 2,361 |
| 1988-1989 | 1211 | 1047 | 2,258 |

TABLE NO. 14

PRIVATE SCHOOLS

| SCHOOL YEAR | M | F | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1981/1982 | 175 | 186 | 361 |
| 1982/1983 | 178 | 172 | 350 |
| 1983/1984 | 164 | 180 | 344 |
| 1984/1985 | 155 | 173 | 328 |
| 1985/1986 | 166 | 181 | 347 |
| 1986/1987 | 180 | 159 | 339 |
| 1987/1988 | 179 | 183 | 362 |
| 1988/1989 | 171 | 198 | 369 |

## DIVISION OF SECONDARY EDUCATION

After eight years of compulsory elementary education, a student may enroll in the only government operated Palau High School or in one of the five private high schools (church affiliated schools) in Palau. Some students may choose to attend schools outside Palau. It is estimated that about 95% of students completing elementary education go on to high school. Secondary education in Palau is still not compulsory. However, with implementation of the Five-Year Education Plan which took effect last school year it should eventually become mandatory and children are encouraged to go to high school. In school year 1988-1989, 1,035 students attended high schools in Palau (590 in Public and 445 in private schools).

Each year, Palau High School administers entrance tests in English, Math, Science and Social Studies to all students who completed elementary education in both the Public and Private Schools. The tests are to determine the ability of students to take regular high school programs. For 1988-89 school year there were 331 students who took the entrance test and only 198 or about 60% pass the tests and were placed in the regular Palau High School program. About 60 students or 18% were placed in the high school remedial program. There



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

were about 73 students or 22% who did not pass the test. These students were observed in the five private high schools. The school year and number of days required for public high school are same as those of elementary schools.

Palau High School requires credits for all courses offered. In addition to the four basic courses, there are elective courses such as Agriculture, Business, Home Economics, Carpentry, Construction, and Mechanics. In order to graduate from Palau High School, a student must earn 22 credits (one credit is earned for every course taken for the entire school year) and pass all required courses. The courses and the number of credits required for graduation are as follows:

English..... 4 credits
Mathematics..... 3 credits
Science..... 3 credits
Social Studies..... 3 credits
Palauan Language..... 1 credit
Physical Education..... 1 credit
Vocational Courses..... 1 credit
General Business..... 1 credit
Electives..... 5 credits

Three new programs were added to the on-going curriculum: Computer, Sheltered English and Health Programs. Private schools are chartered every three years. In order for the private schools to maintain their charters, they must also offer the four basic courses (English, Mathematics, Science, and Social Studies) as in the public schools.

Each year for the past eleven years, it is estimated that at least 75% of students who graduated from Palau secondary schools go on to post secondary education. Most go outside of Palau.

Secondary school enrollment has been declining. In 1985 and 1986 school year, a significant decrease is noticeable in the public secondary school enrollments as shown in the follow tables:

TABLE NO. 15

SECONDARY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT
PUBLIC SCHOOL

| YEAR | M | F | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1982 | 393 | 400 | 793 |
| 1983 | 375 | 392 | 767 |
| 1984 | 393 | 389 | 782 |
| 1985 | 358 | 318 | 676 |
| 1986 | 327 | 278 | 605 |
| 1987 | 321 | 290 | 611 |
| 1988 | 352 | 294 | 646 |
| 1989 | 312 | 278 | 590 |

PRIVATE SCHOOLS

| YEAR | M | F | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1982 | 192 | 235 | 427 |
| 1983 | 185 | 205 | 390 |
| 1984 | 172 | 228 | 400 |
| 1985 | 175 | 210 | 385 |
| 1986 | 179 | 209 | 388 |
| 1987 | 177 | 221 | 398 |
| 1988 | 196 | 219 | 415 |
| 1989 | 195 | 250 | 445 |

SOURCE: United Nations Report 1988 and Palau High School admission and record office.

According to secondary school officials, the decrease may be the result of many students who dropped out but did not return to school as in the previous years. Some students enrolled in other schools outside of the Republic.

## DIVISION OF CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT

The Division of Curriculum Development plays two major roles in the development of education programs: Curriculum Improvement and Implementation of Federal Programs.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Curriculum Improvement: In the area of Curriculum Improvement, the Division is undertaking a major task in the development of curriculum framework for the education system for grades one through twelve. Subject-area curriculum frameworks are in the process of being developed. Such frameworks will include Subject-Area Philosophy, Subject-Area Goals, Subject-Area Description, Grade-by-Grade Level Objectives, and Scope and Sequence for Instruction. These frameworks are anticipated to be pilot-tested after the review.

Implementation of Federal Programs: With respect to implementation of education federal programs, the Republic of Palau became both LEA (Local Education Agency) and SEA (State Educational Agency) on July, 1987 after the closure of the TTPI Headquarters in Saipan. Offices for both LEA and SEA were established within the Bureau of Education and have been functioning in accordance with federal program regulations and applicable laws.

1. Education Consolidation and Improvement Program (ECIA): Under this program funds were made available through formula grants to supplement educational programs to improve educational achievements of the educationally deprived and low-income family students of the Republic of Palau. Specific educational activities supported by this program include (a) direct instruction in language arts, math, social studies, science, health education, vocational education, arts, music, physical education and other supplementary instructional activities such as educational television program, high school remedial program, and language clinic; other programs supported by ECIA funds include special education and library services, (b) staff development and teacher training, (c) instructional materials development and acquisition, (d) curriculum revision and improvement, and (e) community and parental support. The program also supported personnel to carry out these supplementary activities.

2. Teacher Training Program: Funded by Territorial Teacher Training Assistance Program, the Bureau of Education provides both preservice and inservice training for the majority of elementary and secondary school teachers (public and private) who do not pass bachelor's degree. According to the Five Year Education Plan, all teachers must obtain their bachelor degree by 1990. In an effort to meet this requirement, the Bureau of Education enter into an agreement with the United States International University for an ongoing degree program to be conducted in Palau (on site). First Quarter began in January 1987 and the program will continue for two years. It is anticipated that by the end of the program all elementary and secondary classroom teachers who successfully completed the program will acquire their Bachelor's Degrees. This program is supported by the grant under Territorial Teacher Training Assistance Act and Pell Grant. At this report the United States International University reported that about 66, mostly elementary school teachers, will complete their bachelor's degree requirements by December 1989 and will be eligible for graduation. Another group of about 30 teachers will complete their program by March 1990.

3. Bilingual Education Program: There are three programs funded under ESEA Title VII Bilingual Education Act. They are (1) Transitional Bilingual Education Program (2) Bilingual Special Alternate In-


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

structional Program and (3) State and Technical Assistance Program. Transitional Bilingual Education program provides services to Grade 7 and 9 in language instruction in both the vernacular and English, language arts instructional materials development, training of program staff and teacher, and community parental support of school activities. The Special Alternate Instructional materials development, training of program staff and teacher, and community parental support of school activities. The Special Alternate Instructional Program provides services to high school students, who had been identified as Limited English Proficient (LEP). These students need Special Alternate Instruction to develop their English language skills. The State and Technical Assistance Program provides training and technical assistance to the other two Bilingual Programs staff. In addition, the State Program is responsible for data gathering and reporting on the status of limited English proficient students in the Republic of Palau and the services provided to them.

4. Drug Free Education Program: Drug Free Education Program was funded for three years to develop a curriculum for drug free schools in the Republic of Palau. The goal of the program is to increase students' awareness of the ill effects of alcohol and drug abuse. The major components of the program include (a) research activities to determine the extent of alcohol and drug related problems, (b) development of school curriculum for alcohol and drug abuse prevention programs, (c) training of personnel to effectively carry out activities to achieve objectives of the program (d) development of out-of-school alcohol and drug abuse preventive programs and (e) improvement of coordination and collaboration of the various agencies (health services, public safety, youth program, etc.) in the efforts to reduce alcohol and drug related problems.

5. State Desegregation Program: Funded by Title IV and the Civil Right Act, the State Desegregation Program intends to improve schools and other governmental agencies in the preparation, adoption and the implementation of plans to cope with problems resulting from inequity of educational opportunities for limited English proficient students as well as sex equity students. In addressing these problems, the program continued to concentrates its effort on three objectives: (a) to disseminate information regarding effective methods of coping with special education problems occasioned by desegregation, (b) to provide technical assistance and advice in coping with these problems, and (c) to provide training designed to improve the ability of teachers, principals, administrators, counselors, parents and community members, and other school personnel to deal effectively with special educational problems arising from desegregation.

6. Vocational Rehabilitation Program: Vocational Rehabilitation Program provides services to help disabled individuals who can live and participate in the daily activities and the development of their communities. The program provides (a) Diagnosis and Evaluation of disabled people, (b) small business establishment or vocation for the disabled people, and (c) transportation and other services deemed necessary to support the disabled


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

to participate actively in their communities.

7. Nutrition Assistance Program: The Nutrition Assistance Program is serving twenty one (21) public elementary schools, one public high school and four (4) HeadStart Program Centers. Seventeen (17) HeadStart Centers are eating lunch in the public elementary schools cafeteria. The program includes 52 cooks and 7 staff. In addition the program provides services to the health services, Nutrition Education for the Elderly and Disaster Program.

An unusual high tide affected most of the low land areas in Palau during the year and destroyed taro patches. As a result of the disaster, the program provided food to about 1,950 people who were affected.

The program now receives block grants instead of reimbursement based on meal count as practice in the past. Five parochial schools in Palau no longer receive assistance from the program due to the shortage of funds.

8. Leadership Development Program: The Leadership Development Program also known as LEAD Center Project is a federally funded program to strengthen the leadership capabilities of educational administrators in Palau with the ultimate goal of improving student performance. The project has two components: (1) upgrading the academic qualifications of educational administrators by providing courses leading to a Master's Degree in Education Administration emphasizing leadership skills, and (2) the development of a core group of senior level trainers to prepare and refine materials, conduct initial services of seminars targeting specific skill deficiencies. This core group will subsequently become resident trainers and will provide training to school principals and administrators.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use

# PART IX

# CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

(From the Report of the Trusteeship Council to the Security Council, S/20843, concerning the May, 1989 session; and responses from the Administering Authority).

A. Political Advancement

1. The Trusteeship Council recalls its resolution 2183 (LIII) of 28 May 1986.

During the reporting year, there was no activity directed at approving the Compact of Free Association by constitutional means. There was, however, a law passed by the Palau national congress requiring a plebiscite to be held on the Compact between January and June of 1990.

2. The Council notes the formation in Palau in February 1989 of the Commission on Future Palau/United States Relations to address certain concerns with regard to the proposed future relationship between the United States of America and Palau. It welcomes the fact that negotiations between representatives of the Commission and the United States authorities have resulted in the signature of 26 May 1989 of an agreement between the two sides. The Council hopes that this agreement will help to achieve an early completion of the process of approval of the Compact of Free Association, in accordance with the wishes of the people of Palau.

The Administering Authority has been informed that the Commission referred to has been dissolved and reconstituted as a political education commission mandated to educate the people of Palau on the Compact of Free Association in anticipation of the next plebiscite. The Administering Authority is prepared to assist the government of Palau, at their request, in any appropriate endeavor leading to the final determination of a political status chosen by the people.

B. Economic, Social and Education Advancement

3. The Council notes that the peoples of the Trust Territory, in the exercise of their right to self-government as set out in Article 76b of the Charter of the United Nations, have elected to assume full responsibility for administration in the economic, social and educational fields.

During the year under review, the people of the Trust Territory continued their advance in the exercise of self government and responsibilities for the full administration of their social, economic and education obligations.

4. The Council considers that any difficulties over the interpretation of the new status agreements should be resolved bilaterally by the parties concerned in accordance with the procedures mutually agreed and laid down in the relevant new status agreements.

The Administering Authority agrees to abide by the above-referenced procedures

5. The Council notes the particular


Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

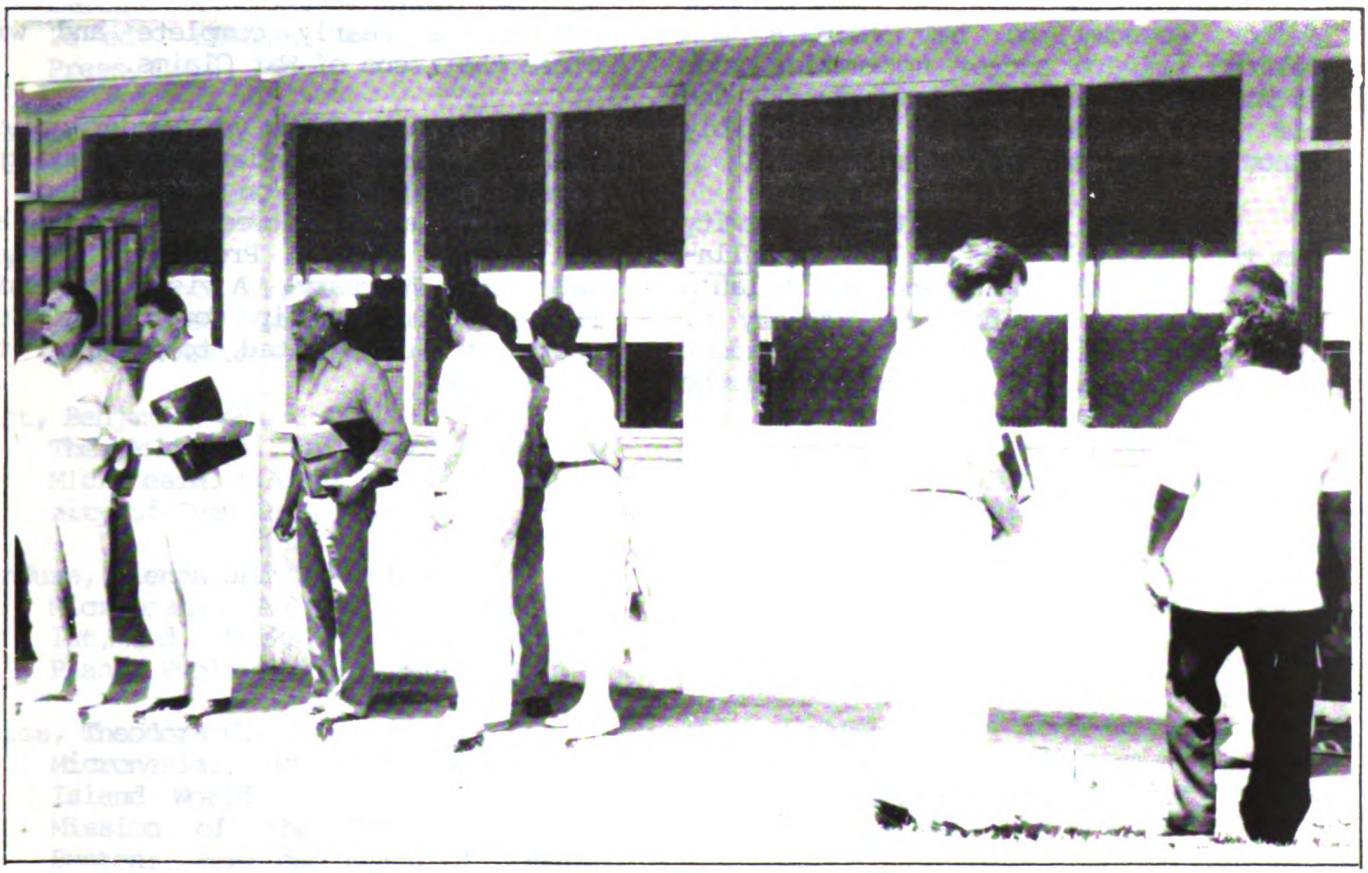
concern of the Government of Palau about poaching by foreign fishing vessels. It requests the Administering Authority to give due consideration to ways and means of assisting Palau to resolve this problem.

In this regard, the U.S. Coast Guard has provided a training program in basic maritime law enforcement and donated $6,000 dollars worth of police equipment to Palau's fisheries enforcement agency. In addition, the Coast Guard is scheduled to decommission its Guam base 95 foot patrol boat, Cape George, and turn it over to the government of Palau next year along with on the job training for the Palauan crew. Additional training programs in fisheries law enforcement, search and rescue and boating safety are scheduled for FY 1990.

C. General

6. The Council notes with satisfaction the assurances given by the Administering Authority that it will continue to fulfill its responsibilities under the United Nations Charter and under the Trusteeship Agreement.

As in past years, the Administering Authority recognizes its responsibilities under the Trusteeship Agreement and the United Nations Charter and assures the Council there has been no change of intent to fulfill all of its obligations.



United Nations Visiting Mission calls on Koror Elementary School during its visit in April.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART X

# SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

As was the case in recent years, the Administering Authority continued to exercise its responsibilities for the Trust Territory under Secretarial Order 3119. Under this order, the constitutional government of Palau carried out the normal administrative duties appropriate to growing self government in the islands.

The new hospital is well under construction under the Capital Improvements Program.

Tourism is boosting the private sector economy to new heights and related private sector activities such as hotels, restaurants, boat charter and car rentals have grown considerably since the last report.

The year's major political activity was the Peaceful election and installation of Ngratkel Etpison as Palau's third elected President in January of 1989 along with the Vice President Kuniwo Nakamura and the members of the OEK (National Congress).

A major blow to international drug traffic took place when 13 Palauans were arrested and pleas guilty to trafficking in heroin and marijuana in August of the year under review.

In April, the United Nations Visiting Mission visited the Territory and reported that there was progress on many fronts in Palau.

Title I war claims were being paid out to claimants and their heirs. This process is nearly complete and will close the issue of War Claims.

In August of the year under review, the OEK passed legislation mandating a seventh plebiscite on the Compact of Free Association between 1 January and 30 June, 1990. President Etpison selected 6 February. A visiting mission from the Trusteeship Council was expected to be invited to observe the plebiscite.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# APPENDIX A

# PUBLICATIONS ON THE TRUST TERRITORY

The following are some of the books published concerning Micronesia.

## GENERAL


Alkire, William.
An Introduction to the Peoples and Cultures of Micronesia. 2d ed., Menlo Park, CA: Cummings Publication. Co., 1977.

Ashby, Gene, ed.
Some Things of Value: Micronesian Customs As Seen By Micronesians. 2d ed., Eugene, Ore: Rainy Day Press, 1983.

Barnett, Homer G.
Anthropology in Administration. Evanston, Ill.: Peterson, 1956.

Barrau, Jacques.
Subsistence Agriculture in Polynesia and Micronesia. Honolulu: Bishop Museum Press, 1961.

Bast, Benjamin, ed.
The Political Future of Guam and Micronesia. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Press, 1974.

Bendure, Glenda and Ned Friary.
Micronesia: A Travel Survival Kit. 1st. ed. Berkeley, CA.: Lonely Planet Publications, 1988.

Bliss, Theodora C.
Micronesia: Fifty Years in the Island World: A History of the Mission of the American Board. Boston: American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, 1906.

Boutilier, James A., et al, eds.
Mission, Church, and Sect in Oceania. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University of Michigan Press, 1978.

Brady, Ivan, ed.
Transactions in Kinship: Adoption and Fosterage in Oceania. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1976.

Brower, Kenneth.
Micronesia: Island Wilderness. San Francisco: Friends of the Earth, 1975.

_____
Micronesia: The Land, the People and the Sea. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University Press, 1981.

_____
A Song for Satawal: New York: Harper & Row, 1983.

Bryan, E.H. Jr.
Guide to Place Names in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Honolulu: Pacific Scientific Information Center, 1971.

_____
Land in Micronesia and Its Resources. Honolulu: Pacific Scientific Information Center, 1970.

Carroll, Vern, ed.
Adoption in Eastern Oceania. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1970.

_____
Pacific Atoll Populations. Hono-





Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

lulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1975.

Christian, F.W.
The Caroline Islands. Travel in the Sea of Little Islands. London: Cass, 1967. Reprint.

Clyde, P.H.
Japan's Pacific Mandate. Port Washington, NY: Kennikat Press, 1967.

Conference on Micronesian Education,
Education for What? Kolonia, Pohnpei, 1974.

Crocombe, Ron & Ahmed Ali, ed.
Politics in Micronesia: Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, University of the South Pacific, 1983.

Cultural Anthropological Research on the Folk Culture in the Western Caroline Islands of Micronesia: Report. Ed. by Humio Kusakabe. Tokyo: Committee for Micronesian Research, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies, 1979.

_____ and Leonard Mason, eds.
Micronesian Politics. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, University of the South Pacific, 1988.

Cormack, Maribelle.
The Lady Was a Skipper: The Story of Eleanor Wilson, Missionary Extraordinary to the Marshall and Caroline Islands. New York, NY: Hill and Wang, 1956.

deSmith, Stanley A.
Microstates and Micronesia. New York, NY: NY University Press, 1970.

Dorrance, John C.
Micronesian Crosscurrents and the U.S. Role in the Western Pacific. Washington, DC: National War College, 1975.

Edmonds, I.G.
Micronesia: America's Outpost in the Pacific. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1974.

Feldman, Jerome and Donald H. Rubinstein
The Art of Micronesia: The University of Hawaii Art Gallery. Honolulu: University of Hawaii, Art Gallery, 1986.

Firth, Stewart.
Nuclear Playground. Honolulu: Pacific Islands Studies Program, University of Hawaii; University of Hawaii Press, 1987.

Fischer, John L.
The Eastern Carolines: New Haven: HRAF Press, 1966. (assisted by Anna M. Fischer).

Force, Roland and Brenda Bishop, eds.
The Impact of Urban Centers in the Pacific. Honolulu: Pacific Science Association, 1975.

Freeman, Otis W., ed.
Geography of the Pacific. New York: Wiley, 1951.

Gale, Roger William.
The Americanization of Micronesia: A Study of the Consolidation of U.S. Rule in the Pacific. Washington, DC: University Press of America, 1979.

Garcia y Parejo, Rafel de.
Considerations on the Rights of Spain Over the Caroline Islands. Translated and intro. by Patricia Bieber. Honolulu: Pacific Islands Program, University of Hawaii, 1973.

Hanlon, David L.
Upon a Stone Altar: A History of



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

the Island of Pohnpei to 1890. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press and the Center for Pacific Islands Studies, 1988. Pacific Islands Monograph Series, n.5.

Heine, Carl.
Micronesia at the Crossroads. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1974.

Henning, Rod.
Micronesians in Hawaii. Honolulu: Institute of Behavioral Sciences, 1979.

Hezel, Francis X., S.J.
The First Taint of Civilization: A History of the Caroline and Marshall Islands in Pre-Colonial Days, 1521-1885. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1983.

_____
Foreign Ships in Micronesia. Saipan: Historic Preservation Office, 1979.

_____
Reflection on Micronesia. Collected Papers of Father Francis X. Hezel, S.J. Honolulu: Pacific Studies, University of Hawaii, 1982.

Hezel & Mark Berg, eds.
Micronesia, Winds of Change: A Book of Readings on Micronesian History. Saipan: Omnibus Program for Social Studies Cultural Heritage, TTPI, 1979.

Higuchi, Wakako
Micronesia under the Japanese Administration: Interviews with former South Sea Bureau and Military Officials. Guam: University of Guam, 1987.

_____
Micronesians and the Pacific War: The Palauans. Agana, Guam:
Higuchi, Wakako. Japan Foundation Grant, Micronesian Area Research Center, University of Guam 1986.

Hughes, Daniel T. and Sherwood G. Lingenfelter, eds.
Political Development in Micronesia. Columbus: Ohio State University Press, 1974.

Ishikawa, Eikichi
Cultural Adaptation to Atolls in Micronesia and West Polynesia: A report of the cultural anthropological research in Caroline, Marshall and Ellice Islands, 1985. Tokyo: Committee for Micronesian Research, Tokyo Metropolitan University, 1987.

Japanese Source Material Dealing with Guam and Micronesia, 1914-1945. Guam: MARC, University of Guam 1981.

Kahn, E.J. Jr.
A Reporter in Micronesia. New York, NY: W.W. Norton, 1966.

Karolle, Bruce G.
Atlas of Micronesia: Guam: Guam Publications, 1988.

King, Joan
JK Report on Micronesia. Pohnpei, FSM: Joan King, 1987, monthly newsletter.

Kusakabe, Humio, ed.
Cultural Anthropolgical Research on the Folk Culture in the Western Caroline Islands of Micronesia: Report. Tokyo: Committee for Micronesian Research, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies, 1979.

Lewis, David.
We, The Navigators: The Ancient Art of Land-Finding in the Pacific. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1972.


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA


Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Lieber, Micheal D., ed.
Exile and Migrants in Oceania. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1976.

Lundsgaarde, Henry P., ed.
Land Tenure in Oceania. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1974.

Lutz, Catherine.
Unnatural Emotions: Everyday Sentiments on a Micronesian Atoll and Their Challenge to Western Theory. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1988.

Mahoney, Francis B.
Social and Cultural Factors Relating to the Cause and Control of Alcohol Abuse Among Micronesian Youth. 1975.

Manhard, Phillip W.
The U.S. and Micronesia in Free Association. Washington, DC: National Defense University, Research Directorate, 1979.

MARC Working Papers: n. 1, 1979 - . Mangilao, Guam: Micronesian Area Research Center, University of Guam, 1979.

McHenry, Donald F.
Micronesia, Trust Betrayed: Altruism Vs. Self-Interest in American Foreign Policy. New York: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1975.

Meller, Norman and Terza.
The Congress of Micronesia. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1969.

_____
Constitutionalism in Micronesia. Honolulu: Institute for Polynesian Studies, BYU-Hawaii, 1985.

Mitchell, Roger E.
Micronesian Folktales. Nagoya: Asian Folklore Institute, 1973.

Morgan, William W.
Prehistoric Archaeology in Micronesia. 1st. ed. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1988.

Muranaushi, Iwakichi.
Call of the Morning Bird: Chants and Songs of Palau, Yap and Pohnpei. Comp. and ed. by Elizabeth Tatar. Honolulu: Bishop Museum, 1985.

Myers, Robert F.
Micronesian Reef Fishes: A Practical Guide to the Indentification of the Coral Reef Fishes of the Tropical Central and Western Pacific. Barrigada, Guam: Coral Graphics, 1989.

Nakano, Ann
Broken Canoe: Conversations and Observations in Micronesia. St. Lucia, Queensland: University of Queensland Press, 1983.

Nathan Associates, Inc.
Economic Development Plan for the TTPI. Washington, DC: 1966.

Nevin, David
The American Touch in Micronesia. New York: Norton, 1977.

Nufer, Harold F.
Micronesia Under American Rule: An Evaluation of the Strategic Trusteeship (1947-1977). Hicksville, New York: Exposition Press, 1978.

Oliver, Douglas L., ed.
Planning Micronesia's Future. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1971. Reprint of 1951 ed.

Pacific World Directory.
Saipan: Pacific Information Bank, 1986.

Peattie, Mark R.


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Nanyo: The rise and fall of the Japanese in Micronesia, 1885-1945: Honolulu: Center for Pacific Islands Studies, School of Hawaiian, Asian, and Pacific Studies, University of Hawaii Press, 1988. Pacific Islands monograph series, N.4. Peattie, Mark R.

A Pictorial of Micronesia.
Osaka: Fuji Seihan Printing Co., 1975.

Platt, William J.
Planning for Education and Manpower in Micronesia. Menlo Park, CA: Stanford Research Institute, 1967.

Pomeroy, Earl S.
Pacific Outpost: American Strategy in Guam and Micronesia. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press, 1951.

Price, Willard.
America's Paradise Lost. New York: John Day Co., 1966.

Ranney, Austin and Howard R. Penniman.
Democracy in the Islands: The Micronesian Plebiscites of 1983. Washington, DC: American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, 1985.

Richard Dorothy.
U.S. Naval Administration of the TTPI. Washington, DC: Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, 1957. 3v.

Riveley, William E., S.J.
The Story of the "Romance." New York: Rinehart and Co., 1953.

Rock, Tim.
Diver's Guide to Guam and Micronesia. Rev. and updated. Guam: Guam Publications, 1989.

Rubinstein, Donald H.
Social Aspects of Juvenile Delinquency in Micronesia. 1980.

Scientific Servey of the South Pacific:
The prompt report of the fifth Kagoshima, Japan: Koror, Palau: Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagashima University; Micronesian Mariculture Demonstration Center, Republic of Palau; State Government of Yap, FSM, 1987. Scientific Survey of the South Pacific (5th: 1986).

Shorett, Alice.
Micronesian Backgrounds: Historical and Social Settings for Secondary Social Studies. Saipan: Trust Territory Education Department. 1970.

Tetens, Alfred.
Among the Savages of the South Seas: Trans. from the German by Florence M. Spoehr. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1958.

Toomin, Philip R. and Pauline M. Toomin.
Black Robe and Grass Skirt. New York: Horizon Press. 1963.

Trumbull, Robert.
Paradise in Trust: A Report on Americans in Micronesia, 1946-1958. New York: W. Sloane Association. 1959.

U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. HEW/Interior Task Force Report on Health, Sanitation, Education, Social Services in the TTPI. Washington, DC. 1973.

U.S. Department of the Interior. Office of Territories. Management Survey of the Government of the TTPI. Washington, DC: 1951.

U.S. TTPI Office of the Staff Anthropologist. Anthropological Working Papers, Nos. 1-9. Guam: 1957-61.

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

_____
Land Tenure Patterns: TTPI. Guam, 1958.

University of California, Santa Cruz:
Micronesian Realities: Political and Economic. Center for South Pacific Studies. 1972.

Ushijima, Iwao and Ken-ichi Sudo.
Cultural Uniformity and Diversity in Micronesia. Osaka: National Museum of Ethnology, 1987.

Vayda, Andrew P., ed.
Peoples and Cultures of the Pacific. Garden City, New York: Natural History Press, 1968.

Webb, James H.
Micronesia and U.S. Pacific Strategy: A Blueprint for the 1980's. New York: Praeger Publication. 1974.

Ward, Martha Coonfield.
Nest in the Wind: Adventures in Anthropology on a Tropical Island. Propect Heights, III.: Waveland Press, 1989.

Wenkam, Robert.
The Great Pacific Rip-Off: Corporate Rape in the Far East. Chicago: Follett Publication Company. 1974.

_____ and Byron Baker.
Micronesia: The Breadfruit Revolution. Honolulu: East-West Center. 1972.

_____ and Ken Brower.
Micronesia: Island Wilderness. San Francisco: Friends of the Earth and Seabury Press. 1975.

Wien, Herold J.
Atoll Environment and Ecology. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1962.

_____
Pacific Island Bastions of the U.S. Princeton, NJ: Van Nostrand, 1962.

Yanaiharo, Tadao.
Pacific Islands Under Japanese Mandate. Shanghai: Kelly and Walsh. 1939.

## MICRONESIA - BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bryan, E.H., Jr.
Land in Micronesia and its resources: An annotated bibliography. Honolulu: Pacific Scientific Information Center, Bishop Museum, 1970.

Chapman, Peter S.
Micronesia: 1965-1974; An Anthropological bibliography of 524 items, prepared for Asian Perspectives. Honolulu: Bishop Museum, 1974.

Craddock, Elfriede.
Pathways to science in Micronesia: A selected annotated bibliography. Saipan: Library Services Section, Department of Education, TTPI, 1969.

Daeufer, Alice S. and James M. Mauger.
Pathways to Micronesia: An annotated bibliography of selected works. Rev. ed. Saipan: TTPI, Department of Education, 1976.

Driver, Marjorie G.& Albert L. Williams.
M.A.R.C. staff publications, 1967-1978: Agana, Guam: MARC, University of Guam, 1979.

Goetzfridt, Nicholas J.
An Annotated Bibliography on ESL and Bilingual Education in Guam and Other Areas of Micronesia. Guam: University of Guam, 1988.

Goetzfridt, Nicholas J. and William L. Wuerch.
Micronesia, 1975-1987: A Social



Digitized by Google
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Science Bibliography. New York: Greenwood Press, 1989.

Hatanaka, Sachiko.
A Bibliography of Micronesia compiled from Japanese publications 1915-1945: Tokyo: Research Inst. for Oriental Cultures, Gakushuin University, 1979.

Johnston, Emilie G. and Shirley Ann Arriola.
A bibliography of archaeology in Micronesia and related subjects: Mangilao, Guam: University of Guam, MARC, 1982.

Marshall, Mac and James D. Nason.
Micronesia, 1944-1974; A Bibliography of Anthropological and related source materials: New Haven, HRAF Press, 1975.

Matsui, Masat et al.
Nanyo (South Seas): An annotated bibliography. Honolulu: Center for Asian and Pacific Studies, Council for Japanese Studies, University of Hawaii, 1982.

Quinn, Sidney S. & Donna O. Villagomez.
The Northern Mariana Islands: An annotated bibliography. Saipan: Bureau of Education, Library Services, TTPI, 1978.

Runeborg, Ruth E.
Marshall Islands Bibliography: Honolulu: East West Center, 1979.

Spaulding, Marc L.
Social and Political Issues in Micronesia: A Bibliography of Literature, 1946-1986. Mangilao, Guam: Micronesian Area Research Center, University of Guam, 1988. MARC Working Papers, no. 54.

Uchinomi, Fujio.
Bibliography of Micronesia (Bibliography of Micronesia: scientiae naturalis et cultus): Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1952.

Woodworth, Stephan C.
Navigating the Micronesian Culture area: A guide to source materials. Saipan, CM: Historic Preservation Office, TTPI, 198?.

Wright, Gordon.
A Bibliography of reports, surveys, and studies prepared by, for, or about the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands: Saipan, Mariana Islands: Department of Education, TTPI, 1969.

## PALAU

Anglim, John.
Palau's Strategic Position Places Palauan Democracy at Risk Sydney: H.V. Evatt Memorial Foundation, 1988.

Barnett, Homer G. Holt,
Being a Palauan. New York: Rinehart and Winston. 1960.

_____
Palauan Society, A Study of Contemporary Native Life. Eugene, OR: University of Oregon, Department of Anthropology.

Boss, Amelia H.
Report of the International Observer Mission, Palau referendum, December, 1986: New York: International League for Human Rights: Minority Rights Group, 1987.

Brower, Kenneth.
With Their Islands Around Them. New York: Holt, Rinhart and Winston, 1974.

Christopher, Luella S.
Palau's evolving relationship with the United States: Introduction and chronology of developments.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, 1988.

Clark, Eugenie.
Lady with a Spear. New York: Harper and Row, 1951.

Clark, Roger and Sue Rabbitt Roff.
Micronesia: The Problem of Palau. London, New York: Minority Rights Group. 1984.

Denfeld, D. Colt.
Peleliu Revisited: An Historical and Archaeological Survey of World War II Sites on Peleliu Island. Saipan, MP: Micronesian Archaeological Survey, 1988.

Ehrlich, Paul.
Koror: A Center of Power, Commerce and Colonial Administration. Saipan, CM: Micronesian Archaeological Survey, Office of the High Commissioner, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 1984.

Faulker, Douglas.
This Living Reef. New York: Quadrangle-New York Times Book Co. 1974.

Ferreira, Celio.
Palauan Cosmology: Dominance in a traditional Micronesian Society. Goteborg: Acta Universitatis Gothoburgensis, 1987.

Force, Roland W.
Leadership and Cultural Change in Palau. Chicago: Natural History Museum. 1960.

Force, Roland W. and Maryanne Force.
Just One House: A Description and Analysis of Kinship in the Palau Islands. Honolulu: Bishop Museum Press. 1972. Bishop Museum Bulletin No. 235.

Herz, Michael J., ed.
Palau and the Superport: The Development an Ocean Ethic. San Francisco: Ocean Research and Policy Institute, Oceanic Society. 1977.

Isumi, Masanami.
Palau Marine Resources Bibliography: Suva, Fiji: FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme, 1988.

Johannes, Robert Earle.
Words of the Lagoon: Fishing and Marine Lore in the Palau District of Micronesia. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1981.

Josephs, Lewis S.
Palau Reference Grammer. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1975.

Kluge, P.F.
The Day that I Die: A Novel of Suspense. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill. 1976.

Lessa, William A.
Drake's Island of Thieves: Ethnological Sleuthing. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii. 1975.

Lindemann, Klaus P.
Desecrate 1: The Shipwrecks of Palau. 2d ed. Belleville, MI: Pacific Press Publications, 1988.

McManus, Edwin G., S.J.
Palauan-English Dictionary. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii. 1977.

Osborne, Douglas.
The Archaeology of the Palau Islands. Honolulu: Bishop Museum Press. 1966.

Community Action Agency.
A History of Palau. Koror: Palau 1976-1978. 3V.

Palau: Self-determination vs. U.S.


Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Military Plans. Honolulu, Hawaii: Micronesia Support Committee. 1983.

Parmentier, Richard J.
The Sacred Remains: Myth, History, and Polity in Belau. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987.

Peacock, Daniel J.
Lee Boo of Belau: A Prince in London. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press. 1987.

Reed Smith, DeVerne.
Palau Social Structure. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press, 1983.

Rehuher, Faustina K.
Belau Art Exhibition: 3rd South Pacific Festival of Arts, Papua New Guinea. Koror, Palau: Palau South Pacific Festival of Arts Committee, 1980.

Ritzenthaler, Robert E.
Native Money of Palau. Milwaukee: Milwaukee Public Museum, 1954.

Semper, Karl.
The Palau Islands in the Pacific Ocean. Translated by Mark L. Berg and ed. by Robert D. Craig. Mangilao, Guam: Micronesian Area Research Center, University of Guam, 1982.

Thyssen, Mandy.
A Guidebook to the Palau Islands. Koror, Palau: Neco Tours, 1988.

_____
Pacific Island Bastions of the U.S. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1962.

Yanaiharo, Tadao
Pacific Islands Under Japanese Mandate. Shanghai: Kelley and Walsh, 1939.

Kusakabe, Humio, ed.
Cultural Anthorpological Research on the Folk Culture in the Western Caroline Islands of Micronesia: Report. Tokyo: Committee for Micronesian Research, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies, 1979.

Prepared by the Pacific Collection, University of Hawaii at Manoa.

Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

# APPENDIX B

# TRUSTEESHIP AGREEMENT

WHEREAS Article 75 of the Charter of the United Nations provides for the establishment of an international trusteeship system for the administration and supervision of such territories as may be placed thereunder by subsequent agreements; and

WHEREAS under Article 77 of the said Charter the trusteeship system may be applied to territories now held under mandate; and

WHEREAS on 17 December 1920 the Council of the League of Nations confirmed a mandate for the former German islands north of the equator to Japan, to be administered in accordance with Article 22 of the Covenant of the League of Nations; and

WHEREAS Japan, as a result of the Second World War, has ceased to exercise any authority in these islands;

NOW THEREFORE, the Security Council of the United Nations, having satisfied itself that the relevant articles of the Charter have been complied with, hereby resolves to approve the following terms of trusteeship for the Pacific Islands formerly under mandate to Japan.

## ARTICLE 1

The Territory of the Pacific Islands, consisting of the islands formerly held by Japan under mandate in accordance with Article 22 of the Covenant of the League of Nations, is hereby designated as a strategic area and placed under the trusteeship system established in the Charter of the United Nations. The Territory of the Pacific Islands is hereinafter referred to as the trust territory.

## ARTICLE 2

The United States of America is designated as the administering authority of the trust territory.

## ARTICLE 3

The administering authority shall have full powers of administration, legislation, and jurisdiction over the territory subject to the provisions of this agreement, and may apply to the trust territory, subject to any modifications which the administering authority may consider desirable, such of the laws of the United States as it may deem appropriate to local conditions and requirements.

## ARTICLE 4

The administering authority, in discharging the obligations of trusteeship in the trust territory, shall act in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations, and the provisions of this agreement, and shall, as specified in article 83 (2) of the Charter, apply the objectives of the international trusteeship system, as set forth in Article 76 of the Charter, to the people of the trust territory.

## ARTICLE 5

In discharging its obligations under Article 76(a) and Article 84, of the Charter, the administering authority shall ensure that the trust territory shall play its part, in accordance with


Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

the Charter of the United Nations, in the maintenance of international peace and security. To this end the administering authority shall be entitled:

1. to establish naval, military and air bases and to erect fortifications in the trust territory;

2. to station and employ armed forces in the territory; and

3. to make use of volunteer forces, facilities and assistance from the trust territory in carrying out the obligations toward the Security Council undertaken in this regard by the administering authority, as well as for the local defense and maintenance of law and order within the trust territory.

## ARTICLE 6

In discharging its obligations under Article 76(b) of the Charter, the administering authority shall:

1. foster the development of such political institutions as are suited to the trust territory and shall promote the development of the inhabitants of the trust territory toward self-government or independence as may be appropriate to the particular circumstances of the trust territory and its peoples and the freely expressed wishes of the peoples concerned; and to this end shall give to the inhabitants of the trust territory a progressively increasing share in the administrative services in the territory; shall develop their participation in government; shall give due recognition to the customs of the inhabitants in providing a system of law for the territory; and shall take other appropriate measures toward these ends:

2. promote the economic advancement and self-sufficiency of the inhabitants, and to this end shall regulate the use of natural resources; encourage the development of fisheries, agriculture, and industries; protect the inhabitants against the loss of their lands and resources; and improve the means of transportation and communications;

3. promote the social advancement of the inhabitants, and to this end shall protect the rights and fundamental freedoms of all elements of the populations without discrimination; protect the health of the inhabitants; control the traffic in arms and ammunition, opium and other dangerous drugs; and institute such other regulations as may be necessary to protect the inhabitants against social abuses; and

4. promote the educational advancement of the inhabitants, and to this end shall take steps toward the establishment of a general system of elementary education; facilitate the vocational and cultural advancement of the population; and shall encourage qualified students to pursue higher education, including training on the professional level.

## ARTICLE 7

In discharging its obligations under Article 76(c), of the Charter, the administering authority shall guarantee to the inhabitants of the trust territory freedom of conscience, and, subject only to the requirements of public order and security, freedom of speech, of the press, and of assembly; freedom of worship, and of religious teaching; and freedom of migration and movement.

## ARTICLE 8

1. In discharging its obligations under Article 76(d) of the Charter, as defined by Article 83(2) of the Charter, the administering authority, subject to the requirements of security, and the obligation to promote the advancement of the inhabitants, shall accord to nationals of each Member of the United Nations and to companies and associations organized in conformity with the laws of such Member, treatment in the trust territory no less favorable than that accorded there to nationals, companies and associations of any other United Nation except the administering



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04993309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

authority.

2. The administering authority shall ensure equal treatment of the Members of the United Nations and their nationals in the administration of justice.

3. Nothing in this Article shall be so construed as to accord traffic rights to aircraft flying into and out of the trust territory. Such rights shall be subject to agreement between the administering authority and the state whose nationality such aircraft possesses.

4. The administering authority may negotiate and conclude commercial and other treaties and agreements with Members of the United Nations and other states, designed to attain for the inhabitants of the trust territory treatment by the Members of the United Nations and other states no less favorable than that granted by them to the nationals of other states. The Security Council may recommend, or invite other organizations of the United Nations to consider and recommend what rights the inhabitants of the trust territory should acquire in consideration of the rights obtained by Member of the United Nations in the trust territory.

## ARTICLE 9

The administering authority shall be entitled to constitute the trust territory into a custom, fiscal, or administrative union or federation with other territories and the trust territory where such measures are not inconsistent with the basic objectives of the International Trusteeship System and with the terms of this agreement.

## ARTICLE 10

The administering authority acting under the provisions of Article 3 of this agreement, may accept membership in any regional advisory commission, regional authority or technical organization, or other voluntary association of states, may co-operate with specialized international bodies, public or private, and may engage in other forms of international co-operation.

## ARTICLE 11

1. The administering authority shall take the necessary steps to provide the status of citizenship of the trust territory for the inhabitants of the trust territory.

2. The administering authority shall afford diplomatic and consular protection to inhabitants of the trust territory when outside the territorial limits of the trust territory or of the territory of the administering authority.

## ARTICLE 12

The administering authority shall enact such legislation as may be necessary to place the provisions of this agreement in effect in the trust territory.

## ARTICLE 13

The provisions of Article 87 and 88 of the Charter shall be applicable to the trust territory, provided that the administering authority may determine the extent of their applicability to any areas which may from time to time be specified by it as closed for security reasons.

## ARTICLE 14

The administering authority undertakes to apply in the trust territory the provisions of any international conventions and recommendations which may be appropriate to the particular circumstances of the trust territory and which would be conducive to the achievement of the basic objectives of Article 6 of this agreement.

## ARTICLE 15



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

The terms of the present agreement shall not be altered, amended or terminated without the consent of the administering authority.

## ARTICLE 16

The present agreement shall come into force when approved by the Security Council of the United Nations and by the Government of the United States after due constitutional process.

Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

# APPENDIX C

# SECRETARIAL ORDERS

The document which provided for the three branches of the Trust Territory Government is Secretarial Order No. 2918 of the U.S. Department of the Interior. It granted the executive authority to the High Commissioner, the legislative authority to the Congress of Micronesia, and the judicial authority of the High Court and the other courts. Signed by the Secretary of the Interior on December 27, 1968, Order No. 2918 brought into one document the previous Secretarial Orders and amendments concerning the branches of the Trust Territory Government.

On 24 March 1976, following approval of the Northern Marianas Covenant, Secretarial Order 2989 was issued relating to the government of the Northern Mariana Islands. This order removed the Northern Marianas from the jurisdiction of the High Commissioner for most purposes and provided for the partial implementation of the provisions of the Covenant under a locally approved constitution.

On September 28, 1978, the Secretary of the Interior signed Secretarial Order No. 2918. It provides for legislative and fiscal separation of the four central districts of Yap, Truk, Pohnpei, and Kosrae as well as for the Marshall Islands and Palau districts. Order No. 3027 was issued pending a later and more comprehensive reorganization oriented towards implementation of the Constitution of the Federated States of Micronesia, (FSM) approved by Yap, Truk, Kosrae and Pohnpei, on July 12, 1978, and the constitutions being developed by the Marshall islands and Palau districts, both of which rejected the FSM Constitution. The order also provides for reorganization of the Office of the High Commissioner and Trust Territory Government headquarters. Secretarial Order No. 3039 supersedes sections of Secretarial Order No. 2918, as amended, and other prior orders of the Secretary of the Interior, insofar as they are inconsistent with the provisions of Order No. 3039.

Secretarial Order 3119 effective 10 July 1987 abolished the Office of the High Commissioner and transferred those authorities and responsibilities to the Office of Assistant Secretary, Office of Territorial and International Affairs, Department of Interior.

## ORDER NO. 3039 (ISSUED APRIL 25, 1979)

Subject: Recognition of Governmental Entities under Locally-Ratified Constitutions in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Section 1. Purpose. The purpose of this order is to provide the maximum permissible amount of self-government, consistent with the responsibilities of the Secretary under Executive Order 11021, for the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, and Palau, pursuant to their respective



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

constitutions as and when framed, adopted, and ratified, pending termination of the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement under which the United States of America undertook to act as Administering Authority for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Section 2. Delegation of Authority. Until the termination of the Trusteeship Agreement and subject to the limitations contained in this order and in existing treaties, laws, and regulations of the United States generally applicable in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, executive, legislative, and judicial functions of the Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands are, except as otherwise provided herein, hereby delegated to the three political subdivisions of the Trust Territory known as the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, and Palau.

Section 3. Retained Functions. The following functions are retained by the United States:

a. Administrative. The High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, under the general supervisory authority of the Secretary, shall continue to exercise all authority necessary to carry out the obligations and responsibilities of the United States under the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement, in order to insure that no actions are taken that would be inconsistent with the provisions of such Trusteeship Agreement, this Order, and with existing treaties, laws, regulations, and agreements generally applicable in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. This authority shall include, but not limited to:

1. Budget. All budget submissions from the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, and Palau for appropriations from the Congress of the United States shall be submitted to and through the High Commissioner in accordance with his rules and regulations in respect thereto. The High Commissioner shall make grants of financial assistance to the new governments and, as appropriate, to their political subdivisions in such amounts as may be appropriated and subject to such terms and conditions as he may impose.

2. Auditing and Accounting. The High Commissioner, after audit, either by his own office or by the United States Government Comptroller for Guam and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, shall have the authority to settle accounts or to require compliance with proper accounting principles and audit recommendations. Appeals may be taken to the Secretary.

3. Grant-in-Aid Programs. All requests for participation in Federal grant-in-aid program from the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands and Palau shall be made to and through the High Commissioner.

4. Transfer of Functions. The High Commissioner shall arrange, by agreement with the chief executives of the Federated States of Micronesia and its respective States, the Marshalls Islands, and Palau, for the transfer as expeditiously as possible, of executive functions not required by this order to be retained.

5. Property

— (a) Personal and Real Property. All real and personal property currently used or held by the Government of the Trust Territory for governmental administrative purposes in the Federated States of Micronesia and its respective States, the Marshall Islands, and Palau, shall, to the extent not needed to carry out the purposes of this Order, be transferred on an equitable basis to the Federated States of Micronesia or its respective States, the Marshall Islands, or Palau. The decisions of the High Commissioner in this respect shall be final, subject only to an appeal to the Secretary.

— (b) Public Domain. Secretarial Order 2969, as amended, regarding the transfer of public domain property,



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

remains in effect, except that the transfer contemplated in the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, and Palau, respectively, on or before June 1, 1979. In those instance where the legislature having jurisdiction has not designated an entity to receive public domain property under the provisions of Secretary Order 2969, such land shall be transferred to the state or district government where such land is located.

— (c) Continuity of Rights. All contracts, lease agreements, easements, privileges and obligations granted, entered into or obtained by the Government of the Trust Territory, prior to the effective date of this Order and applicable to property conveyed hereby, shall remain in full force and effect until their natural or legal termination, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by all parties and all property conveyed shall be subject to said rights, privileges and obligations or other encumbrances of any kind or character existing on the date of conveyance.

6. Relations with other United States Government Agencies and Foreign Governments. Communication and relationships with agencies of the United States Government with foreign governments and organizations shall be through the High Commissioner and the Secretary of the Interior, except in those specific cases in which a different procedure is approved by the Secretary of Interior. Communications with foreign governments and international organizations shall be transmitted by the Department of State to the foreign government or international organization concerned. This order does not affect communications and relationships between Micronesians and the President's Personal Representative for Micronesia Status Negotiations.

7. Telecommunications. The High Commissioner shall continue to have the authority and responsibility for the operation and maintenance of telecommunications within the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands in accordance with treaties, laws, and regulations of the United States applicable to the Trust Territory.

8. Staffing. The High Commissioner shall have the authority to hire such professional and administrative staff as may be necessary to carry out his duties and responsibilities and to organize the Office of the High Commissioner so as to enable him effectively to carry out those duties and responsibilities. Actions affecting Federal personnel are subject to the limitations contained in 205 DM 8.1C(6).

b. Other. The High Commissioner shall also carry out such other duties as the Secretary may from time to time prescribe.

Section 4. Legislative.

a. All laws of the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, or Palau shall be submitted to the High Commissioner within ten (10) days after being approved by the chief executive of the jurisdiction involved. If the High Commissioner decides to suspend such law, or part thereof, he shall promptly, but no later than twenty (20) days after receipt of such law, notify the chief executive of the jurisdiction for which the law was enacted of his reasons for suspending such law, or part thereof. The High Commissioner shall exercise this power only if he concludes that such law, or part thereof, is inconsistent with provision of this Order, the Trusteeship Agreement, with existing treaties, laws, and regulation of the United States generally applicable in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or with the Bill of Rights as set forth in the Trust Territory Code. The decisions of the High Commissioner this respect shall be final, subject only to an appeal to the Secretary.

b. No law shall take effect until the period during which the High Commissioner may suspend the law has expired



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

unless the High Commissioner earlier notifies the chief executive of the jurisdiction in which the law was enacted that he does not intend to exercise his authority to suspend the law. A law or any part thereof so suspended shall be null and of no effect.

c. Laws in effect in each jurisdiction on the effective date of its constitution shall continue in effect until modified or repealed pursuant to the provisions of the constitution or laws enacted thereunder.

Section 5. Judicial.

a. Pending Cases. The present Community and District Courts and the Trial and Appellate Divisions of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall continue to function and operate in accordance with the present procedural and jurisdictional provisions of Trust Territory law until the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, and Palau have established functioning Courts pursuant to the terms of their respective constitutions. The determination that such functioning courts exist shall be made in writing by the Chief Justice of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands upon written request of the chief judicial officer of the respective jurisdictions. A denial of the request may be appealed to the Secretary.

Once such a determination has been made for a jurisdiction, all cases, except for suits against the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands Government or the High Commissioner, currently pending but not in active trial before the Community Courts, the District Courts, and the Trial Division of the High Court shall be transferred to the functioning courts of such jurisdiction, provided that the legal rights of the parties in any case in controversy pending before a Community Court, a District Court, or the Trial or Appellate Division of the High Court shall in no way be impaired by this order.

Determination as to whether a case is in "active trial" shall be made by the Judge before whom such case is pending.

b. Appellate Functions. As the functions of the Community Courts, the District Courts, and the Trial Division of the High Court have been phased out and transferred to local courts pursuant to the provisions of Section 5(a) of this order, the Appellate Division of the High Court shall retain jurisdiction by writ of certiorari to entertain appeals from the courts of last resort of the respective jurisdictions of the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, and Palau.

The ruling of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands upon all appeals shall be final, binding, and enforceable in accordance with their terms. All appeals now pending or taken before the determination has been made pursuant to Section 5(a) of this order that functioning courts exist in a jurisdiction shall be retained by and disposed of by the High Court.

c. Transfers. When functioning courts have been established and certified pursuant to Section 5(a) of this order, the Chief Justice of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall in his discretion transfer to such courts the facilities and personal property of existing courts of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and funds then currently budgeted for their operation.

Section 6. Social Security. Until termination of the Trusteeship Agreement, the Social Security laws of the Trust Territory shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 7. Effective Date. This Order becomes effective, as to each of them upon the date when each of the respective jurisdictions, namely, the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, and Palau, have commenced a constitutional government, pursuant to their respective lawfully



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

adopted constitutions.

Section 8. Marshall Islands. The Act of the Nitijela of the Marshall Islands District "To make transitional provisions for the purpose of enabling the Government of the Marshall Islands to be conducted in conformity with the Trusteeship Agreement during the period of transition to full self-government" is confirmed. The confirmation of this Act in no way constitutes approval or disapproval of the Constitution of the Marshall Islands or the interim adjustments made thereto by the Act.

Section 9. Prior Orders. Except for the limitation on taxing authority contained in Section 2 of Part III of Secretarial Order No. 2918, as amended, "Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands," and No. 3027, "Interim transition to Governments Based on Locally Developed Constitutions-Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands," are superseded within each jurisdiction on the effective date of the respective constitution as certified by the High Commissioner.

SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR

DATE: APRIL 25, 1979

ORDER NO. 3039, AMENDMENT NO. 1

Subject: Recognition of Governmental Entities under Locally-Ratified Constitution in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Section 1. Purpose. The purpose of this amendment is to permit the governmental entities established, or to be established, under Order No. 3039 to amend Trust Territory laws relating to the social security system in the territory. The social security system has been established and financed on a territory-wide basis and Section 6 of Order No. 3039 perpetuated that system until the termination of the Trusteeship Agreement. As originally written, Section 6 precludes amendment of Trust Territory social security laws. Experience since Order No. 3039 became effective demonstrates the need to make periodic revisions to the Trust Territory social security laws. Representatives of the Government of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and Palau have agreed that such amendments should be made on the basis of joint action by the three legislative bodies and the approval of the High Commissioner. This amendment revises the language of Section 6 so as to permit changes in Trust Territory social security laws under such circumstances.

Section 2. Social Security. Section 6 of Secretarial Order No. 3039 is hereby amended to read as follows: "Section 6. Social Security. Until termination of the trusteeship agreement, the social security laws of the trust territory shall remain in full force and effect, unless amended by concurring legislation enacted by all three political entities and approval by the High Commissioner."

Section 3. Effective Date. Amendment No. 1 to Order No. 3039 shall take effect upon issuance.

SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR

DATE: JULY 10, 1987

ORDER NO. 3119

Subject: Continuation of the Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Section 1. Purpose. The purpose of this Order is to define the extent and nature of the authority of the Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, consistent with the responsibilities of the Secretary under Executive Order 11021, and Presidential Proclamation 5564 of November 3, 1986, until such time as the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement, under which the United States undertook to act as Administering Authority for the Trust Territory of the


Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Pacific Islands, becomes inapplicable in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. The President of the United States in Proclamation 5564 declared that the Trusteeship Agreement for the Pacific Islands is no longer in effect as of October 21, 1986, with respect to the Republic of the Marshall Islands, as of November 3, 1986, with respect to the Federated States of Micronesia, and as of November 3, 1986, with respect to the Northern Mariana Islands. Until the future political status of Palau is resolved, the United States will continue to discharge its responsibilities as Administering Authority under the Trusteeship Agreement.

Section 2. Delegation of Authority. Until the Trusteeship Agreement is no longer applicable to Palau, and subject to the limitations contained in this Order and in existing treaties, laws, and regulations of the United States generally applicable in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, executive, legislative, and judicial functions of the Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands are, except as otherwise provided herein, hereby delegated to the Government of Palau established pursuant to the Constitution of Palau as approved by the citizens thereof.

Section 3. Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. The Office of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is abolished as of the effective date of this Order. Simultaneously with the abolishment of the Office of the High Commissioner, the authority of the Secretary of the Interior as respects the Trust Territory is hereby delegated to the Assistant Secretary - Territorial and International Affairs, who shall assume and exercise the authority of the Office of the High Commissioner, and shall have the authority to redelegate all such authority.

Section 4. Retained Functions.

a. Administration. The Assistant Secretary - Territorial and International Affairs shall continue to exercise all authority necessary to carry out the obligations and responsibilities of the United States under the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement, in order to ensure that no actions are taken that would be inconsistent with the provisions of the Trusteeship Agreement, this Order, and with existing treaties, laws, regulations, and agreements generally applicable in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. This authority shall include, but not be limited to:

(1) Budget. All budget submissions from Palau for appropriations from the Congress of the United States shall be subject to the approval of, and submitted to and through, the Assistant Secretary - Territorial and International Affairs in accordance with rules and regulations in respect thereto. The Assistant Secretary - Territorial and International Affairs shall make grants of financial assistance to Palau in such amounts as may be appropriated and subject to such terms and conditions as may be imposed.

(2) Auditing and Accounting. The Assistant Secretary, after audit by the Inspector General, Department of the Interior, or other authorized officials, shall have the authority to require compliance with proper accounting principles and audit recommendations, and may settle accounts as recommended by the Inspector General. Disagreements shall be resolved in accordance with 361 DM 1 and 2.

(3) Relations with other United States Government Agencies and Foreign Governments. Communications and relationships of Palau with agencies of the United States Government and with foreign governments and organizations shall be through the Assistant Secretary - Territorial and International Affairs and the Secretary of the Interior except in those specific cases in which a different procedure is approved by the Secretary of the Interior. Communications with foreign governments and



Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

international organizations shall be transmitted by the Department of State to the foreign government or international organization concerned.

(4) Telecommunications. The Assistant Secretary shall continue to have authority and responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the telecommunications within Palau in accordance with treaties, laws, and regulations of the United States applicable to Palau.

(5) Staffing. The Assistant Secretary shall have the authority to hire such professional and administrative staff as may be necessary to carry out the duties and responsibilities of the Office of Assistant Secretary and to organize such Office so as to enable it to effectively carry out those duties and responsibilities.

b. Other. The Assistant Secretary shall also carry out such other duties as the Secretary of the Interior may from time to time prescribe.

Section 5. Legislation.

a. All laws of Palau shall be submitted to the Assistant Secretary within ten (10) days after being approved by the President of Palau. If the Assistant Secretary decides to suspend such law, or part thereof, the President of Palau shall be promptly, but no later than twenty (20) days after receipt of such law, notified of the reasons for suspending such law, or part thereof. The Assistant Secretary shall exercise this power only if such law, or part thereof, is inconsistent with the provisions of this order, the Trusteeship Agreement, with existing treaties, laws, and regulations of the United States generally applicable to Palau. The decisions of the Assistant Secretary in this respect shall be final, subject only to an appeal to the Secretary.

b. No law shall take effect until the period during which the Assistant Secretary may suspend the law has expired unless the Assistant Secretary earlier notifies the President of Palau that the authority to suspend the law will not be exercised. A law or any part thereof so suspended shall be null and of no effect.

Section 6. Judicial.

a. The Appellate Division of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall retain jurisdiction by writ of certiorari to entertain appeals from the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court of Palau with respect to suits against the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands Government, the High Commissioner, or the Assistant Secretary as regards the administration of the Trust Territory. The ruling of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands upon all appeals shall be final, binding, and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

b. The High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is hereby given jurisdiction to effect the judicial enforcement of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-596; 84 Stat. 1590) in Palau.

Section 7. Effective Date. This Order becomes effective at 12:00 midnight on July 10, 1987.

Section 8. Prior Orders. Except for the limitations on taxing authority contained in Section 2 of Part III of Secretarial Order No. 2918, as amended, No. 3027, and No. 3039, as amended, are superseded on the effective date of this Order.

## ORDER NO. 3119, AMENDMENT NO. 1

DATE: JANUARY 14, 1988

Subject: Judicial Authority

Purpose: The purpose of Amendment No. 1 is to restore to the High Court the appellate functions it performed under Secretary's Order 3039.

Section 6 of Secretary's Order 3119 is amended to read as follows:

Section 6. Judicial.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

a. The Appellate Division of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall have jurisdiction to review by writ of certiorari the final decisions of the highest court of Palau in which a decision may be had, rendered subsequent to the effective date of this amendatory order. The rulings of the courts of Palau shall be conclusive on questions of the local law of Palau, except in cases to which the Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Government of the United States, its subdivisions and agencies, or its military or civilian personnel are parties. Decisions of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall be final, binding and enforceable according to their terms.

b. The judicial functions provided for in the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-596; 84 Stat. 1590) relating to Palau shall be performed by the appropriate division of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

# APPENDIX D
# TREATIES AND INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS

## U.S. TREATIES AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS HAVING APPLICATION TO THE TRUST TERRITORY AS OF OCTOBER 30, 1989*

### BILATERAL

**ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA**[1,2]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda on July 27, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978; December 27, 1979; and December 4, 1980.

**ARGENTINA**

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Washington, January 21, 1972.

Air transport services agreement with annexes. Signed at Buenos Aires, October 22, 1985.

**AUSTRALIA**

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Washington, May 14, 1974.

**AUSTRIA**

Air services agreement, with annexes. Signed at Vienna, March 16, 1989.

**BAHAMAS**[1,2]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

**BARBADOS**

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Continued in force as between the United States and Barbados by an exchange of notes



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

of September 14, 1972 and May 10, 1973.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Bridgetown April 8, 1982.

BELGIUM

Air transport agreement. Exchange of notes at Washington, October 23, 1980, as amended September 22 and November 12, 1986.

Consular convention. Signed at Washington, September 2, 1969.

BELIZE[1,2]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda, July 27, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978; December 27, 1979; and December 4, 1980.

BOLIVIA

Air transport agreement. Signed at La Paz, September 29, 1948, as amended June 28 and August 23, 1988.

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences. Signed at La Paz, February 10, 1978.

BRAZIL

Treaty of extradition. Signed at Rio de Janeiro, January 13, 1961, and additional protocol of June 18, 1962.

BRUNEI

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda, July 27, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978; December 27, 1979; December 4, 1980.

BULGARIA

Consular convention. Signed at Sophia, April 15, 1974.

BURMA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Rangoon, September 28, 1949.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

CANADA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Ottawa, January 17, 1966, as amended May 8, 1974; August 10 and 28, 1980; and May 24, 1984.

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Washington, December 3, 1971, as amended June 28 & July 9, 1974.

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences. Signed at Washington, March 2, 1977.

CHINA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Washington, September 17, 1980, as amended August 19, 1982.

Consular convention. Signed at Washington, September 17, 1980, as modified January 17, 1981.

COLOMBIA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Bogota, October 24, 1956, as amended October 23, 1968; and October 16 & 22, 1981 and April 21, 1982.

Extradition treaty. Signed at Washington, September 14, 1979.

COOK ISLANDS

Treaty on friendship and delimitation of the maritime boundary. Signed at Rarotonga, June 11, 1980.

COSTA RICA

Consular convention. Signed at San Jose, January 12, 1948.

Air transport agreement. Exchange of notes at San Jose, October 20 and November 23, 1983.

CUBA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Havana, May 26, 1953, as amended May 21 and July 31, 1957.

CYPRUS[1]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Prague, June 29, 1987; schedule and annex extended February 6 and 24, 1989.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Consular convention. Signed at Praque, July 9, 1973.

DENMARK

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Copenhagen, June 22, 1972.

DOMINICIA[1,2]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda, July 27, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978.

ECUADOR

Agreement for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties. Signed at Washington, November 17, 1983.

EGYPT

Air transport agreement. Signed at Cairo, May 5, 1964.

EL SALVADOR

Air transport agreement. Signed at Washington, April 2, 1982, as amended July 16 & 24, 1985.

FIJI

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Continued in force as between the United States and Fiji by a exchange of notes of October 16, & December 12, 1972.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London, November 26, 1965.

Continued in force as between the United States and Fiji by an exchange of notes of October 16, & December 12, 1972.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Suva, October 1, 1979, as amended October 25, 1985.

FINLAND

Air transport agreement. Signed at Helsinki, March 29, 1949, with related agreement



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

of May 12, 1980.

Extradition treaty. Signed at Helsinki, June 11, 1976.

FRANCE

Consular convention. Signed at Paris, July 18, 1966.

Extradition convention. Signed at Paris, January 6, 1909, and supplementary extradition convention signed at Paris February 12, 1970.

Convention on the transfer of sentenced persons. Signed at Washington, January 25, 1983.

GAMBIA[1]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC

Consular convention. Signed at Berlin, September 4, 1979.

GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF

Air transport agreement. Signed at Washington, July 7, 1955, as amended April 5, 1968, and November 1, 1978.

Extradition treaty. Signed at Bonn, June 20, 1978.

GHANA

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Continued in force as between the United States and Ghana by exchange of notes at Accra, September 4, December 21, 1957, & February 12, 1958.

GRENADA[1,2]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

GUATEMALA

Agreements for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties. Signed at Washington, May 21, 1984.

GUYANA[1]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

HUNGARY

Consular convention. Signed Budapest, July 7, 1972.

Air transport agreement, with annex and memorandum of understanding. Done at Budapest, July 12, 1989.[3]

INDIA

Air transport agreement. Signed at New Delhi, February 3, 1956, as amended October 26, 1964 and May 4, 1989.

INDONESIA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Djakarta, January 15, 1968, as amended May 2, 1986.

IRAN

Air transport agreement. Signed at Tehran, February 1, 1973.

IRELAND

Consular convention. Signed at Dublin, May 1, 1950, and supplementary protocol signed at Dublin, March 3, 1952.

Extradition treaty. Signed at Washington, July 13, 1983.

ISRAEL

Air transport agreement. Signed at Tel Aviv, June 13, 1950, as amended February 21, 1951; August 16, 1978; and December 16 1986 & January 5, 1987.

Convention relating to extradition. Signed at Washington, December 10, 1962.

ITALY

Air transport agreement. Signed at Rome, June 22, 1970.

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters. Signed at Rome, November 9, 1982.

Extradition treaty. Signed at Rome, October 13, 1983.

IVORY COAST

Air transport agreement. Signed at Abidjan, February 24, 1978.

JAMAICA

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom).[1] Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Air transport agreement. Signed at Kingston, October 2, 1969, as amended April 4, 1979.

JAPAN

Civil air transport agreement. Signed at Tokyo, August 11, 1952, as amended May 9, 1972; July 26, 1977; September 20, 1980; September 7, 1982; and May 1, 1985.

Agreed minute to the treaty of mutual cooperation and security. Initialed at Washington, January 19, 1960.

Consular convention. Signed at Tokyo, March 22, 1963.

Extradition treaty. Signed at Tokyo, March 3, 1978.

Agreement concerning the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Signed at Tokyo, April 18, 1969, with related agreements of March 13, 1973, and April 18, 1975.

Convention for the protection of migratory birds and birds in danger of extinction, and their environment. Signed at Tokyo, March 4, 1972, as amended September 19, 1974.

JORDAN

Air transport services agreement. Signed at Amman, April 8, & June 8, 1980.

KIRIBATI[2]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom).[1] Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom).[1] Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom).[1] Signed at Bermuda, July 23, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978.

Treaty of friendship. Signed at Tarawa, September 20, 1979.

KOREA

Mutual defense treaty. Signed at Washington, October 1, 1953.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Washington, April 24, 1957, as amended March 26, 1971 and March 22, 1979; and September 15, 1988.

Consular convention. Signed at Seoul, January 8, 1963.

KUWAIT

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Continued in force by an exchange of notes between Kuwait and the United Kingdom, November 7, 1960.

LEBANON

Air transport agreement. Signed at Beirut, September 1, 1972.

LIBERIA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Monrovia, March 30, 1978.

LUXEMBOURG

Air transport agreement. Signed at Luxembourg, August 19, 1986.

MALAYSIA

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom).[1] Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Kuala Lumpur, February 2, 1970, as amended September 6, 1974 & February 5, 1975; March 27, 1985.

MALTA

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

MAURITIUS[1]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

MEXICO

Air transport agreement. Signed at Mexico, August 15, 1960, as extended and amended July 31, 1970 and September 23, 1988.

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences. Signed at Mexico, November 25, 1976.

Extradition treaty. Signed at Mexico, May 4, 1978.

Agreement of cooperation regarding pollution of the marine environment by discharge of hydrocarbons and other hazardous substances. Signed at Mexico, July 24, 1980.

Treaty of cooperation providing for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties. Signed at Mexico, July 17, 1970.

Agreement on reduced air fares. Effected by exchange of letters at Mexico, September 23, 1988.

Memorandum of Understanding on all-cargo services. Signed at Mexico, September 23,



Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

1988.

Memorandum of Understanding on charter flights. Signed at Mexico, September 23, 1988.

MOROCCO

Air transport agreement. Signed at Rabat, February 9, 1970.

NETHERLANDS

Air transport agreement. Signed at Washington, April 3, 1957, as amended November 25, 1969; March 31, 1978; June 11, 1986; October 13 and December 22, 1987.

Air transport agreement relating to air transportation between the U.S. and Aruba. Signed at Washington, November 7, 1986.

Extradition treaty. Signed at the Hague. June 24, 1980.

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters. Signed at the Hague, June 12, 1981.

NEW ZEALAND

Air transport agreement. Signed at Wellington, June 24, 1964, as amended November 25, 1980.

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Washington, January 12, 1970.

Treaty of the delimitation of the maritime boundary between the United States of America and Tokelau. Signed at Tokelau, December 2, 1980.

NIGERIA

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom).[1] Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Lagos, April 27, 1978.

NORWAY

Extradition treaty. Signed at Oslo, June 9, 1977.

PANAMA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Panama, March 31, 1949, as amended May 29, & June 3, 1952; & December 23, 1974; March 6, 1975.

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences. Signed at Panama, January 11, 1979.

PARAGUAY

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Asuncion, May 24, 1973.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

PERU

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences. Signed at Washington, July 6, 1979.

Agreement for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties. Signed at Lima, September 15, 1981.

PHILIPPINES

Mutual defense treaty. Signed at Washington, August 30, 1951.

Agreement, with memorandum of consultation, concerning air transport services. Exchange of notes at Washington, September 16, 1982, as amended May 29, 1987 and January 13, 1988; and April 24, 1989.

POLAND

Consular convention. Signed at Warsaw, May 31, 1972.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Warsaw, February 1, 1988.

ROMANIA

Agreement renewing and amending the civil air transport agreement of December 4, 1973. Effected by exchange of notes at Bucharest, January 25, & 30, 1979, as amended and extended April 22 & 28, 1983; and August 10 & 11, 1989.

Consular convention. Signed at Bucharest, July 5, 1972.

SAINT CHRISTOPHER AND NEVIS[1,2]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda, July 23, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978; December 27, 1979; December 4, 1980; August 11 and November 30, 1987.

SAINT LUCIA[1,2]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda, July 23, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES[1,2]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air services agreement (between the united States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda, July 23, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978.

SENEGAL

Air transport agreement. Signed at Dakar, March 28, 1979.

SEYCHELLES[1,2]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

SIERRA LEONE[1]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

SINGAPORE

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Singapore, March 31, 1978, as amended September 14, 1979 and September 30, 1985.

SOLOMON ISLANDS[1,2]

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

SOUTH AFRICA

Treaty relating to the reciprocal extradition of criminals. Signed at Washington, December 18, 1947.

SPAIN

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Madrid, May 2, 1970, as supplemented by agreement of January 25, 1975.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Madrid, February 20, 1973, WITH RELATED AGREEMENT DATED March 31 and April 7, 1987.

SURINAME[1]



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Air transport agreement (between the United States and the Netherlands). Signed at Washington, April 3, 1957, as amended November 25, 1969.

SWEDEN

Extradition convention. Signed at Washington, October 24, 1961, as supplemented by convention of March 14, 1983.

SWITZERLAND

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters. Signed at Bern, May 25, 1973; with related agreement dated November 10, 1987.

TANZANIA

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Continued in force as between the United States and Tanzania by exchange of notes at Dar es Salaam, November 30 and December 6, 1965.

THAILAND

Air transport agreement. Signed at Bangkok, December 7, 1979, as amended June 15, 1984.

TONGA[1]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at London, December 22, 1931.

Continued in force as between the United States and Tonga by exchange of notes at Nuku'alofa and Wellington March 14 and April 13, 1977.

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO[1]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

TURKEY

Treaty on extradition and mutual assistance in crimination matters. Signed at Ankara, June 7, 1979.

Treaty on the enforcement of penal judgements. Signed at Ankara, June 7, 1979.

TUVALU[2]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom).[1] Signed at



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom).[1] Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom).[1] Signed at Bermuda, July 23, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978.

Treaty of friendship. Signed at Funafuti, February 7, 1979.

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

Consular convention. Signed at Moscow, June 1, 1964.

Civil air transport agreement. Signed at Washington, November 4, 1968, as amended May 6, 1986 and February 13, 1986 and December 9, 1987.

Treaty on the limitation of anti-ballistic missile systems. Signed at Moscow, May 26, 1972, and protocol signed at Moscow, July 3, 1974.

Agreement on the prevention of incidents on and over the high seas. Signed at Moscow, May 25, 1972, and protocol signed at Washington, May 22, 1973.

Basic principles of negotiations on the further limitation of strategic offensive arms. Signed at Washington, June 21, 1973.

Convention concerning the conservation of migratory birds and their environment. Signed at Moscow, November 19, 1976.

Treaty on the elimination of intermediate-range and shorter-range missiles. Signed at Washington, December 8, 1987.

Agreement on notifications of launches of intercontinental ballistic missiles and submarine-launched ballistic missiles. Signed at Moscow, May 31, 1988.

Agreement on the conduct of joint verification experiment relating to nuclear testing, with annex. Signed at Moscow, May 31, 1988.

UNITED KINGDOM

Consular convention and protocol of signature. Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in other countries. Exchange of notes at London, November 26, 1965.

Agreement extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965. Exchange of notes at London, December 11, 1969.[2]

Extradition treaty, with exchange of notes. Signed at London, June 8, 1972, as supplemented by treaty signed June 25, 1985.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Agreement concerning air services. Signed at Bermuda, July 23, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978; December 27, 1979; December 4, 1980; February 20, 1985; and May 25, 1989.

UNITED NATIONS

Agreement relating to the provision of assistance by the United Nations Development Programme to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Signed at New York, June 10, 1974.

URUGUAY

Treaty on extradition and cooperation in penal matters. Signed at Washington, April 6, 1973.

YUGOSLAVIA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Washington, December 15, 1977, with related agreement March 17, & May 19, 1982, as extended January 15 & July 6, 1987.

ZAMBIA[1]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

ZIMBABWE[1]

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda, July 23, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978, and December 27, 1979.

---

*In principle, all international agreements to which the United States is a party apply to the Trust Territory, unless otherwise indicated or not germane. Treaties and international agreements concluded prior to the United States administration of the territory are not included in the bilateral section of this list; some multilateral conventions have been included.

## MULTILATERAL

Protocol for the prohibition of the use of war of asphyxiating, poisonous or other gases, and of bacteriological methods of warfare. Done at Geneva, June 17, 1925.

Convention for the unification of certain rules relating to international transportation by air, and additional protocol. Concluded at Warsaw, October 12, 1929.

International labor Organization Convention (No. 53) concerning minimum requirement of professional capacity for masters and officers on board merchant ships. Adopted at the International Labor conference, 21st session, Geneva, October 24, 1936.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

International labor Organization Convention (No. 55) concerning the liability of the shipowner in case of seasickness, injury or death of seamen. Adopted at the Interional Labor Conference, 21st session, Geneva, October 24, 1936.

International labor Organization Convention (No. 58) concerning fixing the minimum age for the admission of children to employment at sea. Adopted at the International Labor Conference, 22nd session, Geneva, October 24, 1936.

Convention on international civil aviation. Signed at Chicago, December 7, 1944, as amended June 14, 1954; September 15, 1962; July 7, 1971; October 16, 1974; and protocol of September 24, 1968, on the authentic trilingual text.

International Air Services Transit Agreement. Signed at Chicago, December 7, 1944.

Convention on the privileges and immunities of the United Nations. Adopted by the United Nations General Assembly, February 13, 1946.

International convention for the regulation of whaling, with schedule of whaling regulations. Signed at Washington, December 2, 1946, and protocol signed November 19, 1956.

Agreement establishing the South Pacific Commission. Signed at Canberra, February 6, 1947, as amended November 7, 1951; April 5, 1954; october 6, 1964; October 2, 1974; October 20, 1976; and October 12, 1978.

Inter-American convention on the granting of political rights of women. Signed a Bogota, May 2, 1948.

Convention on the international recognition of rights in aircraft. Done at Geneva, June 19, 1948.

Convention on the prevention and punishment of the crime of genocide. Adopted at Paris, December 9, 1948.

Convention for the amelioration of the wounded and sick armed forces in the field. Dated at Geneva, August 12, 1949.

Convention for the amelioration of the condition of the wounded, sick, and shipwrecked members of armed forces at sea. Dated at Geneva, August 12, 1949.

Convention relative to the treatment of prisoners of war. Dated at Geneva, August 12, 1949.

Convention relative to the protection of civilian persons in time of war. Dated at Geneva, August 12, 1949.

Agreement revising the telecommunications agreement signed at Bermuda, December 4, 1945. Annexed to the Final Act of the United States-Commonwealth telecommunications meeting, signed at London, August 12, 1949, as amended October 1, 1952.

Convention on road traffic, with annexes. Dated at Geneva, September 19, 1949.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Security treaty between Australia, New Zealand, and the United States. Signed at San Francisco, September 1, 1951.

Treaty of peace with Japan. Signed at San Francisco, September 8, 1951.

International plant protection convention. Done at Rome, December 6, 1951.

Agreement on German external debts. Signed at London, February 27, 1953.

Convention on the political rights of women. Done at New York, March 31, 1953.

Southeast Asia collective defense treaty. Signed at Manila, September 8, 1954.

The Pacific Charter. Signed at Manila, September 8, 1954.

Supplementary convention on the abolition of slavery, the slave trade and institutions and practices similar to slavery. Done at Geneva, September 7, 1956.

Convention on the high seas. Done at Geneva, April 29, 1958.

Convention on the continental shelf. Done at Geneva, April 29, 1958.

Convention on the territorial sea and contiguous zone. Done at Geneva, April 29, 1958.

Convention of fishing and conservation of living resources of the high seas. Done at Geneva, April 29, 1958.

Convention on the recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards. Done at New York, June 10, 1958.

Convention placing the Interional Popular Commission within the framework of the Food and Agriculture Organization. Approved at Rome, November 19, 1959, as amended October 30, 1967, and November 15, 1977.

Antarctic Treaty. Signed at Washington, December 1, 1959.

Articles of agreement of the International Development Association. Done at Washington, January 26, 1960.

Single convention on narcotic drugs, 1961, with amendments to schedules. Done at New York, March 30, 1961, as amended march 25, 1972.

Vienna convention on diplomatic relations and optional protocol concerning the compulsory settlement of disputes. Done at Vienna, April 18, 1961.

Amended agreement for the establishment of the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council. Approved the 11th Session of the Conference of the FAO, Rome, November 23, 1961.

Vienna convention on diplomatic relations and optional protocol concerning the compulsory settlement of disputes. Done at Vienna, April 24, 1963.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Inter-American convention on facilitation of international waterborne transportation. Signed Mar del Plata, June 7, 1963.

Treaty banning nuclear weapon tests in the atomsphere, in outer space, and under water. Done at Moscow, August 5, 1963.

Convention on offenses and certain other acts committed on board aircraft. Done at Tokyo, September 14, 1963.

Constitution of the Universal Postal Union, with final protocol. Done at Vienna, July 10, 1964, as amended by protocols of November 14, 1969, July 5, 1974, and July 27, 1984.

Convention on the settlement of investment disputes between states and nationals of other states. Done at Washington, March 18, 1965.

Convention of facilitation of international maritime traffic, with annex. Done at London, April 9, 1965; as amended November 19, 1973.

International convention on load lines. Done at London, April 5, 1966.

Treaty on principles governing the activities of states in the exploration and use of outer space, including the moon and other celestial bodies. Done at Washington, London, and Moscow, January 27, 1967.

Additional protocols I and II to the treaty of February 14, 1967, for the prohibition of nuclear weapons in Latin America. Done at Mexico, February 14, 1967.

Protocol relating to the status of refugees. Done at New York, January 31, 1967.

Agreement on the rescue of astronauts, the return of astronauts, and the return of objects launched into outer space. Done at Washington, London, and Moscow, April 22, 1968.

Treaty on the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons. Done at Washington, London, and Moscow, July 1, 1968.

International convention on tonnage measurement of ships, 1969, with annexes. Done at London, June 23, 1969.

International health regulations, with appendices. Adopted at Boston, July 25, 1969, as amended, May 23, 1973, and May 20, 1981.

International convention relating to intervention on the high seas in cases of oil pollution casualties, with annex. Done at Brussels, November 29, 1969.

Patent cooperation treaty, with regulations. Done at Washington, June 19, 1970.

Convention for the suppression with unlawful seizure of aircraft. Done at the Hague, December 16, 1970.

Convention to prevent and punish the acts of terrorism taking the form of crimes



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

against persons and related extortion that are of international significance. Signed at Washington, February 2, 1971.

Convention on wetlands of international importance, especially as waterflow habitat. Done at Ramsar, February 2, 1971, with protocol adopted December 3, 1982.

Treaty on the prohibition of the emplacement of nuclear weapons and other weapons of mass destruction on the seabed and the ocean floor and in the subsoil thereof. Done at Washington, London, and Moscow, February 11, 1971.

Convention of psychotropic substances. Done at Vienna, February 21, 1971.

Convention for the suppression of unlawful acts against the safety of civil aviation. Done at Montreal, September 23, 1971.

Constitution of the Postal Union of the Americas and Spain. Done at Santiago, November 26, 1971, as amended March 18, 1976, and August 28, 1981.

Convention for the conservation of Antarctic seals. Done at London, June 1, 1972.

Convention on international liability for damage caused by space objects. Done at Washington, London, and Moscow, March 29, 1972.

Convention on the prohibition of the development, production and stockpiling of bacteriological (biological) and toxin weapons and on their destruction. Done at Washington, London, Moscow, April 10, 1972.

Convention on the international regulations for preventing collisions at sea, 1972. Done at London, October 20, 1972, as amended November 19, 1981.

International convention for safe containers. Done at Geneva, December 2, 1972, as amended April 2, 1981, and June 13, 1983.

Convention on the prevention of marine pollution by dumping of wastes and other matter, with annexes. Done at London, Mexico, Moscow, and Washington, December 29, 1972.

Convention on international trade in endangered species of wild fauna and flora, with appendices. Done at Washington, March 3, 1973, as amended June 22, 1979.

Telegraph and telephone regulations, with appendices, annex and final protocol. Done at Geneva, April 11, 1973.

Protocol relating to intervention on the high seas in cases of pollution by substances other than oil. Done at London, November 2, 1973.

Optional Annex V to the international convention for the prevention of pollution from ships, 1973, as modified by the protocol of 1978. Done at London, November 2, 1973.

Convention on the prevention and punishment of crimes against internationally protected persons, including diplomatic agents. Adopted by the UN General Assembly, December 14, 1973.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Convention relating to the distribution of programme-carrying signals transmitted by satellite. Done at Brussels, May 2, 1974.

International convention for the safety of life at sea. Done at London, November 1, 1974, and related protocol of February 17, 1978 and amendment of April 21, 1988.

Inter-American convention on letters rogatory. Done at Panama City, January 30, 1975, and additional protocol dated May 8, 1979.

Treaty on the international recognition of the deposit of microorganisms for the purposes of patent protection, with regulations. Done at Budapest, April 28, 1977, as amended September 26, 1980 and January 20, 1981.

Convention on the prohibition of military or any other hostile use of environmental modification techniques, with annex. Done at Geneva, May 18, 1977.

Protocol of 1978 relating to the international convention for the prevention of pollution from ships, 1973, with annexes and protocols. Done at London, February 17, 1978, as amended September 7, 1984 and December 5, 1985.

International convention of the protection of new varieties of plans of December 2, 1961, as revised. Done at Geneva, October 23, 1978.

International convention on maritime search and rescue. Done at Hamburg, April 27, 1979.

Convention on the physical protection of nuclear material, with annexes. Done at Vienna, October 26, 1979.

International natural rubber agreement. 1979. Done at Geneva, October 6, 1979 as extended June 13, 1985.

Convention on long-range transboundary air pollution. Done at Geneva, November 13, 1979, with protocol of September 28, 1984.

Radio regulations, with appendices and final protocol. Done at Geneva, December 6, 1979.

International convention against the taking of hostages. Done at New York, December 17, 1979.

United Nations convention on contracts for the international sale of goods. Done at Vienna, April 11, 1980.

Convention on the conservation of Antarctic marine living resources. Done at Canberra, May 20, 1980.

International coffee agreement, 1983, with annexes. Done at London, September 16, 1982.

International agreement on jute and jute products. Done at Geneva, October 1, 1982.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

International telecommunication convention. done at Nairobi, November 6, 1982.

Convention on the transfer of sentenced persons. Done at Strasbourg, March 21, 1983.

International tropical timber agreement, 1983, with annexes. Done at Geneva, November 18, 1983.

International sugar agreement. Done at Geneva, July 5 1984, as extended November 21, 1986.

General regulation of the Universal Postal Union, with annex and universal postal convention with detailed regulations. Done at Hamburg, July 27, 1984.

Money orders and postal travellers' checks agreement. Done at Hamburg, July 27, 1984.

Postal parcels agreement with detailed regulations. Done at Hamburg, July 27, 1984.

Convention for the protection of the ozone layer. Done at Vienna, March 22, 1985.

Montreal protocol on substances that deplete the ozone layer, with annex. Done at Montreal, September 16, 1987.

Agreement relating to the conduct of a joint program of marine geoscientific research and mineral resources studies of the South Pacific region. Signed at Washington, September 19, 1986.

Food Air convention, 1986. Done at London, March 13, 1986.[3]

Wheat trade convention, 1986. Done at London, March 14, 1986.[3]

Convention on early notification of a nuclear accident. Done at Vienna, September 26, 1986.

Convention on assistance in the case of a nuclear accident or radiological emergency. Done at Vienna, September 26, 1986.

International natural rubber agreement, 1987, with annexes. Done at Geneva, March 20, 1987.

International sugar agreement, 1987. Done at London, September 11, 1987.[3]

FOOTNOTES

[1] Included in this listing on the basis of general declarations (or agreements) accepting the rights and obligations of treaties and other international agreements applicable to the territory prior to independence.

[2] The agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning the licensing of amateur radio operators was extended to the following territories that



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

have since become independent and made general declarations as noted in footnote[1]; Antigua and Barbuda; Bahamas; Belize; Dominica; Grenada; Kiribati; Saint Christopher and Nevis; Saint Lucia; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines; Seychelles; Solomon Islands and Tuvalu.

[3] Provisionally in force for the United States.

Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

# APPENDIX E

# LEADERSHIP LISTING

## GOVERNMENT OF THE TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

(As of 30 September 1989)
Stella Guerra.....Assistant Secretary of the Interior, OTIA
Charles D. Jordan.....Director, Office of Transition
Barbara Grizzard.....Administrative Officer
Sam McPhetres.....Archives and International Organizations
Ron Peterson.....Procurement & Supply
Herminia Fusco.....Finance

## GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF PALAU

State Government

Under Section 6 of Article VIII of Palau Constitution, 16 highest traditional Chiefs from the 16 states of the Republic constitute an advisory body called "Council of Chiefs" advising the President on matters concerning traditional laws, customs, and other major public issues in which their participation is required.

| CHIEFS | STATE |
|---|---|
| Ibedul Yutaka Gibbons, Chairman | Koror |
| Reklai | Melekeok |
| Rdechor Ruluked | Kayangel |
| Uong-er-Etei | Ngerchelong |
| Madrengebuked | Ngaraard |
| Beouch | Ngardmau |
| Rekemesik Ngiratkel Etpison | Ngatpang |
| Urherbelau Masao Gulibert | Angaur |
| Obak Isao Singeo | Peleliu |
| Uoruyos | Ngiwal |
| Rengubai Brikul Ngiruchelbad | Aimeliik |
| Ngirturong Laurence Otaor | Ngaremlengui |
| Ngirakebou Anthony Polloi | Ngchesar |
| Ngiraked | Airai |
| Tamor Joe Nestor | Sonsorol |
| Heimong Marino Fitihang | Tobi |

| State Officials | Governor | Speaker |
|---|---|---|
| Aimeliik | Simer Eriich | Krispin Ikeda |
| Airai | Roman Tmetuchl | Roman Tmetuchl |
| Angaur | Abel Suzuki | Lorenzo Edward |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Kayangel..... | Ngiraked Bandarii..... | Midas Ngiracheluolu |
| Koror..... | Johnny Gibsons..... | Roman Yano |
| Melekeok..... | Thomas Tellei..... | Andres Demei |
| Ngaraard..... | Omengkar Rubasch..... | Martin Sokau |
| Ngarchelong..... | Remoket Tarimel ..... | Tadao Ngotel |
| Ngardmau..... | Sadang Silmai..... | Aichi Kumangai |
| Ngaremlengui..... | Maidesil Rechuld..... | Fred Skebong |
| Ngatpang..... | Beches Etpison..... | Francisca Ruluked |
| Ngchesar..... | Moses Uludong..... | Moses Ramarui |
| Ngiwal..... | Elia Tulop..... | Antonio Takada |
| Peleliu..... | Timarong Sisior..... | Evence Kebekol |
| Sonsorol..... | Flavian Carlos..... | Joe Nestor |
| Tobi..... | Nemecio Andrew..... | Steven Patris |

## NATIONAL GOVERNMENT LEADERSHIP

### Executive Branch

(As of September 1989)

| | |
|---|---|
| President ..... | Ngiratkel Etpisonsau |
| Vice President/Minister of Administration..... | Kuniwo Nakamura |
| Minister of State..... | (Vacant) |
| Minister of Social Services..... | (Vacant) |
| Minister of National Resources..... | (Vacant) |
| Minister of Justice..... | (Vacant) |

### Judiciary

Chief Justice..... Mamoru Nakamura

### Associate Justices

| | |
|---|---|
| Justice..... | Loren Sutton |
| Justice..... | Arthur Ngiraklsong |
| Justice..... | Frederick O'Brien |

## OLBIIL ERA KELULAU

## THE SENATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Joshua Koshiba..... | President |
| Haruo Esang..... | Vice President |
| Seit Andres..... | Floor Leader |
| | |
| Tommy E. Remengesau..... | First Senatorial District |
| Seit Andres..... | First Senatorial District |
| Masayuki Adelbai..... | First Senatorial District |
| Minoru F. Ueki..... | Second Senatorial District |
| Sam Y. Masang..... | Second Senatorial District |
| Isidoro Rudimch..... | Second Senatorial District |
| Joshua Koshiba..... | Third Senatorial District |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Itelbang Luii..... Third Senatorial District
Harry R. Fritz..... Third Senatorial District
Daiziro Nakamura..... Fourth Senatorial District
Peter E. Sadang..... Fourth Senatorial District
Peter L. Sugiyama..... Fourth Senatorial District
Lucius L. Malsol..... Fifth Senatorial District
Haruo Esang..... Sixth Senatorial District

Committees

Tommy E. Remengesau..... W&M Chairman
Dr. Minoru Ueki..... FA Chairman
Daiziro Nakamura..... JGA Chairman
Sam Y. Masang..... R&D Chairman
Masayuki Adelbai..... NSR Chairman
Haruo Esang..... HSW Chairman
Peter E. Sadang..... EYA Chairman
Harry R. Fritz..... TD Chairman

Lucius Malsol..... JGA Chairman
John T. Sugiyama..... W&M Chairman
Nicholas Rechebei..... R&D Chairman
Hokkons Baules..... FA Chairman
Itelbang Luii..... NSR Chairman

## THE HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Shiro Kyota..... Speaker
Laurentino Ulechong..... Vice Speaker
Ignacio Anastacio..... Floor Leader

Committees

Ignacio Anastacio..... JGA Chairman
Minami Ueki..... W&M Chairman
Surangel Whipps..... R&D Chairman
Hideo Tell..... FA Chairman
Joseph Kintol..... T&T Chairman
Lucio Ngiraiwet..... HSS Chairman
Mario Gulibert..... CIP Chairman
Thomas Patris..... EYA Chairman

## THE DELEGATES AND THEIR STATE

Minami V. Ueki.....Aimeliik
Hideo S. Tell.....Airai
Mario S. Gulibert.....Angaur
Evence D. Beches.....Kayangel
Alan Rechuldak Seid.....Koror
Augustine Mesebeluu.....Melekeok
Laurentino Ulechong.....Ngaraad
Johnny Reklai.....Ngerchelong


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Lucio Ngiraiwet.....Ngardmau
Shiro Kyota.....Ngaremlengui
Surangel Whipps.....Ngatpang
Ignacio Anastacio.....Ngchesar
Hideo E. Termeteet.....Ngiwal
Takeshi Kintol.....Peleliu
Mariano Carlos.....Sonsorol
Thomas M. Patris.....Tobi

Special Committee on Claim and Trade Relations with former Colonizers:

Delegate Mariano Carlos.....Chairman
Delegate Minami Ueki.....Vice Chairman
Delegate Hideo S. Tell.....Member
Delegate Thomas Patris.....Member
Delegate Surangel Whipps.....Member
Delegate Mario Gulibert.....Member
Delegate Ignacio Anastacio.....Member
Delegate Lucio Ngiraiwet.....Member
Delegate Joseph Kintol.....Member



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# STATISTICAL ANNEX

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


| TABLE | TITLE | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Statistical Summary 1988 | 121 |
| 2 | Population Densities per Islands | 122 |
| 3 | Trust Territory Appropriations | 122 |
| 4 | Number of Major Crimes Committed | 123 |
| 5 | Prison Conditions | 123 |
| 6 | Constabulary Staff | 124 |
| 7 | Number of Prisoners | 124 |
| 8 | Peace Corps Volunteers | 125 |
| 9 | Peace Corps Volunteers by Village | 125 |
| 10 | Domestic Production and Sales | 126 |
| 11 | Imported Agriculture Commodities | 126 |
| 12 | Livestock Statistics | 126 |
| 13 | Foreign Investment Applications | 127 |
| 14 | Tourist Arrivals in Palau | 128 |
| 15 | Tourist Arrivals by Country | 128 |
| 16 | Hotels and Motels Number of Rooms | 129 |
| 17 | Manpower Development Training | 129 |
| 18 | Fisheries Statistics | 130 |
| 19 | Neonatal Deaths by Cause | 131 |
| 20 | Number and Percentage of Fetal Death by Age of Mother | 131 |
| 21 | Infant Deaths by Cause | 132 |
| 22 | Deliveries by Age of Mother | 133 |
| 23 | Registered Live Births by Months and Sex | 133 |
| 24 | Deaths by Cause | 134 |
| 25 | Live Births, Deaths and Infant Deaths and Infant Mortality | 135 |
| 26 | Medical Referral by Age and Sex | 135 |
| 27 | Medical Referral by Destination | 136 |
| 28 | Leading Mental Health Disorders | 136 |
| 29 | Number of Deaths by Age and Sex | 137 |
| 30 | Outpatient Visits by Disease | 138 |
| 31 | Outpatient First Visit by Disease | 139 |
| 32 | Four Year Study of Gonorrhea | 140 |
| 33 | No. and Percentage of Fetal Deaths by Age of Mother | 141 |
| 34 | Cases of Reportable Diseases | 141 |
| 35 | Twelve Leading Causes of Hospital Discharges by Age Group | 142 |
| 36 | Ten Leading Causes of Hospital Discharges by Age Groups | 143 |
| 37 | Cases of Notifiable Diseases | 144 |
| 38 | Funding Sources for Health Services | 145 |
| 39 | Health Manpower Inventory | 146 |
| 40 | Health Manpower 1989 and Target for 1993 | 147 |


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

TABLE NO. 1

STATISTICAL SUMMARY
TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS
1989

| | |
|---|---|
| ESTIMATED 1988 POPULATION | 14,206 |
| *ANNUAL REVENUE ($000) | |
| DOI Funds | 14,657 |
| Federal Grant Funds | 9,670 |
| CIP Funds | 12,396 |
| Other (local revenue, taxes reimbursements, etc) | 8,966 |
| Annual Expenditures | 45,689 |
| *AGRICULTURE AND FISHING | |
| Agriculture Production (value and/or volume) | n/a |
| Copra Production (short ton) | -0- |
| Fisheries Production (lbs.) | 444,587 |
| *INTERNATIONAL COMMERCE | |
| Exports (value $000) | 556,024 |
| Imports | 4,926,036 |
| Tourism (entries) | 25,983 |
| No. of Hotel Rooms | 386 |
| *EMPLOYMENT | |
| Government/Private Labor Force | 1,663/3,091 |
| Percent unemployed (local criteria) | n/a |
| Gross Domestic Product ($000) | 23,205 |
| Credit Unions/Cooperatives | 12/13 |
| *EDUCATION | |
| Elementary School Enrollment (Public & Private) | 2,784 |
| Secondary School Enrollment (Public & Private) | 1,509 |
| Post Secondary Enrollment (in the Trust Territory) | 700 |
| Public Expenditures on education/pupil | * $671 |
| HEALTH SERVICES | |
| Life Expectancy at Birth (Male/Female) | n/a |
| Birth rate per 1000 population (live births) | 21.96 |
| Infant Mortality per 1000 (live births) | 12.8 |
| No. of M.D.s per capita | 1/2029 |
| Health Expenditures per capita (inc. referrals) | 152.24 |
| *TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION | |
| No. of Registered Motor Vehicles | 2,582 |
| No. of Outboard Motorboats (estimate) | 461 |
| No. of Telephones | 1,519 |
| No. of Television receivers | n/a |
| No. of miles of paved roads | 40 |

NOTE: * Local Budget only
** Includes Federal Grants



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 2

POPULATION DENSITIES - MAJOR ISLAND
PER SQUARE MILE

| ISLAND | TOTAL SQ. MILES | TOTAL POPULATION | (DENSITY) POPULATION/ SQ. MILES |
|---|---|---|---|
| Angaur | 3.3 | 214 | 64.85 |
| Babelthaob | 158.0 | 3469 | 21.96 |
| Kayangel | 1.0 | 115 | 115.00 |
| Koror | 3.8 | 9442 | 2484.74 |
| Peleliu | 11.0 | 545 | 49.55 |
| Other Islands | 19.0 | 88 | 4.63 |
| Total (All Group Islands) | 196.1 | *13,873 | 70.74 |

SOURCE: Division of Land & Survey (1987), Republic of Palau.

*resident population

TABLE NO. 3

TRUST TERRITORY APPROPRIATION
($000)

| COMPARISON BY ACTIVITIES | FY 1987 | FY 1988 | FY 1989 | 1990 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TRUST TERRITORY OPERATIONS: | | | | |
| Administration | 4,746 | 500 | 400 | 800 |
| College of Micronesia (Palau share) | 1,522 | 300 | 300 | --- |
| Satellite Communications (Palau) | --- | 133 | 137 | 133 |
| SUB-TOTAL | 6,268 | 933 | --- | --- |
| PALAU OPERATIONS | --- | 11,157 | 14,500 | 14,500 |
| TRUST TERRITORY DEFICIT | --- | 8,500 | 8,500 | 9,000 |
| MICRONESIAN WAR CLAIMS | --- | 12,350 | 10,000 | --- |
| BIKINI ATOLL REHAB. COMMITTEE | --- | 1,000 | | |
| CONSTRUCTION:* | | | 8,400 | 14,206 |
| Palau Hospital | --- | 5,300 | | 6,000 |
| Palau Prison Rehabilitation | --- | 100 | | |
| Palau Capital Relocation | --- | 2,600 | | |
| SUB-TOTAL | --- | 8,000 | | |
| TOTAL TRUST TERRITORY | 6,268 | 41,007 | | |

*Additional construction under the Compact Appropriation includes 400K for Jaluit Doct and $2,300K for design and planning of Eneu Base Camp, Jaluit Atoll.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 4

NUMBER OF MAJOR CRIMES COMMITTED
FISCAL YEAR OCTOBER 1988 - SEPTEMBER 1989

| DISTRICT | HOMOCIDE | AGGRAVATED ASSAULTS | THEFT W/VIOLENCE | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PALAU | 7 | 36 | 138 | 179 |

TABLE NO. 5

PRISON CONDITIONS IN THE TERRITORY
OCTOBER 1988 - SEPTEMBER 1989

| | UNIT | PALAU |
|---|---|---|
| CELLS AND WARDS: | | |
| CELLS | Number | 8 |
| WARDS | Number | 1 |
| SLEEPING SPACE PER PRISONER | Cu. Ft. | 35 |
| DIETARY SCALE FOR PRISONERS | Calories | 5,200 |
| WORKSHOPS | Number | 1 |
| PRISONERS PREVIOUSLY COMMITTED | Number | 175 |
| AVERAGE NUMBER OF PRISONERS | Number | 60 |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 6

Staff of the District constabulary in the Republic of Palau as of October, 1988 to September 1989.

| TITLE | TOTAL |
|---|---|
| Director | 1 |
| Public Safety Advisor | 1 |
| Deputy Director | 1 |
| Division Chief | 4 |
| Police Captain | 0 |
| Police Lieutenant | 5 |
| Detective Lieutenant | 1 |
| Detective Sergeant | 1 |
| Police Sergeant | 6 |
| Detective | 3 |
| Patrolmen | 38 |
| Clerk-Typist | 1 |
| Assistant Fire Chief | 1 |
| Fire Crew Supervisor | 2 |
| Firemen | 3 |
| Admin. Assistant Officer | 1 |
| Clerk-Typist/Clerk | 1/1 |
| *Other members and Prison Employees | 7 |
| **Public Safety Advisor | 1 |
| TOTAL | 77 |

*Five (5) prison employees, one (1) tradesman, and one (1) boat operator
** U.S. Citizen

TABLE NO. 7

Number of prisoners in the Trust Territory, age-group and lenght of term served, October 1988 - September 1989.

| DISTRICT | LENGHT OF TERM SERVED / AGE-GROUP | LESS THAN 4 MONS. | 4 - 6 MONS. | 7 - 9 MONS. | 10 - 12 MONS. | 1 - 2 YRS. | 2 - 3 YRS. | OVER 3 YRS. | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PALAU | Under 21 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 5 |
| | 21-30 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 26 | 29 |
| | 31-40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 12 |
| | 41-50 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 |
| | Over 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | Total | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 41 | 52 |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 8

PEACE CORPS VOLUNTEERS IN PALAU
OCTOBER 1, 1988 - SEPTEMBER 30, 1989

| | |
|---|---|
| Youth and Community Development in State Governments | 13* |
| English as a Second Language for Elementary Schools | 13* |

TABLE NO. 9

TOTAL NUMBER OF PEACE CORPS VOLUNTEERS AND TRAINEES IN PALAU
AS OF OCTOBER 1989

| STATE | MALE | FEMALE | COUPLES | REIN-STATEMENT | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kayangel | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Ngarchelong | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Ngaraard | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Ngardmau | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Ngatpang | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Ngiwal | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Ngchesar | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Airai | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Ngeremlengui | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Peleliu | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Angaur | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Melekeok | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Koror | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

*Total number of Peace Corps Volunteer in the Republic of Palau is 13. Each volunteer spends half day in Youth and Community Development activities and the other half in teaching English as a secondary language to the elementary schools in the states where the volunteer resides.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 10

DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND SALES

| ITEMS | QUANTITY | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| Vegetables..... | 90,669 lbs. | $ 54,133.25 |
| Fruits..... | 44,745 lbs. | 22,130.50 |
| Staple Crops..... | 62,662 lbs. | 25,993.50 |
| Local Eggs..... | 129,765 doz. | 227,088.75 |
| Local Meat..... | 29,853 lbs. | 45,276.50 |
| Processed Food..... | - - - | 40,867.85 |
| Betelnut..... | 25,911 bags | 32,388.75 |
| Betel Pepper..... | 1,974 rolls | 1,974.00 |
| TOTAL VALUE..... | | 449,853.10 |

TABLE NO. 11

IMPORTED AGRICULTURE COMMODITIES

| ITEMS | QUANTITIES |
|---|---|
| Frozen Meat..... | 618,123 lbs. |
| Canned Meat..... | 594,962 lbs. |
| Eggs..... | 30,720 doz. |
| Fresh Vegetables..... | 126,633 lbs. |
| Fresh Fruits..... | 116,864 lbs. |
| Canned Vegetables..... | 22,661 lbs. |
| Canned Fruits..... | 29,450 lbs. |
| Staple Crops..... | 1,650,747 lbs. |
| Bakery Products..... | 16,796 lbs. |
| Dairy Products..... | 136,067 lbs. |
| Soda..... | 66,313 cases |

TABLE NO. 12

LIVE STOCK STATISTICS - 10/1/88 to 9/30/89

| TYPE OF LIVESTOCK | GOV. OWNED FREE-DIST. | GOV. OWNED SOLD | GOV. OWNED SLAUGHTERED | NATIONAL CASTRATED | NATIONAL POPULATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POULTRY | n/a | 1,020 | n/a | n/a | 10,500 |
| GOAT | n/a | 2 | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| HOG | n/a | 30 | 2 | 107 | n/a |
| CATTLE | n/a | 10 | 2 | n/a | 29 |
| CARABAO | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 13

The Foreign Investment Board approved thirteen (13) business applications and rejected six (6) applications, as follows:

| APPLICANTS | NATURE OF BUSINESS | APPROVED | DISAPPROVED |
|---|---|---|---|
| Y Guahan Airway Inc..... | Airline | X | |
| Guam Air Terminal Service, Inc..... | Airline ground service | | X |
| Eric S. Basse, Attorney..... | Law Firm | | X |
| Belau Petroleum Products, Inc..... | Selling Shell products | X | |
| Top Development Corporation..... | Hotel | X | |
| Five Stars Corporation..... | Retail | X | |
| All State Builders..... | Construction | | X |
| P.I. Manpower & Messengerial Corp..... | Messengerial Service | | X |
| P.I. Autocare Corporation..... | Repair Shop | | X |
| P.I. Press Corporation..... | Printing Shop | | X |
| **Palau Sogo Shiyoshya Corporation.... | Import/Export | | |
| **Palau Korea Corporation..... | Marine Agriculture | | |
| Belau International Airways..... | Aircraft | | X |
| Palay Yacht Club, Inc..... | Hotel, Resorts | X | |
| Shimbros International Inc..... | Import | X | |
| Palau First Dev. Company, Inc..... | Fishing | X | |
| Love & Love Palau, Inc..... | Tourism | X | |
| **Palau Styrofoam Company..... | Making Styrofoam | | |
| **Insurance Company of North America.. | Insurance | | |
| Palau Garment Manufacture, Inc..... | Garment Factory | X | |
| Midcorp Universal Apparel Corp..... | Garment Factory | X | |
| Seibu Development Corporation..... | Construction | X | |
| Parsons Overseas Company..... | Engineering Design | X | |
| Palau Pacific Enterprises, Inc..... | Piggery & Shrimp | X | |
| Kitano Construction Company..... | Construction | | X |
| Dave Shadel Law Firm..... | Law Firm | | X |
| Island Computer Solutions..... | Computer | X | |
| Palau Kongyo Kabushiki Kaisha..... | Tourism | | X |

There are three (3) applications still pending before the Board awaiting additional documents requested from the applicants and one is still pending at the President's office.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 14

TOURIST ARRIVALS IN REPUBLIC OF PALAU, 1979-89

| YEAR | TOURIST ARRIVALS TOTAL | PLEASURE & BUSINESS | PERCENT OF TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1979 | 5,900 | 5,200 | 88 |
| 1980 | 5,600 | 5,200 | 93 |
| 1981 | 5,100 | 4,600 | 90 |
| 1982 | 5,300 | 4,600 | 87 |
| 1983 | 6,400 | 5,500 | 86 |
| 1984 | 9,000 | 7,000 | 78 |
| 1985 | 13,000 | 11,000 | 85 |
| 1986 | 13,653 | 11,812 | 87 |
| 1987 | 16,639 | 13,646 | 82 |
| 1988 | 22,675 | 18,344 | 81 |
| 1989* | 21,591 | 17,665 | 82 |

SOURCE: Division of Immigration, Palau. *January to October only.

TABLE NO. 15

TOURIST ARRIVALS IN PALAU BY COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP, 1981-1989

| | 1984 | | 1985 | | 1986 | | 1987 | | 1988 | | 1989* | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CITIZENSHIP | 000 | % | 000 | % | 000 | % | 000 | % | 000 | % | 000 | % |
| Japan | 4.0 | 44 | 7.0 | 54 | 6.6 | 48 | 6.9 | 41 | 10.8 | 48 | 8.5 | 39 |
| U.S. | 2.5 | 28 | 3.3 | 25 | 3.7 | 27 | 4.2 | 25 | 4.8 | 21 | 5.1 | 24 |
| All Others | 2.5 | 28 | 2.7 | 21 | 2.7 | 25 | 5.6 | 34 | 7.0 | 31 | 7.9 | 37 |
| Total | 9.0 | 100 | 13.0 | 100 | 13.6 | 100 | 16.7 | 100 | 22.6 | 100 | 21.6 | 100 |

SOURCE: Division of Immigration, Palau. *January to October only.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 16

HOTELS AND MOTELS IN THE REPUBLIC OF PALAU

| | |
|---|---|
| Palau Pacific Resort | 100 Rms. |
| Hotel Nikko Palau | 52 Rms. |
| Palau Hotel | 38 Rms. |
| Grace Hotel | 63 Rms. |
| New Koror Hotel | 26 Rms. |
| D.W. Motel | 8 Rms. |
| West Motel I | 9 Rms. |
| West Motel II | 11 Rms. |
| West Motel Plaza | 22 Rms. |
| Marina Hotel | 30 Rms. |
| Carp Island Resort | 6 Rms. |
| Ngerchong Boatel | 8 Rms. |
| Guestrooms in Angaur & Peleliu | 10 Rms. |
| Ongeluatel Traditional Resort | 3 Rms. |
| TOTAL | 386 Rms. |

TABLE NO. 17

MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT
1989

| NO. OF PARTICIPANTS | VENUS | SUBJECT | SUPPORTING AGENCY |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | Australia | Fishery Management Conference | ACIAR |
| 1 | Taiwan | Land Reform Training | Taiwan Govt |
| 7 | PNG | PACJOURN Regional Planning Workshop | UNESCO |
| 5 | Canada | Maritime Boundary & Delimitation Course | ICOD |
| 1 | Noumea | Epidemiological Workshop | SPC |
| 1 | Fiji | Publication Course | SPC |
| 2 | Fiji | Regional Training Course in Environmental Impact | SPREP |
| 1 | Cook Is. | 28th SPC Conference | SPC |
| 1 | Japan | Training Course in Marine Food Processing. | JICA |
| 3 | Fiji | Fisheries Training Course | ICOD |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 18

FISHERIES STATISTICS
FISCAL YEAR

| NAME | 1988 POUNDS | 1988 VALUE $ | 1989 POUNDS | 1989 VALUE $ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| FISH PURCHASE BY PFFA: | | | | |
| Lobster | 1,315 | 3,556 | 2,164 | 6,499 |
| Crab | 209 | 522 | 1,729 | 5,445 |
| Squid & Octopus | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Shellfish | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Invertebrates | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Snapper | 128,156 | 88,195 | 128,572 | 105,677 |
| Parrotfish | 75,224 | 54,945 | 69,388 | 59,827 |
| Surgeonfish | 6,125 | 4,786 | 23,330 | 21,131 |
| Rabbitfish | 28,328 | 23,813 | 31,464 | 36,142 |
| Goatfish | 6,144 | 4,910 | 2,963 | 2,711 |
| Grouper | 37,405 | 26,660 | 21,538 | 17,871 |
| Wrasse | 1,948 | 1,405 | 930 | 854 |
| Squirrelfish | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Jacks, Scads, Trevally | 11,733 | 9,591 | 13,472 | 12,360 |
| Mullet | 2,933 | 2,430 | 3,568 | 3,374 |
| Silverfish | 481 | 273 | 627 | 827 |
| Unicorn | 41,112 | 32,683 | 37,766 | 31,986 |
| Other Reef Fish | 6,002 | 4,414 | 4,476 | 3,716 |
| Assorted reef fish | 93,198 | 75,067 | 28,951 | 26,972 |
| Undersize reef fish | 34 | 24 | | |
| Pelagic fish | 123,737 | 65,405 | 73,659 | 45,546 |
| TOTAL..... | 564,084 | 398,679 | 444,597 | 380,938 |
| FISH EXPORTED BY PFFA: | | | | |
| Destination: Guam | | | | |
| Assorted Reef Fish | | | 54,486 | 74,575 |
| Lobsters and Crabs | | | 317 | 1,256 |
| MMDC SEED PRODUCTION | | | | |
| MMDC Seed Production : | | | 300,000 | |
| International Seed Shipments: | | | 30 | |
| Number of Seed Clam Exported: | | | 23,404 | |
| Other Revenue : | | | 60,000 | |
| Turtle Hatchlings Exported : | | | 0 | |
| Trouchu Larvae : | | | 35,000 | |

*Discontinued



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 19

NUMBER OF NEONATAL DEATHS BY CAUSE
CALENDAR YEAR 1983 - 1988
REPUBLIC OF PALAU

| CAUSE OF DEATH | 6-YEAR TOTAL | PERCENTAGE | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Prematurity | 7 | 23.33 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Aspiration | 4 | 13.33 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Respiratory Distress Syn. | 7 | 23.33 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Head Injury | 1 | 3.33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Neonatal Infection | 1 | 3.33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Sudden Infant Death Syn. | 1 | 3.33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Repiratory Infection | 1 | 3.33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Anemia | 1 | 3.33 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Polycythemia | 1 | 3.33 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Gastroenteritis | 1 | 3.33 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COPD Chronic | 1 | 3.33 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Intestinal Obstruction | 1 | 3.33 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subarchnoid Hemorrhage | 1 | 3.33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Disease of the Heart | 2 | 6.67 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| TOTAL..... | 30 | 100.00 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 4 |

SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services, November 1989.

TABLE NO. 20

NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE OF FETAL DEATHS
BY AGE OF MOTHER - 1981 - 1988
REPUBLIC OF PALAU

| MOTHER'S AGE GROUP | PERCENTAGE | 6-YEAR TOTAL | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Under 15 yrs. | 1.02 | 4 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| 15-19 | 18.37 | 72 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 14 | 7 | 11 | 10 |
| 20-24 | 29.08 | 114 | 13 | 19 | 9 | 13 | 19 | 22 | 10 | 9 |
| 25-29 | 25.77 | 101 | 9 | 15 | 11 | 15 | 20 | 9 | 11 | 11 |
| 30-34 | 18.37 | 72 | 13 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 5 |
| 35-39 | 5.10 | 20 | - | 3 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 2 |
| 40-44 | 2.30 | 9 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | - | 2 |
| 45-49 | 0.00 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| 50+ | 0.00 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| TOTAL... | 100.00 | 392 | 41 | 52 | 43 | 51 | 71 | 50 | 44 | 40 |

SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services, November 1989



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 21

## INFANT DEATHS BY CAUSE
## 1981-1988
## REPUBLIC OF PALAU

| CAUSE OF DEATH | PERCENT | 7-YEAR | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Prematurity..... | 28.33 | 17 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | - | - |
| Gastroenteritis..... | 8.33 | 5 | - | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Aspiration (accident)..... | 6.67 | 4 | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 | - |
| Septicemia..... | 5.00 | 3 | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| Penumonia..... | 6.67 | 4 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Respiratory Distress Syn.... | 13.33 | 8 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Unknown..... | 3.33 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Meningitis..... | 1.67 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Acute Cerebral Hemorrhage... | 1.67 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Intestinal Obstruction..... | 1.67 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Polycithemia..... | 1.67 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Anemia..... | 1.67 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Congenital Heart Disease.... | 5.00 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 2 |
| Influenza like Syndrome..... | 1.67 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Head Injury..... | 1.67 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Neonatal Infection..... | 1.67 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Sudden Infant death Syndrome | 1.67 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Suffocation..... | 1.67 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Respiratory Infection..... | 1.67 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Subarachnoid Hemorrhage..... | 1.67 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Hydrocephalus..... | 1.67 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Dengue..... | 1.67 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| TOTAL..... | 100.00 | 60 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 8 |

SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services, June 1988.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 22

DISTRIBUTION OF DELIVERIES BY AGE OF MOTHERS & TYPE OF ATTENDANT
1988

| AGE OF MOTHER | TYPE OF ATTENDANT MD/MO | MEDEX/RN/MIDWIFE | OTHER | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Under 15 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| 15-19 | 20 | 16 | 2 | 38 |
| 20-24 | 54 | 37 | 2 | 93 |
| 25-29 | 42 | 26 | 1 | 69 |
| 30-34 | 40 | 19 | 2 | 61 |
| 35-39 | 13 | 9 | 1 | 23 |
| 40-44 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 45-49 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 50+ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Age unknown | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 173 | 109 | 8 | 290 |

SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services, November 1989.

TABLE NO. 23

NUMBER OF REGISTERED LIVE BIRTH BY MONTH AND SEX
1983 - 1988
REPUBLIC OF PALAU

| | 1983 | | | 1984 | | | 1985 | | | 1986 | | | 1987 | | | 1988 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MONTH | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T |
| January | 12 | 9 | 21 | 15 | 12 | 27 | 16 | 16 | 32 | 15 | 16 | 31 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 12 | 21 | 33 |
| February | 16 | 10 | 26 | 18 | 8 | 26 | 11 | 7 | 18 | 24 | 8 | 32 | 12 | 13 | 25 | 23 | 11 | 34 |
| March | 9 | 6 | 15 | 13 | 14 | 27 | 10 | 13 | 23 | 16 | 15 | 31 | 10 | 14 | 24 | 11 | 11 | 22 |
| April | 8 | 16 | 24 | 23 | 16 | 39 | 6 | 16 | 22 | 17 | 13 | 30 | 14 | 19 | 33 | 11 | 9 | 20 |
| May | 15 | 11 | 26 | 17 | 16 | 33 | 14 | 15 | 29 | 15 | 10 | 25 | 6 | 15 | 21 | 12 | 7 | 19 |
| June | 9 | 14 | 23 | 9 | 13 | 22 | 20 | 14 | 34 | 11 | 10 | 21 | 10 | 11 | 21 | 10 | 11 | 21 |
| July | 10 | 11 | 21 | 11 | 13 | 24 | 14 | 13 | 27 | 17 | 15 | 32 | 16 | 19 | 35 | 15 | 9 | 24 |
| August | 17 | 16 | 33 | 15 | 9 | 24 | 23 | 8 | 31 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 9 | 15 | 24 |
| September | 11 | 12 | 23 | 14 | 19 | 33 | 11 | 17 | 28 | 15 | 20 | 35 | 15 | 14 | 29 | 18 | 5 | 23 |
| October | 14 | 19 | 33 | 13 | 12 | 25 | 18 | 13 | 31 | 11 | 18 | 29 | 10 | 15 | 25 | 13 | 13 | 26 |
| November | 6 | 17 | 23 | 17 | 13 | 30 | 19 | 11 | 30 | 22 | 14 | 36 | 13 | 15 | 28 | 9 | 11 | 20 |
| December | 16 | 11 | 27 | 12 | 15 | 27 | 21 | 11 | 32 | 13 | 12 | 25 | 11 | 11 | 22 | 9 | 17 | 26 |
| TOTAL | 143 | 152 | 295 | 177 | 160 | 337 | 183 | 154 | 337 | 186 | 161 | 347 | 141 | 170 | 311 | 152 | 140 | 292 |

SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services



Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

TABLE NO. 24

DEATHS BY CAUSE
1985 - 1988

| DIAGNOSIS | 2-YEAR | PERCENT | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Intestinal & infectious Dis (001-009.... | 4 | 1.02 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Tuberculosis (010-018)..... | 1 | 0.26 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Septcaemia (038)..... | 8 | 2.05 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Dengue (061)..... | 2 | 0.51 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Neoplasms, All kinds of (140-239)..... | 41 | 10.49 | 11 | 13 | 9 | 8 |
| Endocrine, Nutritional & Metabolic Dis. & Immunity Disorders (240-279)..... | 7 | 1.79 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 2 |
| Dis. of Blood & Blood Forming Organs (280-289)..... | 1 | 0.26 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dis. of the Nervous System & Sense Organs (320-389)..... | 9 | 2.30 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 2 |
| Disorder of the Circulatory System (390-459)..... | 101 | 25.83 | 26 | 20 | 28 | 27 |
| Disorder of the Respiratory System (460-519)..... | 54 | 13.81 | 10 | 16 | 15 | 13 |
| Dis. of the Digestive System (520-579).. | 15 | 3.84 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Dis. of Genitourinary System (580-629).. | 7 | 1.79 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Dis of the Musculosketetal System & Connective Tissue (710-779)..... | 1 | 0.26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Congenital Anomalies (740-759)..... | 5 | 1.28 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Certain Conditions Originating in the Perinatal Period (760-779)..... | 16 | 4.09 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 2 |
| Symptoms, Signs & Ill-defined Conditions (780-799)..... | 60 | 15.35 | 15 | 11 | 8 | 26 |
| Fracture of Skull, Spine & Trunk, Upper Limb & Lower Limb (800-829)..... | 6 | 1.53 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Intracranial Injury, Excl. those w/skull Fracture, Internal Injury, Abdomen & Pelvis (850-869)..... | 29 | 7.42 | 6 | 6 | 11 | 6 |
| Injury of Blood Vessels, Superficial Injury, Crushing Injury, Contusion w/intact skin surface, late effects, poisoning, toxic (900-929)..... | 1 | 0.26 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Effects of Foreign Body entering through orifice (930-939)..... | 2 | 0.51 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Burns..... | 1 | 0.26 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Certain traumatic complications & unspec. injury (958-959)..... | 1 | 0.26 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Other & unspec. effects of external cause (980-995)..... | 17 | 4.35 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
| Complication of surgical & medical care not, elsewhere classified (996-999)... | 1 | 0.26 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Water Transport Accident (E832)..... | 1 | 0.26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| TOTAL..... | 391 | 100.00 | 97 | 86 | 96 | 112 |

SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services, June 1988.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 25

TOTAL NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS, DEATHS AND INFANT DEATHS
CRUDE BIRTHS, CRUDE DEATH RATES AND INFANT MORTALITY RATES
1975-1988

| YEAR | POPULATION | NO. OF LIVE BIRTH | CRUDE + BIRTH RATE | NO. OF DEATH | CRUDE DEATH RATE + | NO. OF INFANTS DEATHS | INFANT ++ MORTALITY RATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1975 | 12,792 | 381 | 29.8 | 68 | 5.3 | 21 | 55.1 |
| 1976 | 12,852 | 414 | 32.2 | 73 | 5.7 | 9 | 21.7 |
| 1977 | 12,911 | 359 | 27.8 | 60 | 4.6 | 9 | 25.1 |
| 1978 | 12,646 | 283 | 22.4 | 47 | 3.7 | 9 | 31.8 |
| 1979 | 12,381 | 315 | 25.4 | 62 | 5.0 | 14 | 44.4 |
| 1980 | 12,116 | 296 | 24.4 | 94 | 7.8 | 8 | 27.0 |
| 1981* | 12,131 | 281 | 23.2 | 77 | 6.3 | 4 | 14.2 |
| 1982* | 12,146 | 315 | 25.9 | 91 | 7.5 | 7 | 22.2 |
| 1983* | 12,161 | 306 | 25.2 | 84 | 6.9 | 7 | 22.9 |
| 1984* | 12,176 | 337 | 27.7 | 84 | 6.9 | 11 | 32.6 |
| 1985 | 12,191 | 337 | 27.6 | 95 | 7.8 | 9 | 26.7 |
| 1986 | 13,873 | 347 | 25.0 | 87 | 6.3 | 9 | 25.9 |
| 1987* | 13,873 | 311 | 22.4 | 96 | 6.9 | 6 | 19.3 |
| 1988 | 14,102 | 292 | 20.7 | 112 | 7.9 | 8 | 27.4 |

SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services, November, 1988.

* Population estimates for 1981 to 1984 were interpolated using 1980 population and 1985 projected population as basis, by the Republic of Palau Office of Planning and Statistics.

+ Per 1,000 population ++ Per 1,000 live births

TABLE NO. 26

DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICAL REFERRAL PATIENTS BY AGE GROUP AND SEX
FISCAL YEAR 1989

| AGE GROUP | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | PERCENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 & Below | 5 | 1 | 6 | 11.5 |
| 20-29 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3.8 |
| 30-39 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 17.3 |
| 40-49 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 13.5 |
| 50-59 | 10 | 6 | 16 | 23.1 |
| TOTAL | 29 | 11 | 40 | 69.20 |

SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services, Palau.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 27

OFF-ISLAND MEDICAL REFERRALS
DESTINATION TRENDS
FISCAL YEAR 1989

| DESTINATION | TOTAL | PERCENT |
|---|---|---|
| Guam Memorial Hospital..... | 3 | 5.8 |
| Tripler Army Medical Center (TAMC, Hawaii)..... | 35 | 67.3 |
| Straub Clinic, Hawaii..... | 2 | 5.8 |
| St. Francis Hospital, Hawaii..... | 1 | 1.9 |
| Queen's Medical Center, Hawaii..... | 1 | 1.9 |
| St. Anthony Clinic (Guam)..... | 9 | 17.3 |
| TOTAL..... | 46 | 100 |

SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services, Palau.

TABLE NO. 28

LEADING MENTAL HEALTH DISORDERS
1980, 1985, 1986, 1987 AND 1988

| DISORDER | 1980 NO. | 1980 RATE+ | 1985 NO. | 1985 RATE+ | 1986 NO. | 1986 RATE+ | 1987 NO. | 1987 RATE+ | 1988 NO. | 1988 RATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Substance Use Disorder. | 61 | 5.03 | 104 | 8.53 | 105 | 7.57 | 145 | 10.45 | 147 | 10.42 |
| Anxiety Disorder..... | 96 | 7.92 | 111 | 9.11 | 112 | 8.07 | 115 | 8.29 | 116 | 8.23 |
| Schizophrenia..... | 72 | 5.94 | 96 | 7.87 | 93 | 6.70 | 94 | 6.78 | 93 | 6.59 |
| Personality Disorder... | 47 | 3.88 | 53 | 4.35 | 55 | 3.96 | 57 | 4.11 | 60 | 4.25 |
| Seizure Disorder..... | 41 | 3.38 | 49 | 4.02 | 48 | 3.46 | 48 | 3.46 | 48 | 3.40 |

SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services +Rate per 1,000 population

BASE POPULATION USED: 1980 - 12,116 - Actual
1985 - 12,191 - Projected
1986 - 13,873 - Defacto
1987 - 13,873 - 1986 Defacto
1988 - 14,102 - Projected



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 29

## NUMBER OF DEATHS BY AGE & SEX
## 1981 - 1988

| AGE GROUP | 1981 | | | 1982 | | | 1983 | | | 1984 | | | 1985 | | | 1986 | | | 1987 | | | 1988 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T |
| Less 1 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 11 | 6 | 2 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 8 |
| 1-14 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| 15-24 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 7 | 3 | 10 | 7 | 2 | 9 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| 25-44 | 12 | 2 | 14 | 11 | 3 | 14 | 11 | 1 | 12 | 14 | 3 | 17 | 11 | 2 | 13 | 12 | 2 | 14 | 15 | 0 | 15 | 12 | 3 | 15 |
| 45-64 | 17 | 4 | 21 | 12 | 7 | 19 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 12 | 3 | 15 | 15 | 10 | 25 | 13 | 7 | 20 | 14 | 8 | 22 | 13 | 3 | 16 |
| 65+ | 13 | 18 | 31 | 26 | 15 | 41 | 25 | 12 | 37 | 17 | 11 | 28 | 20 | 18 | 38 | 23 | 11 | 34 | 24 | 19 | 43 | 36 | 27 | 63 |
| UNKN. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 50 | 28 | 78 | 59 | 32 | 91 | 54 | 30 | 84 | 59 | 25 | 84 | 60 | 35 | 95 | 59 | 29 | 88 | 64 | 32 | 96 | 77 | 35 | 112 |

SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 30

## NUMBER AND PERCENT OF TOTAL VISITS BY DISEASE TREATED AT THE OUT-PATIENT CLINICS 1983-1988

| CASE GROUPS | PERCENT | 6-YR. TOTAL | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Disease of the respiratory system..... | 16.13 | 16,220 | 2,718 | 1,392 | 1,948 | 2,434 | 2,454 | 5,274 |
| Disease of the skin and subcutaneous tissue..... | 11.42 | 11,482 | 2,145 | 1,844 | 1,598 | 1,636 | 2,090 | 2,169 |
| Injuries & adverse effects... | 13.72 | 13,798 | 2,517 | 2,009 | 1,948 | 1,762 | 3,112 | 2,450 |
| Disease of the Digestive System..... | 11.61 | 11,681 | 1,752 | 1,650 | 1,627 | 1,768 | 2,059 | 2,825 |
| Disease of the eye..... | 3.33 | 3,354 | 490 | 613 | 724 | 421 | 512 | 594 |
| Disease of the ear & mastoid process..... | 9.83 | 9,888 | 1,608 | 803 | 1,444 | 2,177 | 1,937 | 1,919 |
| Disease of the Circulatory system..... | 5.22 | 5,248 | 1,091 | 583 | 658 | 634 | 1,143 | 1,139 |
| Infectious disease of intestinal tract..... | 3.44 | 3,462 | 616 | 651 | 563 | 896 | 592 | 144 |
| Intestinal Parasitism..... | 1.11 | 1,114 | 245 | 178 | 205 | 250 | 156 | 80 |
| Disease of genitourinary system..... | 1.74 | 1,747 | 299 | 270 | 284 | 252 | 338 | 304 |
| Asthma and other allergic condition..... | 2.91 | 2,926 | 392 | 454 | 333 | 506 | 613 | 628 |
| Fungus infection..... | 0.60 | 607 | 104 | 137 | 123 | 149 | 94 | 0 |
| Gonococcal infection cases and suspects..... | 1.21 | 1,218 | 308 | 262 | 302 | 170 | 149 | 27 |
| Communicable Disease NES..... | 0.39 | 392 | 17 | 49 | 130 | 112 | 43 | 41 |
| Diabetes Mellitus..... | 1.77 | 1,784 | 301 | 262 | 318 | 275 | 355 | 273 |
| TB cases & suspects..... | 0.11 | 109 | 1 | 19 | 9 | 10 | 25 | 45 |
| All other diseases and conditions..... | 5.03 | 5,064 | 732 | 610 | 810 | 878 | 947 | 1,087 |
| All kinds of physical exam... | 10.43 | 10,488 | --- | --- | --- | 3,491 | 3,098 | 3,899 |
| TOTAL..... | 100.00 | 100,582 | 15,336 | 11,786 | 13,024 | 17,821 | 19,717 | 22,898 |

SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services, November 1989.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 31

## NUMBER OF OUT-PATIENT FIRST VISITS BY TYPE OF DISEASE IN HOSPITAL
## 1988

| TYPE OF DISEASES | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tuberculosis cases & suspects... | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Gonoccol infection & suspects... | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 13 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| Infectious Dis. of Intestinal Tract..... | 16 | 4 | 8 | 3 | 17 | 27 | 8 | 0 | 22 | 7 | 2 | 4 |
| Intestinal Parasitism..... | 7 | 3 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 2 |
| Communicable Disease NES..... | 3 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 2 |
| Asthma & other alergic cond..... | 31 | 29 | 34 | 18 | 34 | 44 | 26 | 16 | 27 | 27 | 26 | 21 |
| Diabetes Mellitus..... | 12 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Disease of the eye..... | 30 | 24 | 19 | 29 | 21 | 46 | 46 | 45 | 59 | 39 | 48 | 37 |
| Disease of the ear & mastoid process..... | 83 | 92 | 72 | 70 | 70 | 88 | 71 | 91 | 116 | 58 | 59 | 55 |
| Dis. of the circulatory system.. | 46 | 12 | 7 | 10 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 16 | 19 | 15 | 9 | 5 |
| Dis. of the respiratory system.. | 198 | 203 | 446 | 499 | 315 | 289 | 182 | 168 | 591 | 782 | 262 | 331 |
| Dis. of the digestive system.... | 125 | 99 | 111 | 201 | 225 | 331 | 201 | 190 | 271 | 126 | 141 | 135 |
| Dis. of the genito-urinary syst. | 29 | 16 | 13 | 13 | 20 | 23 | 11 | 22 | 23 | 32 | 11 | 8 |
| Dis. of the skin & subcutaneous tissue..... | 74 | 87 | 80 | 150 | 131 | 174 | 143 | 147 | 207 | 153 | 112 | 87 |
| All other diseases & conditions. | 43 | 37 | 35 | 74 | 36 | 74 | 61 | 52 | 79 | 66 | 61 | 41 |
| Injuries and adverse conditions. | 102 | 104 | 86 | 110 | 113 | 147 | 112 | 108 | 120 | 170 | 139 | 71 |
| All kinds of physical exam..... | 109 | 90 | 191 | 200 | 191 | 222 | 193 | 152 | 204 | 75 | 125 | 121 |
| TOTAL..... | 915 | 810 | 1126 | 1396 | 1192 | 1486 | 1065 | 1032 | 1752 | 1570 | 1009 | 921 |

SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services, November 1989.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 32

NUMBER AND AGE SPECIFIC RATES OF 5-YEAR TOTALS OF GONORRHEA CASES IN THE REPUBLIC OF PALAU FOR 1985 TO 1988

| | 1985 | | 1986+ | | 1987+ | | 1988+ | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGE GROUP | NO. OF CASES | RATE | NO. OF CASES | RATE* | NO. OF CASES | RATE* | NO. OF CASES | RATE* |
| 0 - 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 - 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 - 14 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 15 - 19 | 76 | 50 | 35 | 23 | 33 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| 20 - 24 | 103 | 73 | 68 | 48 | 6 | 4 | 25 | 17 |
| 25 - 29 | 70 | 77 | 39 | 34 | 25 | 22 | 22 | 19 |
| 30 - 34 | 13 | 21 | 24 | 24 | 16 | 16 | 12 | 12 |
| 35 - 39 | 23 | 39 | 9 | 11 | 9 | 11 | 4 | 5 |
| 40 - 44 | 8 | 18 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 45 - 49 | 4 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 50+ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| AGE UNKN. | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 1 | |
| TOTAL | 300 | 25 | 181 | 13 | 98 | 7 | 98 | 7 |

* Rate per 1,000 population.
+ Denominator: 1986 Population.
Source: Bureau of Health Services, November 1989.


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Statistical Organization
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 33

NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE OF FETAL DEATHS BY AGE OF MOTHER
1981 - 1988

| AGE GROUP | PERCENT | TOTAL | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Less 15 yrs. | 1.0 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 15-19 | 18.3 | 72 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 14 | 7 | 11 | 10 |
| 20-24 | 29.1 | 114 | 13 | 19 | 9 | 13 | 19 | 22 | 10 | 9 |
| 25-29 | 25.6 | 101 | 9 | 15 | 11 | 15 | 20 | 9 | 11 | 11 |
| 30-34 | 18.3 | 72 | 13 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 5 |
| 35-39 | 5.10 | 20 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 2 |
| 40-44 | 2.3 | 9 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| 45-49 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 50+ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 99.70 | 392 | 41 | 52 | 43 | 51 | 71 | 50 | 44 | 40 |

NOTE: +Provisional Data SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services.

TABLE NO. 34

CASES OF REPORTABLE DISEASES
1981 - 1988

| DISEASE | PERCENT | TOTAL | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amoebasis..... | 0.01 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Influenza..... | 45.04 | 5,609 | 670 | 523 | 601 | 291 | 487 | 796 | 427 | 1,814 |
| Gonorrhea..... | 12.51 | 1,558 | 103 | 184 | 307 | 262 | 301 | 178 | 131 | 92 |
| Gastroenteritis..... | 22.01 | 2,741 | 155 | 295 | 97 | 191 | 246 | 758 | 345 | 654 |
| Hepatitis A..... | 5.15 | 642 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 293 | 293 | 44 | 3 |
| Hepatitis B..... | 0.03 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Hepatitis unspec..... | 0.04 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| Chickenpox..... | 2.67 | 332 | 51 | 35 | 27 | 86 | 55 | 38 | 40 | 0 |
| Conjunctivitis..... | 5.56 | 692 | 692 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| T.B. Pulmonary..... | 0.93 | 116 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 19 | 16 | 14 | 32 | 16 |
| T.B. Other Forms..... | 0.19 | 24 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Leprosy..... | 0.14 | 17 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| Mumps..... | 0.10 | 13 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Meningitis..... | 0.10 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| Strep Throat..... | 0.01 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Conjunctivitis New... | 0.01 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Measles..... | 0.01 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Herpes Simplex..... | 0.01 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Dengue..... | 5.48 | 684 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 684 |
| TOTAL..... | 100.00 | 12,454 | 1,694 | 1,058 | 1,051 | 865 | 1,402 | 2,082 | 1,031 | 3,271 |

SOURCE: Monthly Morbidity Reports. Bureau of Health Services, November 1989.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

## TWELVE LEADING CAUSES OF HOSPITAL DISCHARGES BY AGE GROUP

| AGE GROUP | OTHER VIRAL DISEASES | OTHER & UNSPEC. FORMS OF DYSENTERY | OTHER ACCIDENTS | PNEUMONIA | DISORDERS OF FEMALE BREAST, PELVIC ORGAN, GENITAL TRACT | SYMPTOMS REFERRABLE TO SYS-TEMS, OR ORGANS | INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUB-CUTANEOUS TISSUE | TRANSPORT ACCIDENT | DISEASE OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS | BRONCHITIS AND EMPHYSEMA | HOMICIDE AND INJURY BY OTHER PERSON | OTHER DISEASES OF URINARY SYSTEM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 9.02% 050-051 052-054 057-066 071-079 | 5.00% 007-008 | 5.00% E-916-E928 | 4.77% 480-486 | 4.42% 610-611 614-629 | 4.42% 780-798 | 3.56% 680-686 | 3.50% E800-E848 | 3.27% 380-389 | 2.93% 490-492 494-496 | 2.93% E960-E969 | 2.87% 590-599 |
| less 1 | 15 | 26 | 1 | 13 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 8 | 0 | 2 |
| 1-4 | 9 | 29 | 8 | 25 | 1 | 6 | 12 | 1 | 22 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| 5-9 | 11 | 9 | 8 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 1 |
| 10-14 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 10 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| 15-19 | 14 | 4 | 10 | 1 | 18 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| 20-24 | 12 | 0 | 9 | 1 | 10 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 16 | 2 |
| 25-29 | 11 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 17 | 4 |
| 30-34 | 19 | 2 | 13 | 0 | 14 | 8 | 5 | 9 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 7 |
| 35-39 | 18 | 1 | 9 | 3 | 9 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| 40-44 | 11 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| 45-49 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| 50-54 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 5 |
| 55-59 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 60-64 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| 65-69 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 8 |
| 70-74 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| 75-79 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 1 |
| 80+ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 1 |
| UNKN. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 157 | 87 | 87 | 83 | 77 | 77 | 62 | 61 | 57 | 51 | 51 | 50 |

SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services, November 1989.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Statistical Organization
Generated for dillaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04993909
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 36

## TEN LEADING CAUSES OF HOSPITAL DISCHARGES BY AGE GROUPS, 1987

| AGE GROUP | 610-611, 614-629<br>6.04<br>INF. DIS. OF THE FEMALE PELV. ORG. TRACT & DIS. OF THE BREAST | 290-319<br>5.78<br>MENTAL DIS. | 480-486<br>5.52<br>PNEUMONIA | 780-798<br>4.88<br>SYMP. REF. TO SYST. OR ORG. | E800-E848<br>3.53<br>TRANSP. ACC. | E916-E928<br>3.53<br>OTHER ACC. | 640-648<br>3.53<br>COMPL. MAINLY RE. TO PREGNANCY | 680-686<br>3.08<br>INF. OF SKIN & SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE | 380-389<br>2.89<br>DIS. OF EAR & MASTOID | 493<br>2.63<br>ASTHMA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LESS 1 | - | - | 16 | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | 13 | - |
| 1-4 | - | - | 24 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 3 | 12 | 2 |
| 5-9 | 1 | - | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | - | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| 10-14 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 6 | - | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| 15-19 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 1 |
| 20-24 | 19 | 30 | 3 | 5 | 13 | 10 | 21 | 4 | 2 | 5 |
| 25-29 | 10 | 19 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 12 | 13 | 1 | - | 1 |
| 30-34 | 13 | 24 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 35-39 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| 40-44 | 10 | 2 | - | 8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | - | 4 |
| 45-49 | 4 | - | 2 | 5 | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 50-54 | 4 | - | - | 2 | 1 | 3 | - | 5 | - | 1 |
| 55-59 | 3 | 1 | - | 4 | 2 | - | - | 4 | - | 2 |
| 60-64 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - |
| 65-69 | 2 | - | 4 | 7 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 3 | 6 |
| 70-74 | 2 | - | 2 | 9 | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 75-79 | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | - |
| 80+ | 4 | - | 6 | 3 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| TOTAL | 94 | 90 | 86 | 75 | 55 | 54 | 55 | 48 | 45 | 41 |

SOURCE: Bureau of Health Services, Republic of Palau.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dillaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04993930
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

## CASES OF NOTIFIABLE DISEASES
## 1981-1987

| DISEASE | PERCENT | 7-YEAR TOTAL | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amoebasis | .01 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Influenza | 41.30 | 3,795 | 670 | 523 | 601 | 291 | 487 | 796 | 427 |
| Gonorrhea | 15.96 | 1,466 | 103 | 184 | 307 | 262 | 301 | 178 | 131 |
| Gastroenteritis | 22.73 | 2,087 | 155 | 295 | 97 | 191 | 246 | 758 | 345 |
| Hepatitis Type A | 6.96 | 639 | 3 | 1 | - | 5 | 293 | 293 | 44 |
| Hepatitis Type B | .02 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Hepatitis Unspecified | .02 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Chickenpox | 3.61 | 332 | 51 | 35 | 27 | 86 | 55 | 38 | 40 |
| Congjunctivities | 7.53 | 692 | 692 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| T.B. Pulmonary | 1.09 | 100 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 19 | 16 | 14 | 32 |
| T.B. Other Forms | .26 | 24 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 1 | - | 3 |
| Hansen's Disease (Leprosy) | .18 | 17 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Mumps | .13 | 12 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Meningities, Other Forms | .12 | 11 | 4 | 2 | - | - | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| Strep Throat | .01 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conjunctivities Newborn (Gonococcal) | .01 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Measles | .01 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| TOTAL | 99.95 | 9,183 | 1,694 | 1,058 | 1,051 | 865 | 1,402 | 2,082 | 1,031 |

SOURCE: Monthly Morbidity Reports. Bureau of Health Services, Palau.
*Provisional Data



Digitized by Google
Statistical Organization
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dillaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04993930
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 38

LIST OF FUNDING SOURCES
BUREAU OF HEALTH SERVICES
FISCAL YEAR 1989

1. Department of Interior (DOI) General Account
Republic of Palau
Olbiil Era Kelulau (OEK), (The Congress)
Total Health Care Allocation, 1989..... $2,245,000

2. U.S. Federal Health Grants:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (Block) | a. | Maternal and Child Health Services (MCHS)..... | 119,975 |
| (Categorical) | b. | Community Health Center (CHC)..... | 146,450 |
| (Categorical) | c. | Family Planning Title X..... | 23,796 |
| (Categorical) | d. | AIDS Prevention Grant..... | 52,711 |
| (Categorical) | e. | Immunization Grant..... | 30,655 |
| (Categorical) | f. | Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD) Grant..... | 27,464 |
| (Categorical) | g. | Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant | 52,384 |
| (Special) | h. | Maternal & Child Health Improvement Project (MCHIP) | 49,948 |
| (Categorical) | i. | Continuing Education for Nursing..... | 21,358 |
| (Special) | j. | Community Maternal Health Planning Grant..... | 8,421 |
| (Categorical) | k. | Diabetes Mellitus & Chronic Disease Grant..... | 30,352 |
| (Special) | l. | Fiscal Management System Improvement Project..... | 62,000 |
| (Special) | m. | Nurse Training..... | 30,000 |

4. UNFPA (United Nations Funds for Population Activities)..... 69,855

5. UNICEF..... 5,500

6. World Health Organization (WHO)..... 121,600

7. Donations from various companies, agencies, organizations and individuals..... 20,000
Estimate 1989

8. Universities/Regional Organizations and Private Foundations.....



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE NO. 39

HEALTH MANPOWER INVENTORY
REPUBLIC OF PALAU
FISCAL YEAR 1989

| PERSONNEL CATEGORY | NO. OF PERSONNEL BY SOURCE OF FUNDING | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DOI | FEDERAL PROGRAM | NHSC | OTHER |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL..... | 130 | 30 | 3 | 1 |
| PRIMARY CARE | | | | |
| Physicians..... | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Medical Officers..... | 5 | - | - | - |
| Medex..... | 1 | - | - | - |
| NURSING PERSONNEL | | | | |
| Registered Nurse (U.S. Trained)..... | - | - | - | - |
| Administration..... | - | - | - | - |
| Hospital..... | - | - | - | - |
| Public Health..... | 1 | 2 | - | - |
| Graduate Nurse (TTSN/CCM Nursing Sch | | | | |
| Hospital..... | 28 | 1 | - | - |
| Public Health/Comm. Health Center. | 11 | 7 | - | - |
| Health Assistants | | | | |
| Hospital..... | - | - | - | - |
| Public Health..... | 5 | 2 | - | - |
| Dispensaries..... | 4 | 7 | - | - |
| Practical Nurses | | | | |
| Hospital..... | 16 | - | - | - |
| Public Health (CHC)..... | - | - | - | - |
| DENTAL PERSONNEL | | | | |
| Dental Officers (1 retired Feb.).... | 2 | - | 1 | - |
| Dental Nurses..... | 4 | - | - | - |
| Dental Lab Technician..... | 1 | - | - | - |
| Deantal Assistant..... | - | - | - | - |
| ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL | | | | |
| Hospital Administrator..... | - | - | - | - |
| Health Planner..... | - | - | - | - |
| Administrative Officer (PH/CHC)..... | 1 | - | - | - |
| Accounting Technician..... | 1 | - | - | - |
| Administrative Assistant..... | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| Administrative Clerks..... | 2 | 5 | - | - |
| AUXILIARY PERSONNEL | | | | |
| Pharmacist..... | - | - | - | - |
| Pharmacy Technicians..... | 1 | - | - | - |
| Pharmacy Assistants..... | - | - | - | - |
| Radiology Technicians..... | 2 | - | - | - |
| Laboratory Technologists..... | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| Laboratory Technicians..... | 3 | 1 | - | - |
| Laboratory Assistants..... | 1 | - | - | - |


Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Medical Records Specialist..... | - | - | - | - |
| Vital Statistics Technician..... | 1 | - | - | - |
| Clerks (Medical Records)..... | 1 | - | - | - |
| Medical Supply Personnel..... | 4 | - | - | - |
| Medical Equipment Repair Techn..... | 1 | - | - | - |
| Manpower..... | 2 | - | - | - |
| SANITARIANS | | | | |
| Sanitarian..... | 2 | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Technician I..... | 1 | - | - | - |
| OTHER | | | | |
| Health Educator..... | 2 | - | - | - |
| Nutritionist..... | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Referral Coord. (Hawaii).... | 1 | - | - | - |
| Medical Referral Clerk..... | 1 | - | - | - |
| Other..... | 20 | 1 | - | - |
| Statistics Specialist..... | 1 | - | - | - |

1. Includes the Director of Bureau of Health Services and one Physician in private practice.

2. Five Medex were originally trained; 4 returned to Nursing and one to Health Education.

3. State government employees.

4. Health Assistant Trainees not employees of government yet. Funding sources varied.

TABLE NO. 40

HEALTH MANPOWER 1989 AND TARGET FOR 1993

| YEAR..... | 1989 | 1990 | | 1991 | | 1992 | | 1993 | | 2000 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POPULATION..... | 12,229 | 12,238 | | 12,250 | | | | | | 12,258 |
| BHS STAFFING..... | Actual Staff | Projected Loss/Need | | Projected Loss/Need | | Projected Loss/Need | | Projected Loss/Need | | Projected Need |
| 1. MD's, MO's..... | 11 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 5 |
| Medex..... | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2. NURSING | | | | | | | | | | |
| RN (U.S.)..... | 6 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 4 | - | 2 | - | 2 | 10 |
| GN..... | 39 | - | - | | | | | | | |
| HA..... | 18 | 1 | - | | | | | | | |
| PN..... | 16 | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 3. DENTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| DDS, DO..... | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Dental Nurses/Ass't..... | 4 | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Lab. Technician..... | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4. LABORATORY | | | | | | | | | | |
| Med. Lab. Technologist.... | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Lab. Technician..... | 3 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lab. Techn. Assistant..... | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5. PHARMACY | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pharmacist..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| Pharm. Tech..... | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pharm. Tech. Ass't..... | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6. RADIOLOGY | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technologist..... | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Technician..... | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Techn. Assistant..... | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7. SANITATION | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitarian..... | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Sanitary Engineer..... | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| Marine Biologist..... | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| Environmental Spec..... | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| Food Sanitation..... | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lab. Technician..... | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| Sanitary Technician..... | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8. ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Services Admin..... | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hospital..... | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Health..... | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CHC..... | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Planner..... | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Manpower Dev..... | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fiscal Officer..... | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accounting Techn..... | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9. OTHER AUXILIARY PERSONNELS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Records Specs..... | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Med. Record Techn..... | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Med. Record Clerk..... | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vital Stat. Tech..... | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Health Stat..... | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Med. Equip. Repair Tech... | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Educator..... | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nutritionist..... | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mental Health Staff..... | 2 | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Physical Therapy Staff.... | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Med. Supply Officer..... | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Med. Supply Clerk..... | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Warehouse Man..... | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Admin. Office Clerk..... | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Admin. Officer..... | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Admin. Assistant..... | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Timekeeper..... | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Secretary..... | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laundry Staff..... | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housekeeping Staff..... | 6 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Maintenance Staff..... | 3 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Cooks..... | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Security Guard..... | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL..... | 170 | 17 | 44 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 9 | 30 |


Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

DU500
U525
no. 43
DOCS

# 1990

# TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

DEPARTMENT OF STATE • UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dlilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# 43rd Annual Report

To the United Nations on the Administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Transmitted by the United States of America to the United Nations pursuant to Article 88 of the Charter of the United Nations.

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dillaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# 1990

# TRUST TERRITORY

# OF THE

# PACIFIC ISLANDS

**OCTOBER 1, 1989-SEPTEMBER 30, 1990**

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

This report, covering fiscal year 1990, is the forty-third annual report by the United States to the United Nations, pursuant to Article 88 of the United Nations Charter, on the administration of the Trust territory of the Pacific Islands.

Previous reports in the series were published by the Department of the Navy, 1948-1951, and the Department of the Interior, 1952 and 1953.

The material for the present report was furnished by the Department of the Interior.

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

# GENERAL CONTENTS

PART I
General Description and History . . . . . 1

PART II
Status of the Territory and its Inhabitants . . . . . 6

PART III
International and Regional Relations . . . . . 9

PART IV
International Peace and Security, Law and Order . . . . 13

PART V
Economic Development . . . . . 17

PART VI
Political Advancement . . . . . 39

PART VII
Social Advancement . . . . . 44

PART VIII
Educational Advancement . . . . . 64

PART IX
Conclusions and Recommendations . . . . . 72

PART X
Summary and Conclusions . . . . . 74

APPENDICES
A. Publications on the Trust Territory . . . . . 75
B. Trusteeship Agreement . . . . . 86
C. Secretarial Orders . . . . . 90
D. U.S. Treaties and International Agreements . . . . . 104
E. Leadership Listings . . . . . 125

STATISTICAL ORGANIZATION . . . . . 128

N.B. In conformity with the degree of self-government conferred on the constitutional government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands since FY 1987, the material appearing in each section of this report was provided by the constitutional government of Palau. The Trust Territory Office of Transition has edited some of the material to conform with the style and length requirements of the Report.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# INDEX OF TABLES WITHIN TEXT


| Table No. | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| **Part IV** | **Law and Order** | |
| 1 | Number of trial and appellate cases | 15 |
| **Part V** | **Economic Advancement** | |
| 2 | Total labor force, Private Sector | 19 |
| 3 | Type and No. of vessels licensed | 30 |
| 4 | Fishing fees generated | 30 |
| 5 | Grants received in FY 1990 (MMDC) | 33 |
| 6 | Clam hatchery production | 33 |
| 7 | Hawksbill turtle hatchery production, FY 1990 | 33 |
| **Part VII** | **Social Advancement** | |
| 8 | Type of entitlement (social security) | 45 |
| 9 | Benefits and payments (social security) | 46 |
| 10 | Contributions (social security) | 46 |
| 11 | Investment performance | 46 |
| 12 | Market value of assets | 46 |
| 13 | Alcohol related injuries by year, sex | 54 |
| 14 | Destination trends for medical referralals | 162 |
| **Part VIII** | **Educational Advancement** | |
| 15 | Public and Private elementary enrollment | 65 |
| 16 | Public and Private secondary enrollment | 66 |




Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART I
# INTRODUCTION

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE TRUST TERRITORY

The Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, established in 1947, covered some 3 million square miles of the western Pacific Ocean just above the Equator, ranging from about one degree to twenty-two degrees north latitude and one hundred thirty degrees to one hundred seventy-two degrees east longitude. The Territory embraced more than 2,000 islands and islets, lying in three major archipelagoes: the Curliness, the Marshalls, and the Marianas.

Micronesia's more than 2,000 islands range from large volcanic islands to tiny coral islets linking the circular chain of rock and vegetation that forms a coral atoll. Most islands in the Eastern Carolines and Marinas are of coral formation, remnants of a vast undersea volcanic ridge, stretching southward from Japan along the western perimeter of the Territory, from the Marianas and Western Caroline Islands. The Eastern Carolines and all the Marshall Islands rest on another series of submarine elevations. Elevations range from about six feet on a coral atoll to 3,166 feet on Agrihan Island, Marianas.

## COMPOSITION

The Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, up to 3 November 1986, was composed of four constitutional governments including the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Republic of Palau, the Federated States of Micronesia (Yap, Truk, Pohnpei and Kosrae) and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. The Administering Authority is continuing to exercise its responsibilities under Secretarial Order 3119 of 10 July 1987 that abolished the Office of the High Commissioner and transferred remaining responsibilities of trusteeship administration of Palau to the Office of Territorial and International Affairs, Department of the Interior in Washington D.C. A residual Office of Transition is located on Saipan for the purpose of completing on-going transfers of property and programs and generally closing down what was left of the Trust Territory Headquarters. About five employees were stationed there at the end of the reporting year.

## CLIMATE

Temperatures generally range from the mid-70's to the mid-80's and are relatively uniform. Rainfall is heavy and humidity averages 80%. Seasonal changes vary throughout the Territory, but most islands have pronounced wet and dry seasons.

## FLORA AND FAUNA



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Vegetation varies from high islands to low atolls, although coconut and breadfruit trees are common to both. Coral atolls are particularly characterized by the coconut palm and its related plant associates: breadfruit, pandanus, and plants of a shore nature. The high volcanic islands, on the other hand, usually have mangrove swamps on the tidal flats, coconut vegetation on the slopes and mixed forest growth on the uplands.

A rich marine fauna exists in the open sea, reefs, lagoons, and shore areas. Species of fish include tuna, barracuda, sea bass, sharks, eels, snappers, stone fish, lion fish, flying fish, flounder, butterfly fish, surgeon fish, trigger fish, and many others. Other marine organisms such as starfish, spiny lobsters, crabs, sea snails, and sea snails, and sea urchins are abundant. Porpoises are abundant but whales are rare. The dugong, or sea cow, a marine mammal found in Palau , is rare; the threat of its exinction has resoulted in local laws for its protection. More than 7,000 species of insects are known to be in the Territory, perhaps 15 percent have been introduced by man. Some 45 percent are found throughout all the islands while the rest are endemic to specific areas.

ETHNIC BACKGROUNDS

The people of the area are classified as Micronesians except for about 3,000 Polynesian inhabitants of Kapingimarangi and Nukuoro and a scattering of individuals of other racial groups. Anthropological evidence and studies indicate that the present Micronesian population probably originated in southwest Asia and Malaysia.

Physically, Micronesians are characterized by medium stature, brown skin, straight to wavy black hair, relatively little facial and body hair, and high cheek-bones.

Differences in customs do exist. The scattered and isolated islands have led to local adaptations and inventions as well as different physical characteristics. There has been a basic similarity throughout, however, in general cultural characteristics such as a fine adjustment to life in small isolated tropical islands; specialized technology using stone, shell, fibers, and other local materials. Complex class distinctions, narrow political loyalties; close kinship ties and "western" acculturation can be noted depending on contact with Spanish, German, Japanese and American cultures over the years.

SOCIAL STRUCTURE

Great language differences exist in Micronesia although each island's language has a common Malayo-Polynesian source. Nine major languages, with dialectal variations, are spoken in the area: Palauan, Yapese, Chamorro, Ulithian-Woleaian, Trukese (Chuukese), Pohnpeian, Kapingimarangi-Nukuoran, Marshallese and Kosraean. Some linguists add a tenth language, Sonsorolese-Tobian of southwest Palau. In addition to their native languages, most people know either English or Japanese. Where Japanese influence was strong, most of the older people still know conversational Japanese.
English is the official language along with each official local language (or languages) and is taught in all the schools.

SOCIAL STRUCTURE

A matrilineal society was common throughout the area except in the Polynesian islands of Kapingimarangi and Nukuoro. The

Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

basic political unit in the Central Carolines was the local community, made up of several lineages tracing descent from a common ancestor. Elsewhere social organization was more complex. In the pre-historic Marshalls, a number of petty, warring and unstable feudal states arose. Accompanied by stratification into several social classes. An even greater degree of social stratification developed in Kosrae, Palau, Yap, and the Marianas. This reached a peak on Yap where five of the original nine distinct social classes are still recognized today. Yap also dominated an economic-religious empire that extended far to the East in the Carolines that it inherited from an earlier "tributary empire" originally set up from Kosrae. The people of Pohnpei competed for social status through a complex system of bestowed titles. Much of the old pattern is still maintained. In the Marianas the original matrilineal system among the Chamorros has been replaced by a patrilineal system as a result of 400 years of Spanish administration. The Carolinian population in the Marianas has retained some of the traditional matrilineal customs.

HISTORY

Micronesia has been known to the Western World since 16th century Spanish and Portuguese explorers first visited the islands. Later explorers, traders, whalers and missionaries included British, French, Germans Russians, Japanese and Americans among others.

In the 19th century, development of a lucrative copra (dried coconut meat) trade in the islands brought about political conflict between Germany, Spain and Great Britain. The dispute was resolved by a Papal Bull in 1886 granting Germany commercial rights and recognizing Spanish political sovereignty over all of the Micronesian islands north of the equator. In 1898 the United States acquired Guam following a war with Spain. In 1899 Spain withdrew from the Pacific completely and sold all her remaining possessions to Germany. Germany's administration, which encouraged development of trade and production of copra, ended in 1914 when Japanese naval squadrons took over military possession of the Marshalls, Carolines and Marianas (except (Guam) at the outbreak of World War I. Japan began its formal administration under a League of Nations mandate in 1920. During this period extensive settlement resulted in a Japanese population of over 100,000 as permanent residents on the islands. The indigenous population at this time was about 40,000. Sugar cane, mining, fishing and tropical agriculture were areas of concentration before the militarization of the islands in the late 1930's.

After the United States entered World War II in 1941, Micronesia assumed vital importance in the Pacific campaign and bitter fighting took place before the area was secured by United States armed forces in 1944.

In 1947, the Marshall, Caroline, and Mariana Islands, excluding Guam, became a United Nations Trusteeship administered by the United States. Following a period of increasing self-government and political status negotiations which began in 1969 between the Congress of Micronesia and the Federal Government, the Northern Marianas voted in 1975 to become a Commonwealth of the United States upon termination of the Trusteeship Agreement and was administratively separated from from the balance of the Trust Territory in 1976.

In 1978, the Marshall Islands,



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Palau, Kosrae, Yap, Chuuk (Truk) and Pohnpei voted on the proposed Constitution of the Federated States of Micronesia (with UN observation), a document drafted in 1975 by the Micronesian Constitutional Convention. The Constitution was rejected by the Marshalls and Palau. The balance of the then districts then became the Federated States of Micronesia with the capital in Pohnpei.

The Marshalls drafted and adopted a separate constitution in 1978 and is now designated as the Republic of the Marshall Islands.

Palau adopted its constitution in 1980 and, although still under the trusteeship, is now called the Republic of Palau.

Secretarial Order 3039, issued in 1979 (as amended) provided for increased self-government within the constitutional governments subject to certain limitations pending termination of the Trusteeship Agreement.

In 1983, the Compacts of Free Association for the Marshalls and the Federated States of Micronesia were approved in UN observed plebiscites. The plebiscite in Palau that year was nullified by action of the Palau Court. A second plebiscite on the Palau compact was held on 4 September in which 66% of the voting electorate approved the proposed compact, still below the constitutionally mandated 75%.

The compacts for the Marshall islands and the Federated States of Micronesia were approved by the United States Congress and signed into federal law by President Reagan on 14 January 1986.

The compact for Palau was renegotiated and amended by agreement of the United States and Palau to state that the United States agrees not to "use, test, store or dispose of nuclear, toxic chemical gas or biological weapons intended for use in warfare..."(Article II, 321(c)).

A plebiscite on the amended Compact of Free Association was held in Palau in February 1986 resulting in a 72% majority voting in favor of free association. On legal challenge, however, the Palauan Supreme Court declared the vote insufficient to constitute approval according to the provisions of the Constitution of Palau, which, according to the Court, in spite of the amendments, still required 75% approval. The Court verdict was upheld by an Appellate Court in September of 1986.

Trusteeship Council Resolution 2183 (LIII) of 28 May 1986 determined that the administering authority had fulfilled its obligations and called on it to implement the new status arrangements for the Trust Territory by 30 September 1986. The court decision on the results of the February 1986 plebiscite in Palau, however, meant that its new status could not yet be implemented. To fulfill the wishes of the peoples in other parts of the Trust Territory, expressed in UN-observed acts of self-determination, and of the Trusteeship Council, the United States notified the Secretary General of the United Nations in October 1986 that the Republic of the Marshall Islands would assume its new status on 21 October 1986 and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia would assume their new status on 3 November 1986.

Palauans held a second UN-observed plebiscite on the revised



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

compact in December of 1986. It produced a 66% majority in favor of free association. On 30 June 1987, in a third UN-observed plebiscite, the revised compact obtained a 68% majority, still without a sufficiently high percentage for assured passage.

On 2 August 1987, by public law, the people of Palau voted to amend two sections of the constitution relating to the nuclear issues. By amending their constitution, most Palauans expected to be able to pass the Compact by a simple majority rather than the 75% required previously. On that assumption a plebiscite on the compact (fourth on the amended document) took place on 21 August 1987, again observed by a United Nations Visiting Mission. The Compact garnered a substantial 73% approval and, on 29 August 1987, then-President Lazarus Salii certified the vote as having approved the Compact of Free Association.

Shortly after that, however, a group of Palauan citizens challenged the plebiscite on the grounds that the constitution had been improperly amended and that the 75% was still required. The Palauan court eventually found for the plaintiffs and declared the plebiscite null and void. Upon appeal by the government, the appellate division of the Supreme Court upheld the trial division's decision but for different reasons.

In 1989 there was no attempt to resolve the political status situation but there was a peaceful and well organized national election in November of 1988 conducted under terms of Palau's own constitution. The new government under President Ngiratkel Etpison was sworn in on 1 January 1989.

A presidential election in the United States at the same time resulted in a new President, Secretary of the Interior and the new Assistant Secretary who is responsible for the administration of the Trusteeship obligations of the Administering Authority in Palau under Secretarial Order 3119 that abolished the office of High administrative structure. This reorganization would be to better meet the requirements of the Trusteeship Agreement and and applicable federal laws pending resolution of the political status situation in Palau.

On 6 February 1990 the fifth plebiscite on the amended compact (the seventh overall vote) was held in Palau. The results were a 60.5% approval, still insufficient for implementation.

In view of the ongoing responsibilities of the administering authority and the continuation of the application of the Trusteeship Agreement to Palau, at the end of Fiscal Year 1990 discussions were under way concerning a reorganization of the administering authority's organizational structure necessary for the fulfillment of the trusteeship responsibilities for the foreseeable future



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dlilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART II
# STATUS OF THE TERRITORY AND ITS INHABITANTS

## TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

### STATUS OF THE TERRITORY AND ITS INHABITANTS

The legal status of the Territory is defined by the Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the United Nations Security Council that entered into force on 18 July 1947 under which the United States administers the Territory. In addition the following U.S. laws and orders apply:

(a) United States Public law 83-451, signed 30 June 1954 as amended, which states that until Congress determines otherwise, the President shall provide for the Territory's civil administration.

(b) Executive Order 11021 of the President of the United States, 7 May 1962, making the Secretary of the Interior responsible for the Territory's civil administration.

(c) The Trust Territory Code of 1980 and amendments thereto.

(d) United States Public Law 90-16, signed May 1967, providing for appointments of the High Commissioner by the President with advice and consent of the Senate.

(e) Secretary of the Interior's Order 2918 of 27 September 1968, as amended, delimiting the extent and nature of the authority of the Trust Territory Government and shall establish and maintain relationships with the United States Congress, the Department of Interior, and other Federal agencies, and with foreign governments and international bodies.

(f) Secretarial Order 2989 establishing the Government of the Northern Marianas of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 1 April 1976.

(g) Secretarial Order 3027, as amended, calling for interim transition to governments based on locally developed constitutions in the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshalls and Palau, 29 September 1978.

(h) Secretarial Order 3039 of 25 April 1979 recognizing government entities under locally ratified constitutions in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(i) Secretarial Order 3119 abolishing the Office of the High Commissioner and transferring administrative authority over Palau to the Assistant Secretary of Interior for Territorial and International Affairs (OTIA).

(j) The constitution of the Republic of Palau and laws passed by the Olbiil Era Kelulau (national congress).

### STATUS OF INHABITANTS

The Trust Territory Code defines citizens of the Territory as all persons born in the Territory except those who, although born in the Territory, at birth or otherwise acquire another nationality. A child born outside the Territory of parents who are citizens is considered a Trust Territory citizen until age 21. To retain Trust Territory citizenship



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF OREGON
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

beyond age 21, such a person must have returned to the Territory and established his/her permanent residence in the Territory while under age 21. Citizens and resident noncitizens of the Territory may acquire United States citizenship just as other immigrants to the United States do. The same laws govern all Trust Territory residents, whether they are citizens, resident noncitizens, or visitors, subject to varying provisions of the constitution.

CHRONOLOGY OF MAJOR EVENTS - REPUBLIC OF PALAU

October 1989: A lawsuit was filed in Palau's Supreme Court alleging that the land on which the new hospital was being constructed had been improperly taken by the government from its owners.

The 35th Conference of the Asian Pacific Anti-Communist League met in Koror 18-20 October 1989 with 120 participants.

November 1989: The Trust Territory, along with 6 other countries and terrritories of the Pacific, signed the "Convention for the Prohibition of Fishing with long dreftnets in the South Pacific".

Assistant Secretary Stella Guerra visited Palau 5-6 Nov. for consultations concerning issues facing the government of Palau.

December 1989: Several of the Palauans convicted of drug trafficking were sentenced in Guam's Federal District Court. Sentences ranged from 3 years in prison to suspended.

January 1990: U.S. Senate Staff member Allan Stayman visited Palau. He informed the Palauan leadership that there would be no renegotiation on the proposed Compact of Free Association.

-- Senator J. Bennett Johnston recommended a stronger Interior Department presence in Palau citing a recent report by the General Accounting Office.

6 February 1990: Plebiscite on the Compact of Free Association observed by the Visiting Mission of the Trusteeship Council.

March 1990: The U.S. Coast Guard began training of the Palauan crew for the Coast Guard Cutter Cape George which was transferred to Palau for marine enforcement programs.

----The Pacific Asia Travel Association (PATA) granted membership to the Palau Visitors Bureau thus improving the potential tourism industry in the islands.

----An agreement was signed on 22 March on a proposed new airport to be built by the Japanese firm COPROS. The estimated cost was 100-150 million dollars. The agreement was signed by the governors of Ngchesar, Ngeremlengui and Ngatpang. The agreement will have to be approved by several authorities before becoming final.

April 1990: Cable TV is put into operation in Airai, providing 24 hours of service.

----The Grace Hotel is destroyed by fire. Arson was determined to be the cause. The manager was found dead in the structure and suicide notes indicated that he was responsible for the fire.

May 1990: Assistant Secretary Stella Guerra announces the plan to open an office in Palau to oversee the Dept. of Interior's responsibilities in the Trust Territory.

----The Trusteeship Council meets in New York to review the administration of Palau. Assistant Secretary Guerra announces the intention of the Interior



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Department to open an office in Palau and review the administrative structure of the Administering Authority as it pertains to the Trust Territory.

June 1990: 25 June Typhoon Percy hits Palau and inflicts moderate damage. Winds reached 125mph. One death, a child, was reported due to flooding in low lying areas.

----Pres. Etpison and Assistant Secretary Guerra met in Honolulu to discuss the increased presence of the Administering Authority in Palau.

September 1990: The leadership of Palau and the Assistant Secretary of the Interior met on Guam to work on the draft for a new secretarial order defining the responsibilities of the Administering Authority and the Trust Territory (Palau).

----President Etpison was informed that $120,901 had been received in Palau to cover the Title I war claims for some seventy claimants.

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

# PART III
# INTERNATIONAL AND REGIONAL RELATIONS

## MINISTRY OF STATE

The Ministry of State is headed by a Minister appointed by the president who serves as a member of the president's cabinet. The Ministry of State has direct line authority over the Bureau of Foreign Affairs and its two divisions - International Trade and Foreign Relations. (The position of Minister of State has not been filled during the year under review.)

### Bureau of Foreign Affairs

The Republic of Palau (TTPI) through its Bureau of Foreign Affairs continued to participate in international and regional organizations within the region. From such participation, Palau received primarily technical assistance for its socio-economic development. In addition, the Republic continues to seek formal membership in regional and international organizations as it gradually acquires full self-government. Through the already-established relationship and cooperation with international organizations such as the United Nations agencies, there continued to be available assistance such as training, workshops, conferences and consultative services and opportunities offered to the Trust Territory. These opportunities allowed Palau to improve its manpower skills, as well as exposed some of the people to development concepts applied in other countries and regions.

### United Nations Programs

(1) United Nations Development Program (UNDP): The Republic worked closely with the United Nations agencies through the UNDP in the area of socio-economic development. UNDP continued funding in FY 1990 for a team of four associate experts (Regional Planner, Macro-Economist, Project Economist, and Statistician) to develop and implement socio-economic programs for the Territory. The UNDP and the Republic (TTPI) agreed in principle to continue and expand the program activities through next year to complete some of the projects that had been initiated, but were not successfully implemented. In addition, UNDP in collaboration with other UN agencies has made available to Palau various training opportunities in fisheries, agriculture, animal production, forestry, communications, environmental sanitation, and education to upgrade manpower skills and to transfer technology. UNDP also dispatched consultants to Palau to review and advise the government of immediate concerns relative to other socio-economic development programs.

(2) International labor Organization (ILO): The ILO assisted the Office of Planning and Statistics in conducting



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

employment census in the Republic (TTPI) during the year. The published results will certainly assist the Government in its planning programs. The ILO continued to make available training opportunities and workshops in the area of labor management entrepreneurship and related programs to the Republic.

(3) Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO): The FAO conducted clam culture training, scuba equipment maintenance and offered technical consultancies to the Marine Resources programs. It also supplied equipment to the Marine Resources Office to upgrade its operations.

(4) International Maritime Organization (IMO): The IMO also offered Palau opportunities to attend marine search and rescue conferences and offered other training opportunities in commercial shipping development

(5) World Health Organization: The WHO continued to provide extensive consultancies, in-country training and workshop opportunities in health services as well as fellowships to the Trust Territory (Palau).

(6) United Nations Commission on Transnational Corporations (UNTC): Services continued to be made available for consultant's t review and advise Palau on request. One consultant assisted the Palau Task Force Concerning Foreign Investors and Workers in its review and evaluation of foreign investments and alien workers in the Republic of Palau. The report with recommendations will be submitted to the President of the Republic by January 1991.

(7) United Nations fund for Population Activities (UNFPA): The UNFPA continued to provide technical and grant assistance to Palau on population programs and activities through UNESCO.

(8) United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO): In collaboration with UNFPA, UNESCO continued to sponsor and help implement population educational projects for schools in Palau. Training activities were also offered for the Republic, particularly in areas of population and family planning education.

(9) United Nations Children's fund (UNICEF): UNICEF continued to provide technical assistance for family food nutrition in Palau through the Palau Community Action Agency (PCAA) and grants to the Bureau of Health Services in Maternal Child media programs.

(10) United Nations Industrial Organizations (UNIDO): The assistance of UNIDO in the area of industry development is also available to the TTPI upon formal request. It was planned that some projects could be implemented with the assistance of UNIDO this year, but funding was not secured.

REGIONAL INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

(1) Asia Productivity Organization (APO): APO is an intergovernmental regional organization established in 1961 by a Convention among Asian Nations. Membership is open to all Asian and Pacific governments that are members of the Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP). Its objective is to increase productivity by cooperation, and consequently



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

accelerate economic development in the Asia and Pacific region. Although the Trust Territory (Palau) is not a member, it continues to enjoy the opportunities of participating in workshops and training activities, also receives publications that are useful references.

(2) Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific: The government of Palau is an Associate Member of ESCAP and continues to participate actively in the organization's work through the regional office in Port Vila, Vanuatu. During the past year, it offered technical assistance for statistical improvement programs and training for management of women's programs. The government receives various technical documents related to ESCAP"s programs which are useful as references in service delivery.

(3) The Overseas Fisheries Cooperative Foundation (OFCF): OFCF is a Japanese fishing industry organization concerned with fisheries matters and related developments. It provided a long-term training in fisheries handling for a fisheries technician in Tokyo, Japan. OFCF also helped in implementation of a fisheries community development program provided under the Fisheries Aid program from the Government of Japan.

(4) The South Pacific Commission (SPC): As in past years, since becoming a full-fledged member of the South Pacific Commission, the Republic of Palau (TTPI) has continuously benefited from the association. It has participated in SPC sponsored regional economic, social and educational program, workshops and conferences and other related activities that are provided on an annual basis.

(5) Forum Fisheries Agency (FFA): With the multilateral fisheries treaty between the United States and 16 Pacific island countries taking effect in June 1988 for five years, the Republic of Palau (TTPI) continues to receive its proportionate share of the initial 15% access fee under the treaty arrangement. Palau also qualifies for economic as well as technical assistance grants for programs or projects of its own choice that need to be reviewed and evaluated for funding by the Forum Fisheries Agency in consultation with the U.S. Agency for International Development office based in Suva, Fiji. Mr. Keith Owen, FFA Fisheries Economist, served as an expert consultant to the Palau Maritime Authority in its recent fisheries consultations in Manila, Philippines with the Japanese Fishing Associations. The FFA also continued to upgrade computer systems at the Palau Marine Resource Office and the Palau Maritime Authority office for the analysis of fish catch records.

(6) Asia Pacific Telecommunity (APT): The Republic of Palau (TTPI), as an associate member of ESCAP, is seeking membership in the APT for the benefit of its telecommunication program. Formal ratification of the APT Constitution and Accession to the Convention by Palau was not done this year. It is expected to take place next year. In the meantime, Palau participates in workshops and conferences as an observer.



UC BERKELEY LIBRARY

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

GOVERNMENT TO GOVERNMENT RELATIONS

(1) Japan: The Government of Japan again offered to the Republic of Palau (TTPI) numerous scholarships and training opportunities in fisheries, agriculture, dental health as well as an extension of grant-in-aid and technical assistance to the development of the Territory.

Grant assistance to develop fisheries programs in two states have been completed. The third phase is in progress.

In June of 1990, the Government of Japan and the Government of Palau executed a formal agreement with Japan to extend a grant aid program worth 414,000,000 for water supply improvement projects between Airai and Koror. It also continued to offer academic scholarship to Palauan students to study in Japan.

(2) Australia: The Government of Australia through AIDAB continued to offer to the Trust Territory short-term training programs in various fields as well as formal academic study grants either in Australia or Papua New Guinea. It also provided grant assistance to the Palau Community Action Agency (PCAA), Health Services and the Palau National Museum. Australia also conducted a training seminar for about 18 science teachers in Palau.

(3) New Zealand: The New Zealand Government continued to offer assistance to Palau for funding study tours and short-term training in the various states of New Zealand. The Government has also offered fellowships to Palauans to study in New Zealand as well.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART IV
# INTERNATIONAL PEACE AND SECURITY

## INTERNATIONAL PEACE AND SECURITY

Article 5 of the United Nations Trusteeship Agreement of 1947 states in part "that the Trust Territory shall play its part, in accordance with the charter of the United Nations in the maintenance of international peace and security." The Trust Territory has no permanent, active military facility situated in the territory although the right to establish such facilities exists under Article 5 of the Trusteeship Agreement.

## LAW AND ORDER

As part of the general reduction of the operations of the Trust Territory administration in Saipan, the Office of the Trust Territory Attorney General was phased out completely in 1987. Most of the functions of that office have been transferred to the constitutional government of the Trust Territory. Legal matters involving the Trust Territory/Administering Authority are handled either by a contract attorney or the solicitor's office of the Department of the Interior.

## LEGAL SYSTEM

The statutory laws of the Trust Territory are codified in the Trust Territory Code, much of which was carried over to the Palau National Code. Additional sources are: (a) the Constitution of Palau; (b) the Trusteeship Agreement; (c) applicable Secretarial Orders and U.S. laws.

The customary laws of the Territory have the full force and effect of law, provided such customary law is not in conflict with statutory and other written laws specifically applicable. The traditional customs and indigenous law of the Territory, particularly on such subjects as land tenure, marriage and other personal matters, and political structures, have been investigated and recorded.

## IMMIGRATION

The Trust Territory Office of Transition retained the authority to issue Trust Territory passports to Trust Territory citizens out of the State Department Liaison Office in Koror, Palau. Naturalization, as a former function of the High Commissioner, has been transferred to the Assistant Secretary, Office of Territorial and International Affairs, Dept. of the Interior.

## TRUST TERRITORY HIGH COURT

During the year under review, the Trust Territory High Court remained in existence although there were no active cases.

The Judge for the United States District court for the Northern Mariana Islands, who was the former Chief Justice of the High Court, was



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

appointed as a Temporary Justice of the High Court by the Secretary of the Interior. Other temporary justices may be appointed as they are needed.

JUDICIAL SYSTEM (PALAU)

As stated in previous reports, the Palau Judiciary includes the Supreme Court, which consists of an Appellate Division and a Trial Division, the National Court, Court of Common Please, and the Land Claims Hearing Office.

The Supreme Court is composed of the Chief Justice, three (3) Associate Justices and three (3) part time Associate Justices, all of whom are members of both the Trial and the Appellate Divisions. Justices of the Palau Supreme Court are appointed by the President of the Republic of Palau from a list of candidates recommended by the Judicial Nominating Commission.

Matters before the Trial Division are heard by one justice except for murder cases, in which the trial judge determines questions of fact and the sentence with the assistance of two lay "special judges" whom he selects from a list of persons appointed by the President for specified terms. Questions of law remain solely within the province of the trial judge. All appeals are heard by at least three justices. No justice may hear or decide an appeal of a matter heard by him in the Trial Division.

The National Court consists of a Presiding Judge and such other judges as may be provided by law. Currently, the presiding judge of the National Court is also sitting as an Associate Justice Pro Tem of the Supreme Court.

The Court of Common Pleas consists of a Senior Judge and an Associate Judge. The position of Senior Judge was recently filled, however the position of an Associate Judge remains vacant and will be filled as soon as qualified candidates are recruited. Jurisdiction of the Court of Common Pleas is limited to matters involving property valued at not more than $1,000, divorce, and minor criminal cases.

The Land Claims Hearing Office has been hearing land disputes since its certification on December 3, 1987, under the administration of the National Judiciary of the Republic. It consists of a Senior Land Claims Hearing Officer and four Assistant Land Claims Hearing Officers.

Seventeen part time Land Claims Hearing Officers to assist the five Land Claims Hearing Officers in collecting the evidence, including testimony are needed to settle land disputes. An additional nineteen Land Registration Officers serving the sixteen states of the Republic of Palau coordinate with the Land Claims Hearing Office to process and document claims for lands that have not yet been adjudicated. During the period from 1 November 1989 to 31 October 1990 the agency adjudicated 751 land disputes.

Despite Palau's adoption of a constitutional form of government, the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands continues to have limited jurisdiction over the judicial system of Palau.

Secretarial Order 3142, the



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

latest issued by the U.S. Department of the Interior, provides that "The Appellate Division of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall have jurisdiction to review, by writ of certiorari, the final decisions of the highest court of Palau in which a decision may be had, that are rendered after 14 January 1988. The rulings of the courts of Palau shall be conclusive on questions of the local law of Palau, except in cases in which the Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Government of the United States, its subdivisions and agencies, or its military or civilian personnel are parties. Decisions of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall be final, binding and enforceable according to their terms."

The period covering 1 November 1989 to 31 October 1990 brought an unusually high rate of felony cases against foreigners, primarily involving illegal fishing in Palau's Southwest Islands (Helen's Reef). Over 90 foreign individuals were brought to Court charged with high crimes involving forgery, libel, counterfeiting and illegal poaching.

The number of cases filed for the period covering 1 November 1989 to 31 October 1990 is as follows:

Table 1

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| A. | Trial Cases | |
| | Criminal | 350 |
| | Felonies | 59 |
| | Misdemeanors | 291 |
| | Civil | 591 |
| | Juvenile | 54 |
| | Traffic citations | 2454 |
| | Small claims | 106 |
| B. | Appellate Cases | |
| | Civil | 22 |
| | Criminal | 2 |

MINISTRY OF JUSTICE

Bureau of Public Safety

Maintaining law and order, protecting life, property and keeping the peace are the primary functions of the Bureau. In order to meet these primary objectives, the bureau focuses its efforts on preventing crime, arresting and prosecuting offenders, recovering stolen or missing properties, assisting the sick and injured, enforcing non-criminal regulations and delivering services not available elsewhere in the community.

The Bureau of Public Safety is headed by a director who is assisted by four chiefs in their respective divisions within the Ministry of Justice. They are the Criminal Investigation Division (CID), Division of Patrol, Division of Fire Protection and Division of Corrections and Rehabilitation. Each of the divisions is headed by a chief who is responsible directly to the Director of the Bureau. Personnel development includes recruitment and training. The Micronesian Regional Public Safety Academy has been geared to supervisory training. In April of 1990 five police shift commanders attended the summer program.

During the year in review, the Bureau has been aggressively enforcing existing laws against the trafficking in illegal substances.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

The national Congress (OEK) has not passed the proposed Border Inspection Act which would greatly facilitate the process.

Three fishing vessels were seized for illegal fishing and entering the Republic's exclusive economic zone during the reporting year. The fishing vessels had a total of seventy-eight crewmen; 29 from Hong Kong, 31 Filipinos and 18 Indonesians. All of them were held in custody on their boats pending court actions.

Public Safety has completed a new concrete building for administration and is in the process of remodelling the old Public Safety building for additional jail facilities.

BUREAU OF LEGAL AFFAIRS

The Bureau of Legal Affairs handles all criminal and civil trials and the Office of the Attorney General serves as the Registrar of Corporations. The Marine Enforcement Division operates the patrol boat which monitors compliance with fishing laws in the 200 mile economic zone. The Immigration and Customs Division handles passports and immigration procedures. The Bureau is headed by the Attorney General and serves also as the legal advisor to the Executive Branch of the national government.



Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART V
# ECONOMIC ADVANCEMENT

## TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

### FINANCE

Funding for government operations and capital improvement programs in the Trust Territory is derived from several sources, with the major portion being an annual grant provided from funds appropriated by the U.S. Congress to the Secretary of the Interior for the TTPI. The second largest source of funding comes from the U.S. Federal categorical grants provided on a matching or outright grant basis. In effect, the Trust Territory is treated as a state of the United States for participation in those federal programs where specific authorization to do so is included in the respective program legislation. The third largest source of funding for support of government operations is derived from tax revenues levied by the Palauan government. These revenues are controlled by the legislature and appropriated to provide for both its own support and for such legislative projects as may be authorized by law. Minimal funding is also generated in the form of reimbursements earned by the government for services provided, such as utilities, ship charter and the sale of various licenses and permits.

The Department of Interior grant for fiscal year 1990 totalled $14.3 million for Palau operations, $300,000 for the College of Micronesia operations, $131,000 for satellite communications, $247,000 for a Public Auditor and a Special Prosecutor, $6 million for the construction of the new Palau hospital, $476,000 for road repairs and $$980,000 for work on the Koror/Babelthuap bridge.

The Trust Territory Transition Office was responsible for monitoring the disbursements of the categorical grants that had not yet been completely transferred to the constitutional governments and providing training in bookkeeping and fiscal management.

### MONEY AND BANKING

United States currency serves as legal tender and all foreign transactions are carried out in it. Trust Territory residents have access to banking institutions in Guam, Hawaii and the U.S. mainland as well as branch banks in Koror.

### MICRONESIAN WAR CLAIMS

Final payment of the Title I war claims is nearly complete. Title II payments were completed several years ago.

### PEACE CORPS PALAU

At the conclusion of Fiscal year 1990, thirteen Peace Corps volunteers were serving in the Republic of Palau.

The Peace Corps Volunteer in Palau serves at the invitation of the Government of Palau in projects and assignments developed by the



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

national and state governments and the Peace Corps staff. All Peace Corps projects and assignments are designed to help Volunteers further the goals outlined by the U.S. Congress in the Peace Corps Act:

1. To help the people of Palau meet their needs for trained manpower;
2. To promote a better understanding of Americans by the people of Palau; and
3. To promote a better understanding of the people of Palau by the American people.

On September 30, 1990, all thirteen (13)1 Volunteers serving in Palau were assigned on a Youth Program Development Project in rural or outer island communities, working as youth Program Development Adviser. As part of their assignment, the Volunteers teach English as a second language in the schools in their rural and outer island communities. This project was initiated in 1987, expanded in 1988, and is being maintained at present Volunteer levels.

Administration: Two staff members and a Peace Corps Representative coordinate Volunteer project activities through a field office in Palau. The Palau Volunteers receive programming, training, administrative and medical support from Peace Corps Micronesia headquarters office located in Chalone, Pohnpei, FSM.

Future: The current Peace Corps Project is scheduled to be completed in September 1992. Discussions are planned for FY 91 between the Palau Government and Peace Corps to assess the current project, and to determine what future role Peace Corps may play in Palau. Any new project(s) will be phased in beginning in FY 92 and will likely have a duration of 6-8 years. Such projects will reflect and be consistent with Palau development plans and available resources.

CIVIC ACTION TEAM

The U.S. Navy Civic Action Team (Seabees) continued its operations in the Trust Territory at the request of the local government. As in past years, the CAT team has provided the rural communities with small scale construction projects such as farm roads, school improvements and other facilities. The team also provides some health treatment facilities through its medic and trains local youths in the use and maintanence of construction equipment and techniques. A community based council determines what projects will be addressed by the team. This team of 13 construction and medical workers constitutes the only military presence in the Trust Territory.

MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES

**Bureau of Commerce**

DIVISION OF LABOR

The Division of Labor of the Bureau of Commerce is created by the Palau National Code Title 30. It is called, "Protection of Resident Workers Act." The law set forth mechanisms whereby employers may employ workers from foreign countries. Employment preference is given to resident workers who are eligible and qualified for any vacancies under the law.

The latest figures indicate a total number of foreign workers at



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

2,242. The majority come from the Philippines. The total number of resident workers has decreased from the last report of 1,200 to 964. These figures indicate a reverse trend in the employment scene. Only a few years back there were more Palauan citizens employed in the private sector. Today, as indicated by these figures, foreigners are outnumbering resident workers in the private sector almost three to one.

Because of limited financial resources, it has been difficult to do a job market and labor supply survey to determine if there is any unemployment and why.

Despite these difficulties, this division, in collaboration with outside sources such as ILO and ESCAP, is preparing a package outlining proposed plans for a human resources development project. Financial resources have not been identified but applications will be made to the Department of the Interior and to the UN agencies involved.

Table 2

Total Labor Force, Private Sector

| | |
|---|---|
| Palauans | 964 |
| Australian | 1 |
| Bangladesh | 2 |
| Canadian | 1 |
| Chinese (Mainland) | 105 |
| Filipino | 1,575 |
| Hong Kong | 67 |
| Jamaican | 0 |
| Singapore | 1 |
| Taiwanese | 122 |
| Koreans | 48 |
| Japanese | 67 |
| U.S. Citizens | 2 |
| New Zealanders | 3 |
| French | 1 |
| Peru | 3 |
| Total Palauans | 964 |
| Total Nonresident Workers | 2,242 |

## DIVISION OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

### Cooperatives

Among the thirteen (13) chartered cooperatives in Palau, eight (8) are fishermen's cooperatives, two (2) of the three consumers' cooperatives are in normal operation and one of the two farmers' cooperatives is functioning satisfactorily.

### Credit Unions

The operation of the 23 chartered credit unions is severely affected by financial crisis of the Republic of Palau. The 325 retirees since the implementation of the retirement plan within the past years have partly hampered the credit unions. According the 1989 annual report on credit unions, they had a total membership of 1,062 with total shares worth $1,954,668.90.

### Business Industry

The number of Palauan private entrepreneurs continues to grow as the Republic's economic base develops. A total of 700 business establishments were estimated to be conducting business in 1990, compared to a 1989 figure of 2,275. The decrease is believed to be on paper only as many family businesses have not filed with the Tax and Revenue Office. Land, air and surface transportation, construction, retailing, hotels, night clubs and a wide range of services account for most of the private activity primarily related to the growth of the tourist industry.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION

The Division of Transportation was upgraded this year to include communications. The division is under the Bureau of Commerce of the Ministry of National Resources.

The main function is to seek, create and improve land, sea and air transportation and communication systems in line with the national development plan.

Land Transportation

No appreciable improvements have been made to Palau's road system in the past year. The new U.S. Federal Operations and Maintenance program is expected to address this situation in the near future. This includes rehabilitation of the Koror-Babelthuap bridge and the airport road.

The road system in Koror State is rapidly being overcome by the increase in automobile traffic resulting from increased economic activity, especially related to tourism.

There is no mass transit or public transportation operated by the government.

Surface Transportation

Overseas transport of cargo and passengers are still provided by the same four common carriers as last year, including carriage of petroleum products by 2 major petroleum companies (Shell and Mobil).

All of these carriers average one voyage to Palau every 30 to 35 days. Imports increased this year well over 10,000 revenue tons and exports increased by 3,000 revenue tons. It is believed that the present number of carriers is still adequate to supply needed goods for the nation.

Because of the Middle-East crisis, most of the carriers increased their tariffs by adding bunker surcharges of up to 5%.

The only commercial port and its facilities at Malakal Harbor are now too small and immediate expansion and improvements are needed soon to alleviate congestion.

Inter-State and outer island transportation still rely heavily on small private boats for hauling cargo and passengers along coastal communities.

The government does not have any ocean transport. Domestically, the last two Landing Craft Utility boats that were given to the Republic by the U.S. Military are out of operation because of age.

There are two major access waterways leading to the commercial port that are well marked by international lateral buoyage system. These channel markers are still maintained by the Administering Authority.

Air Transportation

Continental/Air Micronesia is still the sole international common carrier. During this year the carrier increased its flights by 76 which brought in an additional 13,000 visitors. This is believed to be the trend of the future.

The runway has just been re-paved and is in good condition. The



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

present airport can handle anything up to a B707 at the present time. Airport expansion is being explored.

The terminal building is in need of substantial renovation and repair or replacement.

As a result again of the Middle-Eastern crisis, there was a 6% increase for rates and fares for freight and passengers.

Paradise Air is still the only domestic carrier operating here in Palau. Its main route is between Koror, Peleliu and Angaur States. It also increased fares by $2.00 for the same reason as Air Micronesia.

BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS

The Bureau is headed by a Director who is under the direct supervision of the Minister of National Resources. There are three Divisions in this Bureau: 2) Division of Public Utilities, 2) Division of Design and Engineering and 3) Division of Maintenance.

Division of Public Utilities

This division is responsible for the operations and maintenance of national power production and distribution and water and sewer systems.

National Power Plant

The National Power Plant at Aimeliik has been operating continuously without major problems throughout the year. The Gorones International Construction Company has been the main work-force in operation and maintenance of the plant. Fuel has been supplied mostly by Shell Oil Co., even though the government also holds a supply contract with Mobil Oil Micronesia. A number of power outages have been recorded and blamed mostly on obstructions to the distribution system in Koror. The following data are the latest average quantities recorded over a period of one month:

-Average Energy Generated: 3,993,000kwh
-Average Peak Load 6,700KW
-Average Fuel Consump[illegible] USGal.
-Lubrication 11,700 USGal.

Malakal Power Plant:

The older power station has been refurbished and has a production capacity of 6.65 MW. Capacity output is maintained and weekly operations of engines are scheduled.

Division of Public Utilities

Water System: General

The Division of Public Utilities' Water Branch is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Koror-Airai Water System which is the water system serving the government, residential, commercial and capital center of the Republic of Palau. The system's service area includes the islands of Koror, Arakabesang, and Malakal in Koror State as well as the southern region of Airai State on Babeldaob Island.

Koror-Airai Water System - Facilities

The present Koror-Airai Water System has been built in several



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

project phases beginning in the late 1960's and continuing through the present. All construction has been accomplished through U.S. agencies, (TT, US Navy OICC, etc.), which for more than a decade has been funded by the Department of the Interior. Since 1980 over $9 million has been expended in CIP programs to construct, improve and expand the water system. The replacement cost of this work today would require an investment of $12-15 million. This does not include pre-1980 structures that make up a significant portion of the system.

Presently, the system is serving approximately 10,000 people in both Koror and Airai States. The system produces about 3 million gallons of water per day (MGD). Based upon population, current usage is around 300 gallons per capita per day (GPCD), which is extremely high. Even at this rate of production, part of the system, about 50%, is still operating on "water hours" of 16 hours of less per day. This is an improvement over one year ago when basically the entire system was such "water hours). Leakage, poor water conservation and misuse of water resources are the primary reasons the water system has been plagued with shortages.

The facilities which comprise the Koror-Airai Water System are divided into three categories: 1) water sources, 2) treatment and pumping facilities, and 3) distribution and storage network.

Water Sources: Three different sources are used to supply water: a) the Gihmel Dam (from surface water), b) the Ngerikiil River (Surface source), c) deep wells (ground water). The deep wells are relatively new to the system, becoming operational in February 1990, and while only supplying 10% or less of the total output, are critical to the supply of the "water poor" system.

Rainfall is abundant, approximately 150 inches/year. The Gihmel Dam and Ngerikiil River are both in Airai State while the 8 deep wells are scattered throughout the system. More than 90% of the usage is registered for the greater population and development of Koror State.

i) Gihmel Dam - 20 Million gallons are held in this rebuilt Japanese dam. Water flows by gravity from the dam to the water treatment plant through 5,300 linear feed of pipe. About 2,000 gpm can be received at the water treatment plant during the wet season when the dam is full. The water is moderately turbid.

ii) The Ngirikiil River Pump Station - was constructed in 1983, with a small diversion structure and two 1400 gpm pumps. In 1989-90, the project was improved by relocating the diversion structure downstream in order to impound additional water from a tributary and the addition of another pump. Previously one pump was operated at a time. Present operation calls for two pumps with one standby. Due to hydraulics of a single 12" pipe line, two pumps allow approximately 2,000 gpm to flow. The facility is used primarily during times of drought and low water levels at the dam. There is a 4 mile distance between the station and the water treatment plant and a large volume of water is needed to keep the water flowing.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

The water from the river is of higher quality than the dam water.

iii) There are eight deep wells in the system, four in Koror and four in Airai. These wells began operation in February of 1990 and help to meet the system demand. Wells vary from pumping capacities of 25gpm to 85gpm. Several other wells have been drilled but have not yet been connected into the system due to lack of funds to install pipelines, pumps, controls, etc.

2. Treatment and Pumping Facilities: The main treatment and pumping center for the system if the water treatment plant (WTP) in Airai State on southern Babeldaob Island, across the K-B Bridge from the capital in Koror. Treatment consists of primary filtration by sand and chlorination before the water is pumped to consumers.

Water entering the WTP is directed to one of the three (a fourth will be completed in December of 1990) automatic valveless gravity filters (AFGF) which use rapid-sand filtration. The filter capacities are 700 gpm each. Filter effluent enters a 100,000 gallon clearwell where it is chlorinated using powdered calcium hypochlorite. A minimum chlorine residual of .2 mg/l is maintained in the finished product throughout the system.

From the clearwell, water is pumped into the system by four pumps, two at 350gpm and two at 1050gpm. Combinations of these pumps are used to achieve desired pumping rates, sometimes as high as 2100-2200 gpm for short periods with all four pumps on line.

3. Distribution and Storage Network: The Koror-Airai Water System consists of approximately 100,000 linear feet of main piping varying in size and material from 12" to 4" and from asphaltic cement to ductile iron to pvc. There is also a short 5000 linear foot section of old Japanese 12" pipe running through down town Koror which is still in use.

There are about 2000 service connections within the system; 1700 in Koror and 300 in Airai. Approximately 1200 of these connections are metered. There are also about 19 main line water meters located throughout the system, of which half are non-functional, hence hindering system water consumption accountability.

Five steel water storage tanks are in the system; three at one million gallons and two at a half million gallons, for a total of four million gallons of storage. One of the tanks is located in southern Airai State, two in central Koror town and two at the extreme ends of Koror State.d

<u>Koror-Airai Water System-Operational Status</u>

While the water system's sources and amount of supply are adequate, breakdowns in equipment, lack of spare parts and training, misuse, leaks and waste have contributed to an overall progressive deterioration of the system. Up until late 1990 most of the system's service area has been on limited water hours. Now, about 50% of the service is on 24 hour water. This has been achieved by the installation and monitoring of additional customer service meters



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

and a significant increase in the amount of water pumped into the system.

The main problems causing water hours are leaking main lines and customer service connections, lack of training in the proper operation and maintenance of the system, lack of regular funding for training and the procurement of essential spare parts, and gross water misuse and poor conservation practices by the consumers (including government, industrial, commercial and institutional consumers). Also contributing to this situation is the lack of an adequate water utility management program, particularly in the areas of water metering and billing. This in turn has led to poor water accountability and lack of revenues to properly operate and maintain the water system infrastructure.

A recent study, The Draft Plan of Action: Operations and Maintenance Improvement Program - Republic of Palau, by the Louis Berger International Co. through the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers outlines methods and priorities of some of the most critical items in placing the Koror-Airai water System on a sound operational footing. This plan is due to be completed in late 1990 and funded by early 1991.

## DIVISION OF DESIGN AND ENGINEERING

### Rural Water Systems Project

For the past several years, the Palau Rural Water Systems Project has been one of the main focus points of the Division of Design and Engineering. The project originally stems from a 1984 grant of $4.7 million from the U.S. Congress, through the Department of the Interior and the TTPI, to construct potable water systems in Palau's administration under a Project Grant Agreement (PGA) between Palau and the TTPI which allowed the Republic of Palau (ROP) to totally administer all phases of the work including planning, design and construction.

Plans, specifications and contract documents were produced for 19 village water systems, ranging from rain water catchment tanks to deep water wells to dams on small rivers. Included were contracts for survey and engineering, groundwater exploration and drilling and construction of water systems. Four of the larger systems were put out for competitive bids while five of the smaller systems were constructed by national or local state government employees.

Ten of the systems remain to be built but project funding has been totally depleted. For FY 1991 the U. S. Congress approved an additional $2.5 million which will be sufficient to construct an additional five systems. This will leave five to be constructed. The new funding will be used only for actual construction costs since all design work was previously completed under the original grant.

### Ongoing Wastewater Improvements Project

The Bureau of Public Works hired M&E Pacific, Inc. to revise the wastewater system[’s operations and maintenance (O&M) manual under a $69,500 contract funded by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The final copies of the revised wastewater system O&M manual were submitted by M&E Pacific to the



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Bureau of Public works in late December 1989.

Currently, work is winding up on Phase III of the House Sewer Connection Project that is funded by a $917,091 grant from the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Project funds will be exhausted by the end of January 1991. By that time, approximately 450 house and building sewer connections in Koror will have been completed under Phase III. A grant proposal has been submitted to the EPA for $271,091 to fund the connection of an additional 125 households to the system under Phase IV of the project.

Progress is also being made on Phase I of the Rural Sanitation Project (RSP-I) which is funded by a $484,250 EPA grant. Under RSlP-I, approximately 265 ventilated improved pit privies (VIP's) and 225 greywater soakage pits (GSP's) will be provided individual households and public facilities on the outer islands of Peleliu, Angaur, Kayangel , Tobi, Sonsorol, Pulo Anna and Merir (the last four are located to the southwest of the main archipelago). Most of the project materials for the RSP-I have already arrived on-island. Construction is underway on the Peleliu portion of the project, with approximately 40% of the VIP facilities in Peleliu complete. Work in the remaining locations awaits the delivery of cement from off-island sources.

Future Wastewater Improvements Projects

In July 1989, Palau asked the TTPI to request OICC to arrange for the design of a conventional sewer system for the Echang area of Arakebesang to connect into Arakebesang's existing sewer system. This design will replace the original design concept for Echang which called for individual septic tanks at each household with the effluent from these septic tanks being collected by small diameter gravity sewers and pumped by three or four small pumping stations to sand beds in Echang for treatment and dispersion within the surrounding soil.

To date, the redesign of the Echang system has not yet been funded. Similarly, construction of the system shall also be delayed until funds can be obtained to meet its $1,100,000 estimated construction cost.

In late 1990, the USEPA awarded a $1,300,000 grant to the Trust Territory to fund Rural Sanitation Project II. The project will entail the force account construction of approximately 325 individual and community septic tanks and leachfield systems in the states of Airai and Aimeliik. Project design and equipment and materials supply bid packages are expected to be completed by 31 December 1990. Actual construction work is expected to get under way in the fall of 1991 and will take roughly two years to complete.

Approximately $742,300 in EPA grant funds will become available in 1991 for additional wastewater improvements in Palau. This money will be used to fund future wastewater improvements in accordance with the EPA approved priority list developed by Palau's Environmental Quality Protection Board and Public Works officials. Tentatively, the next project to be funded shall be the construction of the Malakal sewer extension project



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

at an estimated cost of $340,000.

The Republic of Palau is also requesting financial assistance from the U.S. Congress and the Department of the Interior to fund the expansion of the Malakal STP from a 1.0 MGD to a 2.5 MGD facility. The total cost of the Malakal STP Expansion Project, including administration, contract management, design, construction, inspection and start-up is extimated to be roughly $12,000,000.

DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

This division is responsible for the maintenance of public facilities which include government office buildings, school buildings, hospital buildings and other structures. The division is also responsible for the maintenance of roads and public grounds.

Buildings

Major renovations at the Airai Airport Terminal Building are about 30% complete. The work is in progress and should be completed in June of 1991.

Construction of the new Public Safety Building and renovations of the existing Public Safety facility is about 75% complete. This project should be finished by February 1991.

Construction of the new Ministry of Administration building to house the offices of the Bureau of Program and Budget, Bureau of Public service System, Revenue and Taxation and Utilities Collection is 100% complete.

The renovation of the Vice President's office building is 100% complete.

The renovation of the President's and Traditional Chief's buildings is about 85% complete. The work will be finished in December 1990.

Roads

The Support Services Branch of the Bureau of Public Works Division of maintenance is currently responsible for the upkeep and maintenance of approximately 22.3 miles of paved roads and 15.3 miles of coral and gravel surfaced roads falling under the authority of the government. With the exception of 5 miles of paved road in Airai State and shorter roads in 4 states on Babeldaob, all of Palau's paved roads are located in Koror State. The main unpaved roads under the government's jurisdiction include the 12 mile Airai-Aimeliik road to the IPSECO power plant in Aimeliik and the 2.5 mile Ngerikiil road to the Gaden Booster Pump Station.

Most of Palau's paved roads were surfaced in the early 1980's and have not been resurfaced since then due to a lack of funds. Consequently, many of these paved roads are in poor to bad condition including the completely failed section of road leading to the Palau National Airport. In addition, the condition of the Koror-Babeldaob (K-B) Bridge which links Koror to Palau's largest island, continues to deteriorate. Palau's unsurfaced roads are also in relatively poor condition due to the limited manpower, equipment and financial resources available to the Support Service Branch.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

The U.S. Government has indicated that it may provide approximately $1,200,000 in 1991 for road repairs and repair of the K-B bridge. The road repairs are currently being designed and consist of the failed section of the airport road and some patching for the worst road sections in Koror. Approximately $800,000 will be used for road repairs with the remaining money used for repairs to the bridge. A study prepared by the Bureau of Public Works in June of 1989 estimated that a complete overhaul of both the roads in Palau and the bridge could cost about $10,000,000.

DIVISION OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

Wastewater Facilities

General: At present, Koror State has the only municipal wastewater system in Palau. Wastewater disposal in the other states of Palau is accomplished with individual household systems ranging from modern flush toilet-septic tank systems to pit and over-the-water privies (benjos).

Koror Wastewater System

The Sewer Branch of the Bureau of Public Works (BPW) is responsible for operating and maintaining the municipal wastewater system in Koror State. Presently, the Sewer Branch has a staff of ten men. As the system ages and becomes more heavily loaded, the Sewer branch work force will eventually have to be increased to fourteen operators and technicians and one superintendent so that enough manpower will be available to properly operate and maintain the system.

The municipal wastewater system in Koror State now serves approximately 6,000 to 7,000 people living on the islands of Koror, Arakabesang and Malakal. The system's wastewater collection facilities consist of approximately twenty miles of gravity sewers and force mains, thirty-five satellite sewage pump stations and three major pump stations.

Raw wastewater is collected and pumped to the Malakal Sewage Treatment Plant located on Malakal. The STP is designed as a 1.0 million gpd trickling biofilter type secondary treatment plant.

During the first six months of 1990, raw wastewater flows to the Malakal STP averaged .82 MGD. However, during the last six months of 1990, average flows to the plant increased to 1.06 MGD, roughly equivalent to the design capacity of the plant. This large increase in flow coincided with the extension of 24 hour water service to approximately 60% of Koror's population. The additional flow is attributed to poor water conservation and leaking plumbing fixtures in many of the households connected to the public sewer system. It is hoped that influent wastewater flows will stabilize and perhaps even decrease as water service becomes more reliable and better water metering, billing and collection practices are adopted.

Influent flows to the plant are steadily increasing as additional hook-ups to the collection system are made under the USEPA funded Palau House Sewer Connection Project. Work is now underway on Phase III of the project. To date, over 1,200 existing and stubbed lateral connections for future hook-ups have been completed under the



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

program. A proposal to connect an additional 125 households under Phase IV of the project has been submitted to USEPA for approval.

Since average wastewater flows have already reached the Malakal STP's 1.0 MGD treatment capacity, the Republic of Palau is actively seeking financial assistance from the U.S. Government to expand the plant to a 2.5 MGD facility as recommended in the Palau District Wastewater Facilities Plan.

Presently, the trickling biofilter at the Malakal STP is inoperable. The Trust Territory Government has provided Palau with a grant of $158,000 to repair the trickling filter and purchase critical parts and supplies for the wastewater system. Of this amount $60,000 was set aside to repair the filter under an ongoing water and wastewater improvement project being administered by the U.S. OICC. The repairs to the trickling filter should be completed by the end of December 1990. The remaining $98,000 has already been used to buy badly needed service vehicles, parts and supplies for the system.

The 1988 Berger Report included a review of the Palau wastewater system. This study identified $577,000 worth of design and construction related deficiencies in the system. A breakdown of these deficiencies and or recommended improvements are as follows: 1) $145,000 to convert the variable speed pumps at the last pump station to constant (two-speed) pumps and enlarge the pump station wetwell; 2) $10,000 to raise low-lying manholes and relay problem sewer lines; 3) $50,000 to fund an infiltration/inflow identification and correction study; 4) $125,000 to construct a new sludge drying bed facility at the Malakal STP; 5) $10,000 to install a bypass line around the chlorine contact basin; 6) $4,500 to install an access hatch into the clarigester digester compartment; 7) $7,500 to repair sewage pump stations of 15 horsepower or larger in size. It is anticipated that the U.S. Congress and Department of the Interior will fund the corrections of these deficiencies in FY 1991 or 1992.

## PALAU MARITIME AUTHORITY

The Palau Maritime Authority is a semi-autonomous government agency mandated under Title 27 of the Palau National Code to negotiate foreign fishing agreements to allow tuna fishing within the Trust Territory's 200 mile 200 mile Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ). It is also responsible for managing regulating living marine resources within the zone. The agreements negotiated by the Authority are approved by the Palau National Congress before they become effective.

During the period of this report, five foreign fishing agreements were in effect. These agreements are with (1) Fisheries Associations of Japan; (2) Multi lateral Fisheries Treaty with the United States; (3) Palau International Traders Incorporated; (4) Palau Marine Industries Corporation; and (5) Tae Young Fisheries Company.

## FOREIGN FISHING AGREEMENTS

### 1. Fisheries Associations of Japan

Due to the inability of the Palau Maritime Authority and the



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Japanese Fisheries Association to hold necessary consultations because of time constraints, the parties agreed to extend the existing agreement, which was scheduled to be terminated on July 31, 1990. It is now good for another six months or until 31 January 1991. The Authority and the Japanese Fisheries Associations met in Manila in June of 1990 to conclude a more formal agreement. Another round of consultation is scheduled for mid-December 1990 in order to conclude a new agreement before the current one expires.

Under this extension, the Authority allowed up to 290 fishing vessels of the Associations to fish in Palau's 200 mile EEZ for a cash fee of 35 million yen, paid in a single lump sum payment. The Goods and Services component of the agreement was disregarded. The number of permits that have been issued to date under this agreement is shown in the table below.

2. Multilateral Fisheries Treaty with the United States: This is a fisheries treaty between the government of the United States and several governments of the South Pacific Forum Fisheries Agency. This is the third annual period of the Treaty that went into effect on 15 June 1988. This treaty is being administered and monitored by the Forum Fisheries Agency (FFA) based in Honiara, Solomon Islands. The Treaty is for a period of five years from the effective date.

During the period the treaty is in force, the Government of the United States shall pay an annual cash payment to member countries of $10 million U.S. as a fee for forty vessels for the life of the treaty. The Fishing industry adds about $1.75 million annually. Additionally, the Pacific Island countries that are parties to the treaty have equal access to the $250,000 available for technical assistance each year from the United States. Table 4 below lists the amount of revenues received by Palau under each fisheries arrangement.

3. Palau International Traders Incorporated (PITI): This fishing agreement with a locally registered corporation is for a period of five years from October 1985. The Agreement was therefore scheduled to be terminated by 29 October 1990. Negotiations between the Authority and PITI to conclude a new agreement were underway and the parties hoped to submit it to the Olbiil Era Kelulau (OEK) before it adjourned by the end of October. The agreement allows the operation of longline and pole and line vessels in Palau's 200 mile EEZ. There were about 249 fishing vessels issued licenses to fish for the company. Under this agreement, the fishing fee was based on a per vessel per year fee system. Under this system, an individual vessel pays a set fee based on the size of the vessel.

The PITI is the company that purchased the former Van Camp fishing facility in 1985 and has been using the facility as a base for its longline and pole and line boat operation. It also operates a 707 jet airplane transporting fresh sashimi-quality tuna to Japan.

4. Palau Marine Industries Corporation (PMIC): The first agreement with PMIC started on 20 June 1988. The agreement was for a period of one year with option to extend for another one year period. The Company opted for the second



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

year period as stipulated in the fishing agreement. Thus the agreement was terminated in June 1990.

During the two year period, PMIC undertook the construction of its shore-based fishing facilities. The construction of the ice-making plant, cold storage, office space, housing complex for foreign fishermen and docking facilities was completed before the termination of the first year agreement. Concurrently the Authority and the PMIC were negotiating for a new agreement to replace the old. A new fishing agreement for a five year period was concluded and ratified by the OEK in June 1990.

The Agreement allows PMIC to bring in up to 120 long-line fishing vessels below 50 gross ton capacity each to the Trust Territory (Palau) during the period of the Agreement. However, it has to pay a lump sum payment of $63,000.00 in advance for 70 vessels each year. Vessel(s) in excess of 70 will each pay a fee of $900.00 per vessel per year. The annual fishing fee will be renegotiated every year in order to maximize the revenue to Palau but will not go below $900.00/vessel.

A license was issued to the company but the Authority has not received any fishing activity report as required under the agreement.

6. Other Operations: The Authority had a fishing agreement with Pacific Marine Incorporated (PMI) initially for two years. After the second year the company collapsed.

There continues to be many inquiries concerning fishing operations by foreign interests, but the Authority is very cautious in reviewing the proposals to ensure maximizing revenues from the marine resources to the people of the Territory. Wise and proper management of the marine resources is also a very strong concern of the Authority.

Table 3

Type and # of vessels licensed

| Company | Vessel type | #licensed |
|---|---|---|
| 1. FAJ | Longliners | 135 |
| | Pole/line | 02 |
| | Purse seiner | 32 |
| 2. U.S. | Purse seiners | 02 |
| 3. PITI | Longliners | 245 |
| 4. PMIC | longliners | 70 |
| 5. PMI | longliners | 01 |

Table 4

Fishing fees generated

| Agreement | Fees collected |
|---|---|
| 1. FAJ | $250,000.00* |
| 2. U.S. Treaty | 170,000.00 |
| 3. PITI | 117,000.00 |
| 4. PMIC | 118,000,00** |
| 5. Tae Young | 4,000.00 |
| TOTAL | $659,000.00 |

*Exchange rate $1.00=140 yen (for six month fee)
**$55,000 was for FY89 but collected during FY90.

DIVISION OF MARINE RESOURCES

The Republic of Palau's inshore and offshore fisheries are developed industries for both the subsistence and commercial fishermen. Export of inshore reef fish (primarily to



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04993309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Guam) exceeded 250 tons this year. Trochus shell exports range from 100 to 300 tons annually. Currently, there is a three year (1990-1992) moratorium on the harvest of trochus, in order to assess this fishery. During this reporting period, the Division of Marine Resources undertook activities that included programs on community fishing port development, inshore resource assessment and management, fish aggregation devices, training, technical assistance, and cooperative programs.

A. Community Fishing Port Development

The fishing port development project has been ongoing since July 1988 under the Japanese government grant aid. The Angaur and Ngerchelong fishing ports are completed. The Ngatpang and Melekeok fishing ports are currently under construction and the seawall is completed for these ports.

B. Rehabilitation of Flake Ice Machine

The ten existing flake ice machines provided by the government of Japan several years ago have undergone maintenance and repair.

C. Inshore Management Program

A fisheries biologist (US Department of Interior funded) was hired in February 1990 to develop and implement an inshore fisheries management plan for Palau. Historical (1983-1989) and current data (1990) has been compiled for the major fish outlet, the Palau Federation of Fishing Associations (PFFA). At least 40% of all fish landings are channeled through PFFA. Export data on outgoing cargo is being compiled from manifest forms from Continental Airlines. Data is being collected from five major fish markets. Length frequency data is being collected for the ten top reef fish species. Stock assessment for the top commercial reef fish and invertebrates has also begun.

D. Fish Aggregation Device Program (FAD)

All sites were surveyed for potential FAD deployment. The design of the FAD was finalized and all necessary hardware ordered.

E. Overseas Training

Nine Palauans have been sent abroad to attend training programs or courses in fisheries. Four students are completing their second year of training towards a Diploma in Tropical Fisheries at the University of the South Pacific in Fiji, sponsored by the International Center of Ocean Development (ICOD). Two fishermen operating state fishing vessels attended a three month training program in Okinawa sponsored by the Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (OFCF). One Palauan went for training on ice plant maintenance. One staff member from PFFA completed a ten month training program on fish handling in Japan sponsored by the Japanese International Cooperation Agency (JICA). Our staff statistician went for a three week training on data management sponsored by the Foreign Fishing Agency (FFA) and ICOD.

F. Technical Assistance

A two-week computer training course on data and word processing was provided by a computer officer



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

from FFA for the staff members. A one-week scuba maintenance course was provided by funds from ICOD for the staff. A fisheries officer from FFA set up the framework for an inaugural Annual Report for Marine Resources. A computerized library system was set up by the FFA staff librarian.

G. Cooperative Programs.

The Palau Community Action Agency and Marine Resources are working jointly on the deployment of three FADS to enhance fishing activity. The South Pacific Commission on-going tuna tagging program in the Pacific has been assisted by the staff with the logistics of their entry into Palau's waters, active participation in the fish tagging operation in Palau and the collection of returned tags.

All projects described will be funded for 1991 including a one-year position for a Fisheries Information Officer and a Fish Poster Project.

An inaugural Annual Report for 1990 is presently being prepared.

MICRONESIAN MARICULTURE DEMONSTRATION CENTER (MMDC)

A. Cooperative Programs

MMDC is presently collaborating with each of the 14 coastal states of Palau in establishing small giant clam demonstration farms and sanctuaries. MMDC also makes seed clams available at low cost or no cost to individuals in the private sector in Palau for commercial farming.

B. Visitors Accommodations

Two dormitory buildings accommodating up to 10 persons are available for visiting researchers at $20.00/day. Full information regarding costs, logistics and research permit requirements are available from the Manager of MMDC.

C. Facilities

In addition to the dormitories, MMDC maintains an administrative office, six project offices and an extensive system of mariculture tanks with flowing seawater and aeration. The giant clam hatchery consists of approximately 60 concrete tanks of 5-10 tons volume and 1660ft. State of the art intensive hatchery. Laboratory equipment consists of compound and dissecting microscopes, balances, centrifuges, dissolved oxygen meters, air pumps, pH meters and a 20 cu. ft. freezer. The giant clam hatchery has facilities for processing clam meat and shells and for packing clam meat in heat-sealed, stretch-wrapped containers.

Three Macintosh computers are on line with accessories including dot matrix and laser printers, floppy and hard disc drives, mass data storage backup systems, backup power supplies and a full complement of software for word processing, statistical analyses, financial analyses and databases.

Three boats are available for rental from MMDC including a 12 meter Yamaha diesel for US$ 200/day with driver and two 8-meter speedboats for US$120 per day less fuel. Local drivers are mandatory on all boat charters. Scuba equipment is available for rental at local dive shops but not at MMDC.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04993309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

## D. Publications

In 1990 MMDC used desktop publishing technology to produce a 230 page illustrated technical manual on giant clam farming. A 20 minute video program featuring the giant clam hatchery was also filmed and edited in house. The video and manual were funded by PFDF. MMDC published The MMDC Bulletin on a semi annual basis and distributes this newsletter to an international mailing list of 300 addresses. A comprehensive bibliography listing articles on all aspects of sea farming, fisheries and the Palau Marine Environment was published in late 1989 as a collaborative project between MMDC, MRD and the UN FAO South Pacific Aquaculture Development Program.

## E. Mariculture Center

Scope and Activities: MMDC, serves the Republic of Palau by developing, demonstrating and promoting appropriate sea farming technology. MMDC also serves as a regional sea farming training center, a marine science research laboratory and a popular tourist attraction. The MMDC's five core programs have each been in operation for at least five years. These include:

1. Giant clam hatchery, sea farming, export and technical training.

2. Hawksbill turtle research and conservation.

3. Trochus shell resource assessment and resource management.

4. Visiting scientist program.

5. Tourist exhibits.

## F. Educational Programs

MMDC offers on a continuous basis a practical, 30 day training course entitled "Introduction to Giant Clam Mariculture." The course has been completed to date by about 75 Pacific Islanders.

## G. MMDC Grants, Income and Production

Table 5
Grants received in FY 1990

| | |
|---|---|
| U.S. Department of the Interior/University of Hawaii Sea Grant: Operations and Maintenance | $120,000 |
| ICOD (Canada) Palau Giant Clam Training and Conservation | $15,000 |
| PFDF Regional Yield Trials for two commercially Important Giant Clam Species: | $96,000 |

Table 6
Clam Hatchery Production
FY1990

| | |
|---|---|
| No. of 5 Mo. Seed Clams Produced | 206 |
| No. of International Shipments: | 100 |
| No. of Domestic Shipments: | 39 |
| No. of Students trained in 30 day Clam Course: | 9 |
| Revenues from clam hatchery | $ |

Table 7
Hawksbill Turtle Hatchery



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Total number of turtles released to date: 2,354

Revenues from gate fees: $4,636.00

DIVISION OF CONSERVATION AND ENTOMOLOGY

The Division is charged with the responsibilities of providing Palau-wide conservation and entomology plans and directions. The former refers to the wise use and protection or preservation of the soil, water/marine life, air, archaeological remains, flora and fauna and other resources. The latter deals with the study of insects in general and in particular the identification of and control of pests with known, proper and safe control measures. Also under this section of the Division, identification of insects and other pests intercepted by Plant and Animal Quarantine Inspectors is provided for as well as appropriate control measures.

Visitors: Many local people visited the Biology Laboratory. These people came to see the snake, the herbarium and specimens kept there.

Several groups of people, notably experts, came to make environmental assessment reports for certain business group projects. Many of these visitors, instead of going directly to the sites, came to request biological information at the Laboratory.

In addition, there were several organized Palau Elementary School groups accompanied by their teachers and parents who visited.

Entomology: In the Entomology Section of the Division, the following projects were carried out:

1. Brown Dog ticks. There were several outbreaks of the Brown Dog Tick reported from several houses on Koror. The entomology staff visited the sites and offered appropriate control measures.

2. Pest control and identification measures: An outbreak of phytophagous mites occurred during the period on cassava (tapioca) and papayas. Chemical control with certain acaricides was recommended to farmers who could apply the chemical properly.

Four predatory mites were imported from California to be used to control the phytophagous mites. However, due to logistic problems, the mites arrived dead. An attempt will be made to import the same predatory mites for introduction to Palau in the near future when funds and better means of transportation are found.

3. Dried Insect Specimens: Like the herbarium, the dry insect collection was partly damaged with psocide and other storage pests due to lack of care. All of the insect cabinets and drawers were checked and cleaned. Insect repellants were placed in all of the drawers to repel storage pests in the future.

Alcohol and formalin were provided in the jars containing wet specimens. This will continue when both preservatives become available again.

4. Visits to local gardens: Many local trips were made around Koror and Babeldaob to



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

specimens. This will continue when both preservatives become available again.

4. Visits to local gardens: Many local trips were made around Koror and Babeldaob to various farms and gardens meeting with farmers and gardeners. In all of these trips, pest identification and their control were discussed. Other detailed instructions with demonstrations were provided to those people who came to the Biology Laboratory.

5. Chromolaena odorata: The Siam weed, as reported previously, is a new arrival. This noxious weed is spreading from Peleliu to Koror and Airai and is in a localized area in Aimeliik. Now the weed is common on Koror and Airai along the road to and in Aimeliik.

6. Other biological control agents for other insect pests like scales and the spiraling whitefly were collected and distributed to seriously affected farmers.

The production, maintenance and increase of the biological control agent, Pareuchaetes pseudoinsulata, continued with several field introductions. So far the program has not succeeded in establishing the biological agent moth in the field. Efforts are continuing. The experience in Guam and Yap indicated that persistance will succeed.

7. List of insects: A list of insects and weeds affecting forestry trees was made and sent to the local forestry office. The list was eventually sent by our foresters to the U.S. Forest Service to be included in an official list to be published later.

8. Some dried plants were brought to the Biology Laboratory by customs officials of the government. The plants were brought in by a Chinese visitor who reported the plants were for medical purposes. The Laboratory staff checked the specimens and found that the plants were poppies, the source of opium. The customs official was advised of the finding.

9. Conference/workshops: The Division of Conservation and Entomology participated in the following:

a: SPREP Intergovernmental meeting held in Noumea, New Caledonia.

b. Agroforestry Extension Seminar.

c. The Chief Conservationist participated in several local meetings where he gave lectures on the conservation and entomological problems in Palau.

10. List of Plants: A list of plants common to Palau is now being revised. The new list will contain the plants' names in the local vernacular and then the common English names. The list will also show families of plants and may contain illustrations.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

## DIVISION OF CONSERVATION

The activities of the Division of Conservationa and Entomology are handled in a renovated prewar Japanese government weather station. The biology laboratory is located in the Palau Science and Botanical Garden in Ngerbeched, Koror State.

Conservation. The staff, with some help from the Nature Conservancy (TNC) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, prepared proposals for short duration studies of some endangered species as follows:

1) Dugong (sea cow)
2) Fruitbat
3) Crocodiles
4) Megapode bird

Other proposals were on:

1) Conservation education and the production of conservation teaching materials with emphasis on the use of local materials.

2) Over-all conservation strategy for Palau.

3) Collection of traditional knowledge (ethnobotany)

4) Tourism - how to utilize tourism with an emphasis on protecting and conserving the environment and the Palauan character.

Efforts were made to implement the Management Plan Phase III for the Ngerukewid Islands Nature Reserve based on the Resource Survey of Ngerukewid. Information was prepared and forwarded to the World Conservation Monitoring Center, Cambridge, U.D. for registering the Ngerukewid Islands Nature Reserve in the 1989 UN List of National Parks and Protected Areas around the world.

The Resources and Development Staff, with the help of SPREP, made an application to the WWF Australia for a U.S. $50,000 grant to implement Phase III of the Ngerukewid Island Nature Reserve Management Plan. Word received during the Intergovernmental Meeting on the SPREP Action Plan held in Noumea, New Caledonia last September 1990 was that about U.S. $25,000 may be made available sometime in February of 1991.

The Resources and Development Staff, with the help of the Nature Conservancy's legal advisor, made a draft legislative proposal to amend certain portions of the existing law governing the Ngerukewid Island Nature Reserve. Now the draft legislation is being reviewed by all Resources and Development staff and interested persons before submission to the National Congress (OEK) for enactment.

Other proposed legislation submitted to the Congress for action included:

1) A hunting season for fruitbat;
2) Predeparture and inspection and certification of vessels and aircraft departing Guam to Palau to ensure that no brown tree snake will be on board;
3) A forestry soil conservation and wildfire management program for Palau's forests;
4) A study of traditional fishing grounds in Palau's waters;
5) A research permitting



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

system; and
6) The establishment of a Natural Heritage Reserve System for Palau.

A Palau conservation video, entitled "Palau - Conserve Our Precious Environment," was produced by the staff of the Bureau of Resources and Development with assistance from SPREP, SPC Media Training Centre, Suva, Fiji, the Palau Community Action Agency, the Bureau of Education Language Media Unit, KGFT Public Television Guam and the Belau National Museum. The financial support was provided by the east-West Center under a grant from the John D and Catherine T. Macarthur Foundation and by SPREP.

The final touches are now being provided by the various agencies involved and the final product will be available soon for public viewing.

Three Conservation posters were prepared by the Conservation staff. They are now being printed in New Zealand. Both the SPREP and the East-West Center through the Macarthur's Foundation grant provided financial and other support.

Personnel: The Division is staffed by three persons. The staff Scientific Illustrator for the past 30 years, Mr. Takesi Suzuki, passed away during the year. His illustrations of Palau's birds and plants have appeared in many specialized publications over the years.

Illustrations: Twenty-five medicinal plants were illustrated by Mr. Suzuki during the year. A map project reported last year has been completed.

Herbarium: The herbarium kept at the was checked for damages from the weather. Many specimens have been damaged. Where possible, replacements were made and insect repellents were placed to prevent further damage.

Herpetology: A 7 1/2 foot snake was caught in Ngerbeched, Koror State. The snake was sent to the Fish and Wildlife Service in Hawaii for proper identification. It was definitely not a (Guam) Brown Tree Snake and it was not one of the indigenous varieties.

A visiting scientist, a herpetologist from the University of California, donated several identified specimens that are now being held at the Biology Laboratory.

DIVISION OF AGRICULTURE

The Division of Agriculture hosted a one week workshop on root crops sponsored by UNDP/FAO. Another workshop on livestock husbandry with emphasis on hog production also sponsored by UNDP/FAO lasted for one week. One quarantine inspector underwent an attachment training in Guam for 6 weeks funded by the UNDP/SPC Crop Protection Project.

Palau Agriculture Revolving Fund:

The revolving fund created by the Palau National Congress continued to provide farmers with small farm tools, machinery, seeds, livestock feeds and other farm supplies. Sales for Fiscal year 1990 totalled $110,656.00.

Livestock:



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

The total number of egg laying chickens increased to a little over 11,000. Production level was maintained at 75%.

The Australorp distribution program distributed 1,095 four-week old chicks. Commercialized piggeries have more than 100 sows and backyard pig raising is getting more popular in the villages.

Forestry:

A $29,000 grant was approved by the USDA Forest Service for the Palau forestry program for fiscal year 1990. This grant covers library and herbarium renovation, pest/disease control, nursery operations and forestry scholarships. The USDA Forest Service has continued to assist the Palau Forestry Program not only in monetary form but also with personnel training. Palau hosted the Philippine-American Pacific Agroforestry Extension Seminar this year.

The Palau Forestry Program planted a total of 3.5 acres of acasia species in various parts of Babelthaob Island for various reasons: soil stabilization, beautification and as a seed source. A total of 8 acres of various seed plantations were clear-brushed as a part of annual maintenance. A total of 60 Norfolk Islands pine trees were cut and sold for Christmas trees. The Forestry Program distributed 6,000 timber and ornamental seedlings to farmers, schools and state governments.

Extension:

Rental of farm equipment has resulted in the cultivation of small gardens which added up to a total of 33.12 acres. Most are planted with root crops: cassava, sweet potato, dryland taro and some vegetables. Most of these farms are located in Airai, Aimeliik and Koror States where the road system makes the gardens accessible.

Some 2,743 seedlings of fruit crops and vegetables were distributed during the year.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART VI
# POLITICAL ADVANCEMENT

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

POLITICAL ADVANCEMENT

Administrative advancement

The Executive Branch Organization Act of 1990, which became law on 27 July 1990, provides the Executive Branch with eight ministries:

1. Ministry of State
2. Ministry of Justice
3. Ministry of Resources and Development
4. Ministry of Commerce and Trade
5. Ministry of Administration
6. Ministry of Health
7. Ministry of Education
8. Ministry of Community and Cultural Affairs

The President shall, by executive order, devise and implement a restructuring of the entire organization framework of the national government.

The Executive Order #75 which raised the salaries of teachers and nurses contingent on the availability of funds as reported last year has been fully implemented.

The total government employment at the end of fiscal year 1990 was 1,410. This represents a decrease of 4% from the previous year's level of 1,472.

OLBIIL ERA KELULAU (CONGRESS)
Legislative Process

The "Olbiil Era Kelulau" is Palau's national legislative body and is composed of two equal houses--the Senate and the House of Delegates. Although the two houses are equal under the Constitution of Palau, the Senate has the additional power of advice and consent. There are thirty members of the Third Olbiil Ear Kelulau--14 Senators and 16 Delegates. Each congress serves a term of four years. The term of the incumbent Third Olbiil Era Kelulau is from 1989 to 1992.

Senators represent geographic districts determined according to population by a reapportionment commission. The Senate is reapportioned every eight years. There are fourteen senators at present with four of them from the northern part of Palau, nine from Koror, and one from the southern islands. There are sixteen delegates, one from each of the sixteen states of Palau. Members of the Olbiil Era Kelulau may be removed from office only by recall or impeachment.

Each house of the Olbiil Era Kelulau establishes its own rules of procedure. Accordingly, the Senate's rules of procedure call for eight standing committees while the House of Delegates has nine standing



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

committees. Special and joint committees may be created by joint resolution from time to time as the need arises.

The leadership of the Senate consists of a President, Vice President and Floor Leader with an executive committee consisting of these presiding officers and all standing committee chairmen. The leadership of the House of Delegates consists of the Speaker, Vice Speaker and Floor Leader and an executive committee as well. Each house maintains a central supporting staff, including individual committee staffing, who are supervised by each respective clerk. In addition, separate offices of the Budget Officer and Administrative officer are jointly maintained by both houses to support the two houses in each office's respective area of responsibilities.

The Constitution of Palau requires that a bill pass three separate readings on three separate days in each house before it becomes law. A bill will be put up for first reading upon introduction. Once a bill is passed on first reading, it will be assigned by the presiding officer to one or more of the standing committees for a report. A committee, after extensive consideration of the bill, may choose to report it out or let it die without report. The report may be favorable and may recommend amendments as well, or may be unfavorable, in which case it will progress no further.

A bill passing second reading will be referred to the Legislative Counsel for review as to form and legal sufficiency. The Legislative Counsel will make his report on the bill, including any recommended corrective, but not substantive, amendments. The bill will then be placed on the calendar for third reading, when the full house will vote to either pass the bill with corrective amendments or to reject it. Amendments to a bill may be offered at any time prior to the bill's passage on third and final reading.

If the bill passes third reading, it is then transmitted to the other house of the Olbiil Era Kelulau where it undergoes essentially the same process. If passed by the other house in a modified form, it will be returned to the original house, which will consider whether to accept or reject the changes. If the changes are rejected, a conference committee is appointed by the presiding officers of each house, which will attempt to reach agreement on the amendments. If they report that they are able to do so, each house will vote on the changes proposed by the conference.

A bill enacted by the Olbiil Era Kelulau is then engrossed and transmitted to the President. The President has 15 days within which to either sign the bill or veto it. In the latter case the bill is returned within the fifteen days to the Olbiil Era Kelulau with a statement of the reasons for the veto. If the bill is not returned within this period, it may become law without action by the president. All bills signed by the President or allowed to become law without his signature are then transmitted to the Assistant Secretary, Office of Territorial Affairs, Dept. of the Interior in Washington D.C. for review for consistency with applicable federal law, the Trusteeship Agreement or treaties in force. The Assistant Secretary has



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

20 days in which to determine to allow the bill to become law or to suspend all or part of the legislation. Secretarial Order 3119 and later Order 3142 contain this provision for approval of all legislation passed by the government of Palau.

In the event of a veto by the President, the Olbiil Era Kelulau may, within thirty days of receipt of the President's veto, override such veto by a vote of two-thirds majority of each house. The President also has line item veto authority on appropriations bills subject to the same procedure.

The President may also refer a bill back to the Olbiil Era Kelulau with recommendations for amendment. In this case, the Olbiil Era Kelulau may repass the bill on third reading either with or without the President's recommendations. In either case, the bill is again transmitted to the President for his action within 15 days.

In addition to bills that become law, if enacted and not suspended by the Administering Authority, the Olbiil Era Kelulau may entertain resolutions. There are four different types of resolutions--Senate Joint Resolutions, House Joint Resolution, Senate Resolutions and House Resolutions. The joint resolutions may originate in either house, but require adoption by both houses while single resolutions require adoption by only the house that originated the resolution. Resolutions do not go through readings but are simply adopted as the case may be. The Senate exercises its power of advice and consent on presidential appointments by adoption of Senate single resolutions with affirmative votes of two-thirds majority of the Senate. The will of the Olbiil Era Kelulau is expressed by means of resolutions, e.g. approval of a treaty or agreement is expressed through adoption of a resolution.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF THE THIRD OEK

1. Establishment of the Palau Visitors Authority Fund into which tourism generated revenues are deposited and in turn used for programs and activities designed to develop and promote the tourism industry in Palau.

2. Enactment of the Executive Reorganization Act which increased the number of ministries from five to eight, but had the over-all effect of reducing government costs by at least half a million dollars by eliminating unnecessary directorship positions.

3. The National Archives Act was passed into law providing for the collection and preservation of government documents and records.

4. The Senate confirmed Mr. Regis Akitaya to head the Ministry of National Resources, thereby setting the record as the youngest person ever to serve on the President's cabinet.

5. The Senate also confirmed Ms. Dilmei Olkeriil to head the Ministry of Community and Cultural Services, thereby making her the first woman ever to hold a cabinet position.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public domain, google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

LAWS PASSED IN FY 1990

Republic of Palau Public Law (RPPL) 3-20 To amend Section 19 of RPPL No. 3-19 regarding a pay increase for government employees, to provide for a phased implementation of such pay raise, amend PNC 422 to require annual performance ratings of civil service employees.

**RPPL 3-22** To repeal 17 PNC 3201 and establish procedures for the exercise of the presidential power to grant pardons, commutations and reprieves, and to suspend and remit fines and forfeitures.

**RPPL 3-25** To amend RPPL 3-23 to extend the time in which the national census may be conducted and the result reported, and to provide for the examination of census responses by the United States Census Bureau.

**RPPL 3-27** To authorize and supplement appropriations to the sum of $81,555 for testing and immunization against Hepatitis B.

**RPPL 3-30** To reorganize the Executive Branch of the National Government and to amend 2 PNC 102 to create additional ministries.

**RPPL 3-31** To exempt from taxation under title 40 PNC Division 2, Section 1001-1901, as amended, national or citizens of foreign countries providing goods and services with respect to grant-in-aid assistance projects whose terms require exemption from internal taxes or fiscal levies as condition precedent to awarding grant-in-aid projects.

**RPPL 3-32** To establish a national policy promoting the upgrading of athletic facilities in the Republic, to identify priority projects of this type, to authorize the sum of not less than $500,000 over the next four years for this purpose.

**RPPL 3-34** To prescribe the framework for foreign investment in the Republic of Palau to repeal sections 101 of 167 of Chapter 1 of Title 28 of PNC.

**RPPL 3-37** to authorize and to appropriate $1,907,933 in the form of a continuing resolution for obligation for the month of November of fiscal year 1990.resolution for obligation for the month of November of Fiscal year 1990.

ELECTIONS HELD IN FY 1990

8 March 1990 - Airai State Constitutional Referendum to adopt a new constitution.

28 March 1990 - Airai General Election to elect the governor and members of the state legislature under the new constitution.

29 May 1990 - Kayangel State Fourth General Election to elect the governor and members of the state legislature.

31 July 1990 - Angaur State Special Election to elect a new governor following the resignation of Abel Suzuki as state governor.

9 August 1990 - Ngiwal State third General Election to elect the



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

members of the state legislature.

Table _____

Certified Results of the Plebiscite on the Compact of Free Association held on 6 February 1990

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Registered Voters | 11,040 |
| Total new Voters . . . . | 232 |
| **Total registered voters** | **11,272** |
| Total Ballots Cast . . | 7,747 |
| Total "yes" ballots . . | 4,633 |
| Total "no" ballots . . | 2,988 |
| Total Void ballots . . . . | 5 |
| Total Blank Ballots . . . . . | 11 |
| Total Rejected Ballots . . . . | 110 |
| Percent yes . . . . . | 60.89% |
| Percent no . . . . . | 39.29% |
| Other . . . . . | 1.6% |

Certified 16 Feb. 1990



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART VII
# SOCIAL ADVANCEMENT

## GENERAL SOCIAL CONDITIONS

In Palau, in the Western Carolines, hamlets were traditionally ruled by a council of 10 titled male chiefs and a parallel advisory staff of 10 female chiefs, each representing one of the ranking clans of the community. In addition to these two councils, both men and women were, and continue to be, grouped in numerous societies for social and economic purposes. Palau's hamlets were loosely linked into village clusters constituting today's states. These village clusters in turn were lined in alliances with one of the two greater semi-states, north and south, each headed by a high chief, the Reklai in the North and the Ibedul in the South. Due to rapid change in the traditional system, however, today's younger, educated people have been able to assume greater positions of prestige and responsibility in the community regardless of traditional rank.

## HUMAN RIGHTS AND FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS

Trust Territory inhabitants are guaranteed basic human rights and fundamental freedoms as set forth in the constitutions of the national and state governments which now make up the Trust Territory (Palau), as well as those set forth in the Trust Territory Code. These include:

- Freedom of Religion, speech, press, right of assembly, and petition;

- No slavery or involuntary servitude;

- Protection against unreasonable search and seizure;

- No deprivation of life, liberty or property without due process of law;

- No ex-post facto laws:

- Excessive bail, excessive fines, cruel and unusual punishment prohibited;

- Freedom of migration and movement within the Territory;

- The maintenance of free elementary education;

- No imprisonment for failure to discharge contractual obligations;

- Writ of habeas corpus;

- No quartering of soldiers in private houses;

- Trade and property rights protection;

- Due recognition of local customs.

The right of petition is used freely. Inhabitants have frequently petitioned the United Nations as well as the Administering Authority.

## INDIGENOUS RELIGIOUS PRACTICES

Christianity has supplanted the



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

earliest indigenous beliefs. Superstition, however, is still prevalent and a devout Christian may still cling firmly to beliefs in ghosts and spirits, both good and evil. In Palau, the Modignai Church is an indigenous non-Christian religion.

MISSIONARY ACTIVITIES

Both Protestant and Catholic Missions operate in the Territory.

The United Church Board of World Ministries and the Society of Jesus represent the predominant Protestant and Catholic Mission groups; the Liebenzell Mission, Seventh Day Adventists, Jehovah's Witnesses, and Assembly of God are also active. The Bishop of the Catholic Vicariate of the Marshall and Caroline Islands maintains headquarters at Chuuk while covering Palau.

New missionary organizations desiring to become established in the Territory must have the necessary means of support and accommodations and must meet other requirements as well.

OFFICE OF ARCHIVES

Over the past year the main office of Archives has concentrated on providing support to the archival program in the Territory. All filmed files and records have been transferred and only finalizing a computerized index system usable on a PC computer remains to be accomplished as part of the original archival project.

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

The Transition from the Trust Territory Social Security System to the Palau Social Security System (ROPSSS) is now complete. The Administration has turned its attention to the major projects commenced during the first and second fiscal year, including legislation submitted to the Olbiil Era Kelulau and the totalization agreements with the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the United States. ROPSSS is still in its formative stage, and it will take a few years to complete its establishment as a fully independent and unique system.

The Administration's accounting system is on a cash basis and the value of assets are stated at market value rather than book value.

MEMBERSHIP

ROPSSS covers all workers in Palau and covers Palauan citizens working outside of Palau, including self-employed workers if they have at least one employee or have gross revenues of over $10,000 but excluding family employment. As of the end of the 1990 fiscal year, ROPSSS had an estimated 14,000 workers who are either now contributing or have contributed at some time in the past to ROPSSS.

During the 1990 fiscal year, ROPSSS paid an average of $125,000 in benefits each month to workers or their survivors who have become entitled to benefits. The following shows the number of beneficiaries and average monthly benefit by type of benefit entitlement as of the end of FY 1990.

Table 8

| Type of Entitlement | # of persons | Average monthly benefit |
|---|---|---|
| Old Age | 507 | $164.59 |
| Surviving Spouse | 195 | 92.37 |



Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Surviving Child | 288 | 27.66 |
| Disability | 20 | 161.41 |

Table 9

Disbursements from the ROPSSS trust fund for fiscal year 1990 consist of (1) payments to workers or their survivors who are entitled to benefits, and (2) payments for administrative expenses needed to operate the System as follows:

BENEFIT PAYMENTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

| | |
|---|---|
| Benefit Payments | |
| Old Age | $1,067.600 |
| Survivor | 368,300 |
| Disability | 59,000 |
| Lump Sum | 7,100 |
| Administrative Expenses | 214,800 |
| Total Disbursements | $1,716,800 |

Table 10

CONTRIBUTIONS

Receipts into the ROPSSS trust fund during FY 1990 consist of (1) contributions from workers and their employers, and (2) penalties and interest on delinquent contributions as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Contributions: | |
| Government Employment | $729,900 |
| Private Employment | 735,500 |
| Penalties and Interest | 5,400 |
| Total receipts | $1,470,800 |

Table 11

INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

ROPSSS maintains a reserve fund of assets in demand deposits. The balance of the assets are under professional management, with Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith as the Investment Consultant and Olympic Capital Management as the Investment Adviser. Hawaiian Trust Company serves as the Custodial Trustee. The following displays the investment performance of the ROPSSS assets for FY 1990:

| | |
|---|---|
| Gross Investment Income | |
| Interest | $224,000 |
| Dividends | 78,700 |
| Realized and unrealized Loss | (199,400) |
| Total | 103,300 |
| Expenses | (58,200) |
| Net Income | $45,100 |

Table 12

Market Value of Assets

| | |
|---|---|
| Assets | |
| Cash | $69,100 |
| Receivables | 900 |
| Investments | |
| Corporate Stocks | 1,879,300 |
| Corporate Bonds | 878,500 |
| U.S. Gov't and Agency Obligations | 1,256,300 |
| Money Market Funds | 683,900 |
| Total Assets | $4,768,000 |
| Liabilities | (2,300) |
| Net Assets | $,765,700 |

ADMINISTRATION

During FY 1990, the Administration sent one or more of its members to attend conferences and seminars held off-island. The Administrator and the ROPSSS Board members attended a Hawaiian Trust Company investment seminar held in Hawaii in January of 1990. The Deputy Administrator attended a management training held in Saipan in February of 1990.

The Administrator and the Board chairman participated in



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

negotiations to establish a totalization agreement between the U.S. Social Security System and the ROPSSS in November of 1989. At present, no agreement has been established.

The Administration is finalizing a totalization agreement developed in 1989 with the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands which is yet to be approved by the Bureau of Foreign Affairs.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
Bureau of Cultural Affairs

Historic Preservation

The Division of Cultural Affairs is mandated by the Palau National Code 19 with the objective to identify and protect the tangible and non-tangible historical and cultural heritage of the Republic of Palau. Each of the sixteen states in the Republic is also empowered by the statute to identify and protect its historical and cultural resources. Legislation or State Historic Acts have been enacted in several states. The methods for identification of these resources is through archaeological surveys and recordation of oral histories. To store data from surveys and recordation of oral histories., there is a Palau Register of Historic Places through which an inventory listing of these resources is compiled for protection. In protecting these resources, the Division must conduct its review of the effects of any proposed private and public projects that may be undertaken. Any public or private construction project must obtain an historic preservation clearance before work begins.

I. Survey and Inventory

About eleven investigative archaeological survey reports for several public and private projects were completed. In addition, two major archaeological reconnaissance surveys of Ngaraard and Ngchesar States were completed.

II. Palau Register of Historic Places

A. A total of eleven historic clearances were approved and issued to the following public and private projects:

1. Shimizu
2. Ngirailemesang Building
3. Ngaraard Road and Dredging
4. Babeldaob Primary Road/Melekeok
5. Delui Fill-in Project
6. Sechelong Channel Dredging/Boat Basin/Ramp and Boat Park
7. NECO Quarry Plant
8. Malakal Marina
9. Medorm Secondary Road
10. Beach and Coastal Improvement Project
11. Ngiwal Road Improvements

B. Nineteen historic sites were approved through the site nomination process and registered with Palau's Register of Historic Places. Among them were the Shinto Shrine in Koror, the Japanese seaplane ramp also in Koror, several traditional men's houses and places of traditional importance to the culture.

III. Oral History and Culture Preservation

Two historians from the states of Ngeremlengui and Angaur were certified by the President to replace the deceased historians of those states.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

IV. Other Major Activities

In cooperation with the Micronesian Endowment for Historic Preservation on the Micronesian Resource Study Project, Palau's Archaeology and Ethnography Projects were completed successfully. Products of this project are now available at the Division. Also through this project, a computer data base was made available and installed to help improve the on-going resources management in the historic preservation program.

During the reporting period, the Division of Cultural Affairs and the Historic Preservation Program was awarded a 1990 fiscal year grant in the amount of $72,450.00. This grant is earmarked to complete various projects in the program areas of Administration, Survey and Inventory, Registration, Oral History and Culture Preservation and Review and Compliance.

With the assistance of the University of Oregon Technical Assistance Project, the Ten Year Historical and Cultural Preservation Plan was completed.

Through better understanding of both governments, the National Park Service/Dept. of the Interior and the Office of the President, Government of Palau, a Memorandum of Understanding on Cooperation for the Preservation and Protection of Historic and Cultural Properties was drafted and is now under a final review before it comes into effect in 1991.

V. Training/workshop/conference

The following training, workshops and/or conferences were successfully completed by several staff members of the Division:

1. Communication, Leadership and Management training course;

2. Grantsmanship Training Program;

3. Workshop on New Standardized Palauan Orthography;

4. 1990 Annual National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers;

5. Annual Conference of Association of Social Anthropology in Oceania;

6. Workshop on "interpreting Critical Issues on Resource Management in Pacific Regions;

7. Section 106 Training on "Introduction to federal Projects and Historic Preservation Law";

8. 10th Conference on MEHP Board of Directors;

9. Computer Training on Spreadsheet, Lotus and Data Base;

10. Workshop on Environmental Impact Assessment;

11. Regional Seminar on Integrated Rural Development;

12. Radio Program Production Course and

13. Photography and Darkroom Techniques Course.

DIVISION OF PARKS AND RECREATION

The Division of Parks and Recreation responsibilities are as follows: Facilitate public and private associations and organizations involved in sports; provide,



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

coordinate, and support national and international sports and recreational events; organize and coordinate community fairs and other national festivals; develop and maintain public parks and facilities and to identify and designate in consultation with states, certain locations within the republic as national parks.

Sports teams and events

There are five teams in the Palau Major League baseball organization, six each men's and women's volleyball teams and an elementary school physical education program involving 6th to 8th grade students in 15 states.

The Palau Allstar Baseball Team won the regional championship in competition on Guam and Palau's athlete won 99 gold, silver and bronze medals in the 1990 Micro-Games on Saipan.

Sports Facilities

Due to a lack of facilities, there are a limited number of games in which all states can participate. Each state has an open field for sports. Indoor facilities for indoor games are extremely limited and are located in only one place.

Because of the inadequate facilities, a proposal has been made for technical assistance from the University of Oregon.

During the summer of 1990, the first year of the University of Oregon Technical Assistance Project/Micronesia program was coordinated by Professor Maradel Gale of the Department of Planning Public Policy and Management at the University of Oregon in Eugene, Oregon. Funding for the technical assistance project was provided by the U.S. Department of the Interior Office of Territorial and International Affairs. One of the graduate students was assigned to work with Palau's Parks and Recreation Division.

The Division is responsible for encouraging the development of sports programs and facilities. Currently, the sports facilities of Parks and Recreation are barely adequate for the needs of the community. Major concerns include lack of an indoor recreation facility in Koror and basic sports facilities such as basketball and volleyball courts,and softball fields in other states of Palau. In addition, there is a need to expand the sports program in general.

The purpose of this project is to assist the Division in developing a set of goals and objectives and a plan for programs and facilities improvement. Demand for new or improved programs and facilities was assisted through interviews with agencies and individuals involved in sports programs and/or are interested in developing a large indoor facility. A project proposal has been developed and the Olbiil Era Kelulau has appropriated a limited amount of money for a gymnasium.

**BUREAU OF HEALTH SERVICES**

1. GENERAL INTRODUCTION

The center of Palau's health system is located on the island of Koror, the capital of the Republic of Palau. McDonald Memorial Hospital is directly accessible to the residents of Koror, the urban center where 68% of the population of Palau resides. The hospital is also accessible to residents of the



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

states of Airai, Aimeliik, and Ngatpang with the recently built road infrastructure. This makes at present a total of 79% of the Palau population having ready access to the hospital. The population from the other 12 states in the republic must rely on the dispensaries for primary care or travel by boat to the hospital in Koror. Travel time between the outlying areas and Koror ranges from 20 minutes to two hours by plane or outboard motor boat. The Southwest Islands that have a total population of about 150 people must wait for the field trip ship to come to Koror for health care. The health assistants assigned to these islands are able to contact the hospital on a daily basis by means of a short wave radio. Emergency evacuation of patients from these islands occur on a case by case basis.

Current Situation

The Director of the Bureau of Health Services or his representative(s) has the following mandate under the Trust Territory Code and the Constitution of the Republic of Palau:

> "...To maintain and improve health and sanitary conditions, minimize and control communicable diseases, establish standards of medical and dental care practice, encourage scientific investigation in the field of health, supervise and administer dispensaries and such other medical and dental facilities..." (General Provisions, Title 63, Trust Territory Code).
>
> "The National Government shall take positive action to attain these national objectives and implement these national policies...protection of the safety and security of persons and property; promotion of the health and social welfare of the citizens through provision of free or subsidized health care..." (Responsibilities of the National Government, Article VI, Constitution of the Republic of Palau.

## II. ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

The Bureau of Health Services is administered by the Director who is under direct supervision on the minister of Social Services. At the time of this writing, a law has passed to have a Ministry of Health which would come directly over the Bureau of Health. (The organization chart in the Statistical Annex is based on the current organization.)

There are four offices directly under the director representing service areas and three divisions representing programs. As cited on the attached organization chart, there are offices of Nursing, Health manpower Development, Health Services Administration, and Health Planning. The divisions represent public Health and Preventive Health Care, Clinical Services and Dental.

### A. Offices:

#### 1. Office of Nursing

This office provides the nursing support services to the



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Hospital and Public Health. It is responsible to provide an adequate number of nursing personnel to staff all areas requiring nursing service. It is also responsible for ongoing development of and effective nursing care plans to assure quality care.

2. Office of Health Manpower Development

Functions of this office are to continue to assess health manpower and training needs of the nation and plan to ensure that there will continue to be a pool of manpower resources to draw from. This office also spearheads the development of continuing education for nurses and other health professionals in Palau. It is also responsible for coordination of bilateral and internationally funded training programs such as under the WHO, UNFPA, SPC, AIDAB, etc. This office also conducts and coordinates the Health Assistants Training Program where the practical nurses and health assistants are drawn from.

There are two U.S. prepared R.N's in this office.

3. Office of Health Services Administration

This office oversees the functions of the following services:

Accounting and all administrative support, administrative aspects of the radiology and laboratory departments, pharmacy, medical warehouse and supplies, bio-medical equipments, housekeeping and laundry, food services and maintenance departments. A computer system is being established within this office to assist in upgrading of health information and better financial and accounting services. A finance management consultant under the Sisters of Mercy contract to assist and train Palauans to take over the administration of the Bureau of Health Services is presently in Palau training two people in this department on better financial and accounting skills. One of these trainees has been identified to undergo three months of training in financial management under World Health Organization and Mercy International Health Services co-sponsorship. The training is scheduled to take place in June 1991. In spite of public announcements advertising the position of Health Services Administrator, there has not been a qualified person hired to take the position. At present, the post is still vacant with the MIHS administrator assisting with the administration management since January 1989. It appears that there are no qualified Palauans available on the island and it is difficult to attract the Palauans living abroad with the available salaries.

Accounting Services: An Internal Finance Accounting Office has been created within the Bureau of Health Services. All financial activities are



Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain / Google-digitized

centralized, and monthly financial statements are produced from this office. Cost centers have been set up, and department heads named for each center to be responsible. The departments heads receive reports detailing expenses for their areas. Budget training is planned for these individuals to enable them to better control expenses and plan future budgets. A computerized billing system is being developed to give a better overview of the cash collections and accounts receivable. A revised fee schedule has been approved and should take effect in December 1990. During the next fiscal year training on the financial system will intensify as the reporting needs become more complex.

4. Office of Health Planning

Like the Health Services office, the post here is also vacant and has been difficult to fill due to lack of qualified and interested people. The problem is the same, with a salary that is not attractive enough to entice qualified people who are working elsewhere outside of Palau. This office is charged with Public Health statistics and all vital statistics and medical records functions of the bureau. It is also charged with the development and revisions of the Palau Health Plan. Vital duties of this office are presently performed by the Office of the Bureau of Health Services Administration.

B. Divisions:

1. Public Health and Primary/Preventative Health Care

The major component of this division is the Palau Community Health Center (CHC) which is beginning its fifth year of operation under a special federal grant fund. This encompasses the preventive and primary health care activities of the Outpatient department, preventive dental services, health services, comprehensive perinatal care and many of the Public Health services, most of which are also funded by special federal grants (see Statistical Annex).

Public Health services include the following programs: Alcohol/Drug Abuse/Child Abuse and Mental Health; family Planning/Family Health; Maternal and Child Health; Immunization; Communicable Disease (including STD, AIDS, TB and Hansen's Disease programs); chronic disease (including Hypertension and diabetes); health education; geriatric home health care; and sanitation and environmental health. This division also oversees and manages the thirteen dispensaries staffed by health assistants and located in strategic sites within Palau.

The CHC is governed by a community-based Board of Directors, an executive director and a medical director (also Chief of Public Health Division). The CHC and its



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Board of Directors is a private non-profit agency which receives the grant funds as a co-applicant with the Republic of Palau Bureau of Health Services. These two agencies, public and private, share responsibilities and provide services as delineated within a Memorandum of Understanding. The Executive Director works directly under the supervision of the Director, Bureau of Health Services and also reports to the Board of Directors who also function as an advisory panel to the Director, Bureau of Health Services to set policies and procedures for the provision of health services.

2. Division of Clinical Services

this division comprises all hospital services and programs including emergency medicine, surgical, medical pediatric, obstetrics and gynecology, hemodialysis, physiotherapy, and psychiatry. We have three physicians recruited through the U.S. National Health Services Corps and six local doctors who share the load of inpatient and community health center services on a regular assignment basis. At this time, one of the local doctors who is a graduate of the University of Hawaii School of Medicine is away doing a one year post graduate training in the state of Texas. This training is funded by the World Health Organization. An anesthesiologist who is hired under contract from the Philippines is also seeing outpatients when there is no surgery. Included in this number is the Director of the Bureau of Health Services who also conducts eye clinics on a regular basis at the Outpatient Department.

3. Division of Dental Health Services

At the time of this writing all of the indigenous dentists have retired. One has been retained on a contract due to the extreme shortage of dentists. There are two dentists on contract through the National Health Services Corps and one dental technician hired on contract from the Philippines. Like other departments of the hospital, higher salaries outside of Palau have attracted the dental technician away.

The division of Dental Services is composed of two main departments; clinical services and preventive dental health care. The division had successfully trained five dental chair assistants through financial assistance from the Job Training Partnership Act. A young man has been identified to take a dentistry course in the Philippines through funding from WHO. The training is for five years and is scheduled to commence in early 1991.

Staffing and certification levels, by department and source of funding are shown in the Statistical Annex.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

III. PROGRESS ON OBJECTIVES:

A. Health Status Objectives

1. To reduce the number of deaths and illnesses related to alcohol use and abuse by 10% from the 1980 level.

ADMS/ADTR activities for FY90 have included several community education sessions and radio and TV spots for education of the community against alcohol abuse.

Two Mental Health nurses have received training in dealing with substance abuse. One attended the Pacific Basin Drug Free Workshop to learn useful prevention strategies utilizing community and family involvement. The other nurse received a 3-month training course in Australia on the topic of rehabilitation program development.

Rehabilitation activities and treatment: An Alcoholics Anonymous program has been established but so far little response has been generated. This may be due to the social stigma and the closeness of the community which does not provide anonymity.

Despite these activities, there has not yet been a decrease in the number/percent of alcohol-related injuries.

Table 13

Alcohol related injuries, by year and sex, seen at the emergency room:

| Year | Males | | Females | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | #injuries | % | #injuries | % |
| 1987 | 214 | -- | 11 | -- |
| 1988 | 271 | +21% | 16 | +31% |
| 1989 | 291 | +6.9% | 19 | +16% |

2. To keep the infant mortality rate at a range of 24 to 26 per 1000 live births.

Although large fluctuations in the Infant Mortality Rate exist due to the small denominator, a definite decrease in the mortality rate has been evident. The IMP for C 89 was 16/1000 live births. Thus this objective has been exceeded and will be rewritten to aim for further reductions. (Statistical Annex)

Activities to continue to address this situation will include developing a comprehensive perinatal care program within the CHC which is run in conjunction with the MCH funded activities. Among these activities will be increased efforts to encourage early prenatal care and to reduce the numbers of pregnancies among teenagers.

3. To reduce the number of infant deaths due to prematurity.

Decreases have also been seen in the numbers of deaths due to low birth weight and prematurity. Although the percentage of these deaths due to low birth weight is decreasing, prematurity is still the attributable cause in 60% of these deaths.

Pregnancy risk assessment has



UIC HEALTH LIBRARY

Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

been improving through the development of MCH services, thus achieving these better pregnancy outcomes (i.e. fewer premature and low birth weight infants). Further enhancement of services is expected with the implementation of the comprehensive perinatal care program.

4. To increase the level of good health of mothers, infants and children through increased levels of immunization, breastfeeding, improved nutrition and good personal hygiene.

Immunization levels have been consistently maintained above 95%, reaching 100% for 2-year-olds since 1987. Since immunizations are required for entry into school, these levels are virtually the same for six-year-olds. No outbreaks of measles or other vaccine-preventable diseases have occurred in the last 6 years

Breastfeeding practices are being encouraged through prenatal and antenatal education. The hospital nursery does not provide infant formula. Data for C 89 show a higher percentage of mothers breastfeed than bottle feed, at least for the first three months with breastfeeding decreasing to 21% by 9 months

Nutrition education is a part of routine prenatal and antenatal clinics. More extensive nutrition education is anticipated through the newly implemented comprehensive perinatal program as well as to the general public when a nutritionist is hired. He/She will work with other agencies (PCAA, etc) to encourage home gardening and other means of obtaining good nutrition.

Likewise, the current health educator provides information and education on good hygiene practices to the general public. Direct health education, including personal hygiene, will become part of the expanded comprehensive perinatal program.

5. The prevalence of gonorrhea will be reduced to the 1980 level.

Efforts to control STDs, especially gonorrhea, have been centered on education and provision of condoms. Education activities have included health education sessions to the High Schools and communities, as well as provision of pamphlets to the health center users. The numbers of condoms dispensed by Family Planning and STD clinics has been increasing.

Activities related to this include the increased emphasis on education/prevention of AIDS and Hepatitis B. These include two community surveys sponsored by the WHO and the University of Hawaii which will assess the knowledge, attitudes, practice and behavior for AIDS. A Hepatitis B mass screening and immunization survey is being done in conjunction with this survey.

Some progress has been shown in



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

the last few years as the number of cases of gonorrhea has steadily decreased from approximately 300 cases/injunction in 1983-1985 to 51 cases in 1989.

6. To reduce the prevalence of dental caries among school children.

In 1986 the DMF rate 5.91 for permanent teeth, up 21% from the 1976-1977 level of 4.88. For 4-5 year-olds, the dfs prevalence of 11 caries and the >36% prevalence of baby bottle tooth decay far exceed the values found in the U.S. This is strong evidence for the tremendous need for preventive dental services.

Preventive dental health programs are being emphasized through assistance from MCHJ and CHC grants. Outreach projects are being done for schools throughout Palau. With the addition of newly trained dental chairside assistants, 13 of the 20 elementary schools have been visited for dispensing flouride tablets and 5 have had visits for sealant treatment of the students.

Although it is too early to tell if these activities will have a measurable effect upon dental caries prevalence, continuation and enhancement of these activities is planned.

7. Sanitary conditions of family dwellings and all communities in the Republic will be improved.

The Department of Sanitation and Environment within the Division of Public Health makes routine inspections of home to determine sewage and water conditions. However, little progress has been made due to the shortage of staff. Some communities, however, have taken the initiative and created their own state sanitarians. The Environmental Quality Protection Board is also active in testing and monitoring drinking water, sewage disposal, and safety and cleanliness of the ocean waters adjacent to Palauan communities.

8. To reduce the prevalence of the following chronic diseases: hypertension and diabetes.

In 1983 the prevalence rate for diabetes was calculated as 13.3/1000. No data is available for the prevalence of hypertension.

A chronic disease program has been established with the goal of screening the entire population over the age of 30 years for elevated blood pressure and blood sugar. This program has been highly successful over the last two years and has screened 2,010 individuals. Of these, 390 have been found with elevated blood pressure and 71 have been found to have elevated blood sugar levels. Follow up at clinics has resulted in diagnosis of hypertension and diabetes in some of the individuals. Thus the new prevalence rates have actually increased to 18.9/1000 for diabetes and 58.7/1000 for hypertension.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Although a reduction in the prevalence of these diseases has not been evident, the program provides better treatment and prognosis for these people. Since prevention of the diseases themselves may not be feasible, due to hereditary factors, diagnosis, education, treatment and follow-up are the best that can be expected. This objective will be modified to reflect this in the future.

9. To reduce the number of deaths due to heart disease by 5% of the 1980 level.

Health education has been provided to the public regarding diet and changes in lifestyle by means of community education sessions and publicly broadcast videotapes.

Little change has been seen since 1980 in the number of deaths, but such changes would not be expected to be evident for many years as they are long term effects.

10. By 1990 to increase the level of awareness, understanding and participation of the general population in the efforts to improve their health status.

Indications of some success in this area have been demonstrated in the past year, such as:

- The EKEI Women's Club sponsored a symposium on nutrition during the 1990 World Food Day with Assistance from the College of Tropical Agriculture and Sciences and guest speakers from the Bureau of Health Services gave talks on Nutrition and the value of local food as compared to imported packaged foods.

- The Bureau of Education has created and implemented a Drug Free program with staff that work with drug awareness programs for students.

- The national congress, the Olbiil Era Kelulau, has taken an interest with the AIDS Prevention and Control project and a National AIDS Prevention and Control Committee has been created to work closely with the working committee at the Bureau of Health Services.

- The Elbiil Era Kelulau has also appropriated $61,555 for support of the Hepatitis B prevention and control program.

- A "Self-Awareness" symposium was conducted last month for one week sponsored by the Catholic Church and the EKEI Women's Club for which the mental health staff and the health educator participated as guest speakers on health issues.

- Different offices and businesses in the private sector have asked for and received training on first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation. The U.S. Military Civic Action Teams (Seabees) stationed in Palau the past two years assisting in the administration of the courses.

B. Health Systems Objectives

1. To increase the



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

availability and accessibility of health care services to all residents of Palau.

In December 1989 a new health assistants training program was started in an effort to increase personnel in field dispensaries. The training is scheduled to end on June 1991 where there will be enough people to staff all the thirteen dispensaries in the Republic on a permanent basis.

As mentioned previously, with the additional staff of the Division of Dental Services, outreach programs to the outlying states have increased remarkably in the past year.

In the past year, the Public Health and Preventive Health Services have increased outreach programs through UNFPA project by holding community meeting in three different states in the Republic on Family Health and Family Planning.

2. To increase basic preventive and curative services to people living outside of Koror.

This will be accomplished through deployment of the health assistants to all of the dispensaries by July 1991.

3. To improve the quality of medical care and other services offered in the Bureau of Health Services.

At this time, a bureau-wide Quality Assurance Committee has been appointed. We are in the process of looking for funding to send a quality assurance coordinator to training outside of Palau. At the same time, we have requested for assistance from the Australian International Development Assistance Bureau in sending a trainer to Palau to train this committee.

With the retirement of one doctor, the Palauan pharmacist, two Palauan dentists and two nurses, Palau continues to rely on the U.S. National Health Service Corps for recruitment of doctors and a pharmacist to provide quality medical services to the public. In nursing, the positions continue to be advertised without results. There is a plan to supplement the nursing staff by hiring practical nurses coming out of the health assistants training program.

In the meantime, we have received funding assistance from the World Health Organization to send one person for dentistry and one for a pharmacy course. This training will commence in 1991.

4. To make sure construction of the Palau National Hospital will receive final funding by 1990.

As reported last year, construction of the new hospital began in January 1989. Partial funding provided by the U.S. Congress has enabled the construction work to continue. Also, as reported, additional funding was requested to the amount of $8.8 million to



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04993309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
UC BERKELEY LIBRARY

complete the project. $7.2 million in additional funding has been granted. The remaining $.8 million is still needed in order to procure and install medical equipment needed for the new hospital. An inventory of present equipment indicates that there is a vital need for replacement of very old equipment that are now obsolete and difficult to repair. In addition, in order to attract qualified personnel, up-to-date equipment is necessary.

5. To expand Drug Abuse program within mental health program funds.

Within the mental health program services have been expanded to put emphasis on drug abuse. A social worker, and a psychiatrist have been hired through the National Health Services Corps. They will be arriving in February 1991. A Mental Health Board has been created and is active in the involvement of services in these areas.

In 1987 when drug use was at its peak, the total number of people seen for drug related problems numbered 64 people. At this time (FY1990) there are no known hard drug users and only three people still coming to the clinic known as former users with related problems. Alcohol and marijuana users are known to be uncontrolled at this time due to the availability of the substances in the islands.

Health education programs, seminars and conferences on drug prevention and drug abuse have been held on the island but it is difficult to say if these have had an effect on the decline of drug abuse. It could be said that the decline in the number of hard drug users has been due to the DEA drug arrests that were made on the island during the year, greatly reducing the commerce in hard substances.

6. To insure that adequate number and type of manpower resources are produced to meet the health manpower needs of the nation.

An assessment of health manpower resources show no readily available qualified people on the island. In medical school there is one person in the U.S. mainland doing his final year of internship and one in Fiji School of Medicine in his first year of internship. Three students are attending the Pacific Islands Medical Officers Training Program conducted by the University of Hawaii School of Medicine in Pohnpei. If all of them graduate and return to Palau, there will be seven new doctors in five years. More need to be trained, however, to replace those of retirement age. In nursing there is one person who returned to school and received a nursing degree and passed the State Boards for a Registered Nurse. Two of the staff are also attending the same program at the University of Guam. Another is attending the Community College of Micronesia School of Nursing. In an



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

effort to attract potential candidates for the health fields, a program of hospital volunteers headed by President Etpison's wife, Yuang Etpison, has been developed. This program recruits high school students to volunteer their time at various departments of the hospital in the afternoon, weekends and holidays. At present, there are 31 students registered in this program.

7. <u>To insure that the present staff continue to receive appropriate Continuing Education on regular basis.</u>

Continuing Education for the staff has been an integral part of the Bureau of Health Services since the inception of the Health Manpower Development Office, continuing education programs have expended to all departments within the bureau. Inservice programs are offered within the bureau and staff are sent abroad on fellowships and training as offered through WHO, the Australian Government (AIDAB), and the government of Japan. From 1989 to 1990 the following training programs were held as continuing education programs for the staff:

<u>WHO Programs</u>

Fellowships:

- One person from the sanitation department completed a one year course in Fiji and graduated as a certified Health Inspector.

- One person will complete a three year training program in radiology at the College of Science and Allied Health, Papua New Guinea, next month and will return with a degree in that field.

- One laboratory technician completed a three month training on Blood Banking and Hematology in New Zealand.

- One doctor and two nurses completed a two week training on laparoscopy in Manila.

- One doctor completed a nine month training on obstetrics in San Diego, California.

- One nurse received 9 months of training in anesthesiology in Saipan.

- Two nurses completed three months training in Sydney, Australia, One studied psychiatric nursing and the other received training in ward management.

- One doctor is presently studying in Texas for one year specializing in burn treatment.

Workshops abroad

- One health educator attended a one week workshop in Manila on Health Education in Primary Health Care.

- One nurse attended a one week workshop in Manila on Maternal Child Health.

- One health educator attended a one week workshop in Sydney, Australia on Broadcast Media for AIDS.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

- The chairman of the Health Information Systems Committee and the statistical specialist attended a one week workshop in Pohnpei on computerization of health statistics.

- Two nurses attended a one week workshop in Manila on AIDS/HIV for nurses.

- The Aids project coordinator and the CHC Executive Director attended a one week workshop on AIDs.

Training Conducted on Site by Short Term Consultants:

- A two week workshop on Epidemiology, Control of Diarrheal Diseases, and Acute Respiratory Infection was conducted by two consultants and attended by twenty people from the Public Health Division and Including staff from the Area on Aging and the Palau Community Action Agency.

- A team of one doctor and one health educator arrived from the WHO Suva office to assist in the information for the National AIDS Committee. Involved in the program were people from the Bureau of Education, Tourism, Immigration, Public Safety, National Employment Office and the National Congress (OEK).

- A consultant arrived to teach a one month course in pharmacology and assist in the pharmacy department until the arrival of the pharmacist from NHSC.

- A consultant arrived to assist the Sanitation and Environmental Health Staff in the area of food safety.

- Another consultant stationed in WHO Suva spent two weeks in training the team for the AIDS KAPB Survey under the AIDS Short Term Plan.

Australian International Development Assistance Bureau

- One of the senior dental nurses received three months of training in Fukuoka, Japan on a dental technician training program. In line with the long range training goals, this person will be sent for a dental technician training in the 1992/1993 WHO budget.

University of Hawaii

- One of the administrative officers who is currently doing a post graduate study in health administration will be graduating next month and will be returning to the job. She is expected to be assigned to the post of hospital administrator.

- The University of Hawaii School of Public Health held a workshop in Palau on Health Information systems. Participants from the Western Pacific Region attended this workshop.

8. To improve productivity of the present personnel of the Bureau.

Productivity has improved but is limited by a shortage of personnel. At the present time, many staff members must perform tasks in areas other



Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

than their assignments.

9. An improved and functional Health Information System will be in place in the Bureau of Health Services.

A Health Information System Committee has been created and is active. Accomplishments in this area included:

- Chart conversion from the serial numerical system to the six digit color coded system. This has been accomplished with the patients' charts.

- The SOAP charting system has been adopted and efforts are being made to train the staff to use it.

- The committee has agreed on Palau Hospital's accepted abbreviations.

- The encounter forms have been finalized and are in use.

- Steps for the separation of financial matters from the medical records have been taken.

- The committee is currently reviewing all TTPI forms and deleting outdated ones.

10. The Sanitation and Environmental Health Services personnel will be fully capable of administering the program commensurate with the fast-changing pace of the developing new nation of Palau.

The retirement of one person here and the transfer of three people to the Environmental Protection Agency has depleted the number of trained staff. Freezes on hiring are restricting their replacement. With only four people in the office of Sanitation, they are very busy.

11. To reduce the cost of the medical referral program.

The medical referral program continues to be the most costly service offered by the Bureau of Health Services. We had 90 referrals totalling $532,261.04 during FY90. This is a 60% increase from FY89. Of those 29 or 35% were female and 54 or 65% were male. The Bureau of Health Services physicians accounted for 66% of the referrals and 64% of the cost. 34% of the referrals and 36% of the cost came from the private sector.

Table 14

Destination trends for medical referrals.

| Hospital | #Patients | % | Ave. Cost |
|---|---|---|---|
| Makati PI | 19 | 23 | $4,223.00 |
| St. Luke | 32 | 39 | 2,712.00 |
| Tripler Army | 24 | 29 | 22,490.00 |
| Other | 9 | 9 | * |

*Included with Tripler Hospital

The total estimated cost for FY90 is $714,500. this includes the cost of operation for the Hawaii based Medical Referral Office. The patients are still responsible for transportation and 50% of the total cost for care although no one has been refused care because of inability to pay.

Steps have been taken to reduce the cost of Medical referrals



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

such as using the Philippines based hospitals Makati and St. Lukes. Consultants are also brought to Palau to evaluate patients and perform surgeries than can be done locally. Referrals were increased by 60% without increasing costs. The main reason for this is the reduced cost of services provided by the Philippines hospitals.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART VIII
# EDUCATIONAL ADVANCEMENT

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Under Article VI of the Constitution of the Republic of Palau, the national government is charged with responsibility to provide free and compulsory education to all children. On 1 January 1981 the first Constitutional Government of Palau was established. Most of the functions of the Office of Education at the Trust Territory Headquarters in Saipan were transferred to the Republic. All the balance of headquarters functions were transferred to Palau in August of 1987 when the TT Office of Education was closed.

Under Public Law 7-8-8, the Executive Branch Organization Act, five major departments of the executive branch were established. In 1981, the President of the Republic issued an Executive Order No. 9 to implement the law. The Ministry of Social Services was one of the newly established departments. It was composed of the Bureau of Education, the Bureau of Health Services and the Bureau of Community Services.

BUREAU OF EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION

The Bureau of Education is comprised of three divisions: Elementary Education, Secondary Education and Curriculum Development. Each is headed by a division chief. The general administration and operation of the Bureau is carried out by the Director, who is directly accountable to the Minister of Social Services (Before the reorganization of late 1990).

During the year under review, no Minister of Social Services was confirmed by the national Congress (OEK) and the Director of Education reported directly to the President.

The Bureau provides administrative services and logistic support to all divisions in the areas of budget preparation, personnel, financial management, procurement of supplies, maintenance of facilities and equipment, teacher and staff development, higher education, student services and teacher training.

DIVISION OF PUBLIC ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

Due to road improvements and school consolidation, there are now 22 public elementary schools in Palau under the supervision of the Chief of Public Elementary Division. Elementary education is compulsory in Palau for children from age 6-14 or from grade one to eight or upon graduation from elementary school.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

In school year 1989-1990 there were 2,125 students enrolled in the public elementary schools. With the exception of a few Peace Corps Volunteers, the majority of the teachers are Palauans.

Public elementary school programs are designed to provide basic instruction to students in elementary schools. Instructions are delivered in both Palauan and English where appropriate. Instructions are provided in the areas of Language Arts (Palauan and English), mathematics, science, social studies and health education for all grade levels (1-8). Physical education, music and art, penmanship and pre-vocational courses are also taught on a weekly basis. Palauan tradition, culture and agriculture are also taught at the upper grade levels (7-8).

Most of the instructional materials are procured from outside vendors, mainly from U.S. companies. Continuous efforts are being made by curriculum area specialists to more relevant curriculum materials. Training and further training of teachers in the proper use of teaching materials are conducted as the materials are revised and expanded to achieve the overall goal of the curriculum. A new Curriculum Framework has been drafted to enhance further the goal of education in Palau.

During the past six years teacher training has been a top priority of the Bureau of Education in the Republic. Today, of the 168 teachers and principals of the elementary schools, 150 or 90% are degree holders, either AA/AS or BA/BS and MAs.

The school year is from September to May of each year and consists of 180 instructional days.

Elementary School Enrollment

For the years since 1983, the overall public elementary school enrollment continued to decline as shown in the following yearly enrollment statistics. The decrease, in general, may be the result of several factors. One has been the decline of Palau's population which began in 1970 with the increase in out-migration. The second factor is family planning by utilizing contraceptives and birth control pills. The third factor is through education towards smaller families.

Table 15

Yearly Elementary School Enrollment (Public Schools)

| School Year | M | F | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1981-1982 | 1,372 | 1,190 | 2,565 |
| 1982-1983 | 1,411 | 1,250 | 2,661 |
| 1983-1984 | 1,369 | 1,194 | 2,563 |
| 1984-1985 | 1,368 | 1,197 | 2,565 |
| 1985-1986 | 1,338 | 1,156 | 2,494 |
| 1986-1987 | 1,316 | 1,129 | 2,445 |
| 1987-1988 | 1,264 | 1,097 | 2,361 |
| 1988-1989 | 1,211 | 1,047 | 2,258 |
| 1989-1990 | 1,134 | 991 | 2,125 |

(Private Schools

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1981-1982 | 175 | 186 | 361 |
| 1982-1983 | 178 | 172 | 350 |
| 1983-1984 | 164 | 180 | 344 |
| 1984-1985 | 155 | 173 | 328 |
| 1985-1986 | 166 | 181 | 347 |
| 1986-1987 | 180 | 159 | 339 |
| 1987-1988 | 179 | 183 | 362 |
| 1988-1989 | 171 | 198 | 369 |

DIVISION OF SECONDARY EDUCATION

After eight years of compulsory elementary education, a student may enroll in the only government



Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

operated high school or in one of the five private high schools (church affiliated) in Palau. Some students choose to attend schools outside of Palau. It is estimated that about 95% of students completing elementary education go on to high school. Secondary education in Palau is still not compulsory. With the implementation of the Five Year Education Plan, however, which took effect last school year high school should become mandatory and children are encouraged to attend high school. In school year 1989-1990, 610 students attended public high school.

Each year, Palau High School administers entrance tests in English, math, science and social studies to all students who completed elementary education in the public and private elementary schools. The tests are to determine the ability of students to take regular high school programs. For 1989-1990 there were 295 students who took the entrance test and only 54% passed the test and were placed in the regular Palau High School program. About 60 students or 18% were placed in the high school remedial program. There were about 136 students or 46% who did not pass the test. These students were absorbed by the high school remedial program in the five private high schools.

The school year and number of days required for public high school are the same as those of elementary school.

Palau High School requires credits for all courses offered. In addition to the four basic courses, there are elective courses such as agriculture, business, home economics, construction and mechanics. In order to graduate, a student must earn 22 credits (one credit is earned for every course taken for the entire school year) and pass all required courses. The courses and the number of credits required for graduation are as follows:

English.....4 credits
Mathematics.....3 credits
Science.....3 credits
Social Studies..3 credits
Palauan Lang....1 credit
Physical Ed.....1 credit
Vocational Ed...1 credit
Gen. Business...1 credit
Electives.....5 credits

Three new programs were added to the on-going curriculum: Computer, Sheltered English and Health Programs.

Private schools are chartered every five years. In order for the private schools to maintain their charters, they must also offer the four basic courses (English, math, science and social studies) as in the public schools.

Each year for the past eleven years it is estimated that at lease 75% of students who graduated from Palau secondary schools goes on to post secondary education. Most go outside Palau.

Secondary school enrollment has been declining. In the 1985 and 1986 school years, a significant decreased is noticeable in the public secondary school enrollments as shown in the following table:

Public Secondary Enrollment
Table 16

| year | M | F | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1982 | 393 | 400 | 793 |
| 1983 | 375 | 392 | 767 |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/ucl.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1984 | 393 | 389 | 782 |
| 1985 | 358 | 318 | 676 |
| 1986 | 327 | 278 | 605 |
| 1987 | 321 | 290 | 611 |
| 1988 | 352 | 294 | 646 |
| 1989 | 312 | 278 | 590 |
| 1990 | 306 | 304 | 610 |

Private Secondary Enrollment

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1982 | 192 | 235 | 427 |
| 1983 | 185 | 205 | 390 |
| 1984 | 172 | 228 | 400 |
| 1985 | 175 | 210 | 385 |
| 1986 | 179 | 209 | 388 |
| 1987 | 177 | 221 | 398 |
| 1988 | 196 | 219 | 415 |
| 1989 | 195 | 250 | 445 |

## DIVISION OF CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT

The Division of Curriculum Development continues to play two major roles in the Bureau of Education: Curriculum improvement and implementation federal funded programs.

In the area of curriculum improvement, the Division is in its final stage in the completion of the curriculum frameworks for English, math, science, social studies, Palauan studies and Health Education. Physical education and music curriculum frameworks will be developed later. It is anticipated that acquisitions of instructional materials and associated training of teachers to be able to implement the curriculum frameworks successfully will be carried out during the school year 1991-1992.

Implementation of Federal Programs fits into the mode of curriculum improvement. Federal program funds will provide the supplementary supports in terms of acquisition of instructional materials and training of teachers and other education personnel to be able to carry out activities and improve curriculum and instruction in the schools.

Currently, the Bureau of Education, through the Division of Curriculum Development, implements eleven federally funded programs to support the education system in areas of (1) instruction to students in basic skills (English, math, science, social studies, cultural studies, health education, bilingual education, etc., (2) locally developed instructional materials development and reproduction, (3) acquisitions of commercially developed instructional materials, (4) training of teachers in the use of effective teaching technologies, methodologies, strategies, etc., and educating personnel in program management, evaluation, leadership etc., and in parent/community involvement and education. These eleven programs are listed below with short descriptions of the activities and program supports. The funding level for each program is also provided.

1. Insular Area Consolidated Grant ($2,545,676)

Funds are used to implement supplemental instructional and other activities aimed at improving student skills and knowledge in academic, vocational, and special subjects. Activities are implemented at the SEA and LEA levels for the following objectives: Promoting school-level planning, instructional improvement, staff development, increasing academic achievement levels of all children and achieving and maintaining programs in effective schools that have been identified through research as effective. The program uses 20% of the total funding to provide technical assistance and



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

administrative support such as in-service training, consultations, etc., including curriculum framework development and staff development. The LEA utilizes 80% of the funding to provide basic skills instruction in math, science, social studies and English, instruction in vocational skills, implementation of special education and community education projecgts, services to private schools, school climate improvement and effective schools projects.

2. Territorial Teacher Training Assistance Program ($280,000)

Funds are used to implement activities to improve teachers' academic background and classroom competence through college courses and training. The program supports on-site degree training/courses for teachers and staff provided by institutions of higher education, on-campus degree training/courses for qualifying teachers and other training either on-site or off-island geared toward improvement of competence. Recipients of program services include teachers and staff at both public and private schools. In the Spring of 1990, eighty-seven elementary and secondary school teachers from both public and private schools graduated with bachelor's degrees. The program continues for those teachers who are still in need of the program to complete their bachelor's degree requirements.

3. Elementary Bilingual Project ($193,339)

Funds are used to implement transitional bilingual activities. Services are provided to LEP students in the 7th, 8th and 9th grades to strengthen their speaking, reading, writing and comprehension skills in English and Palauan, providing a more successful language experience prior to entering the high school program. Activities including direct instruction, staff/teacher training and coaching; curriculum development; parent/community involvement and education, and program management. Twelve schools in the Territory participate in this program. It is hoped that the local education funds will be available soon so that the program can be implemented in all schools in Palau.

4. High School Bilingual Project ($87,650)

Funds are used to implement special alternate bilingual instruction activities. Services are provided to LEP students in 10th, 11th and 12th grades whose needs are neither developmental nor transitional, to improve their speaking, reading, writing and comprehension skills in English. Activities include direct English instruction utilizing various approaches such as the Total Physical Response to ESL or the Sheltered English Program, staff/teacher training, parent/community involvement and related project support such as materials acquisition and administrative support.

5. Title VII SEA ($75,000)

Funds are used to support activities which address the needs of LEP students. Activities undertaken include data collection on school aged children, capacity building, and coordination of region-wide activities. Such activities include data collection, student testing, program evaluation, training, and



Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04993309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

technical and other assistance, all related to the needs of LEP students.

6. Title VI SEA State Project ($87,810)

Funds are used to provide technical assistance and training to assist Palau's public schools and personnel in preparation, adoption and implementation of plans to improve educational equity practices in the school system. The LEA works very closely with a team of professional staff and consultants with a wide range of knowledge and experience in desegregation efforts to provide technical assistance and training and, additionally, to provide career training for high school senior students in the hope that they will be able to decide on study careers prior to entry into IHEs.

7. Drug Free Education Program ($133,996)

Funds are used to implement activities geared toward increasing students' awareness of the ill effects of alcohol and drug abuse, in an attempt to reduce the level of alcohol and drug related problems. Activities pursued include conducting research to determine the extent of alcohol and drug related problems, developing school curriculum, training personnel to carry out drug free activities, developing out-of-school preventive programs, and improving coordination and collaboration of various agencies involved in the effort. Drug-free education program curriculum and materials have been developed to support the implementation of the program in the schools.

8. LEAD Training Project ($47,508)

Funds are used to establish a Leadership and Educational Administrators Development (LEAD) center with the purpose of strengthening the leadership capabilities of the educational administrators in Palau. Activities pursued include provision of courses leading to Master's Degrees for eligible personnel and the development of a core group of senior level training specialists to provide technical assistance and in-service training to schools. The project's federal funding amount of $48,632 is matched (50-50) by local funds. But the matching requirement can be met by in-kind local contributions. Elementary school principals and education specialists have completed a series of training on school improvement. The principals are now in the process of developing individual plans to improve their schools.

9. Drug Free Training ($127,742)

Funds under this program will be used to train a local team of trainers who will be able to confidently and competently train school personnel regarding the implementation of alcohol and drug abuse prevention programs. Also to train school principals on how to coordinate school-wide activities aimed at enlisting parents and community members in organizing comprehensive campaigns against the use and abuse of drugs. This program supports both public and private school training activities.

10. National Diffusion Network ($64,468)

The purpose of the National Diffusion Network (NDN) is to disseminate information and



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

facilitate adoption of national validated education programs. NDN provides resources which an educational system, needing improvement but lacking or unable to afford training, materials development, books, etc, can turn to. The Palau NDN Program concentrates on awareness activities regarding exemplary programs, and on adoption (and modification where needed) to improve instruction and learning in the schools.

11. Christa MccAuliffe Fellowship Program ($33,300)

Funds may be used by public and private school teachers to develop projects to improve their knowledge and teaching skills for the education of their students. Teachers may also apply for these funds to conduct teaching research, develop a model teacher program and staff development, provide consultations and/or assistance to other schools, or going to college to improve teaching skills. A minimum fellowship is $16,650. Two teachers are now attending institutions of higher education (University of Guam and University of Hawaii) getting their degrees in elementary education.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

The Vocational Rehabilitation Program provides services to help eligible disabled individuals to become self-sufficient individuals who can live and participate n daily activities and the development of their communities. Eligible clients are accepted based on the following criteria:

1. The presence of physical or mental disability which for the individual constitutes or results in a substantial handicap to employment; and

2. A reasonable expectation that vocational Rehabilitation Services may benefit the individual in terms of employability.

Services available are: Diagnostic and Evaluation, Restoration, Training, Maintenance and other services deemed necessary to support the disabled in employment.

Ten disabled individuals were successfully rehabilitated and are now holding jobs in the community and are active community members.

NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

The Nutrition Assistance Program is servicing twenty-two public elementary schools, one public high school and four Head Start Program Centers. Seventeen Headstart Centers' children are eating lunch with regular elementary children in the school cafeterias. The program consists of fifty-two cooks and seven staff members. In addition, the program provides services to Health Services, Nutrition Education for the elderly and the Disaster Program.

Three School kitchens were completely renovated. The roofs, ceilings and walls were completely changed. Approximately fifty tables and one hundred and fifty benches were made for Meyuns, Peleliu, Ngardmau, and Harris Elementary schools. These tables and benches were to replace the old ones. All schools are now using gas stoves. They are no longer using firewood.

It was very fortunate that local farmers produced more vegetables



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

during the year. The students eat fresh vegetables at each meal purchased from local farmers.

The Nutrition Assistance Program fed approximately one thousand nine hundred forty-five people who were affected by an unusually high tide. The high tide affected taro patches in low lying areas throughout Palau

POST SECONDARY EDUCATION

The Micronesian Occupational College is an open-door, postsecondary institution that provides two-year technical/occupational training programs designed to meet critical manpower needs in Micronesia. Its mission, as a residential, co-educational college situated in Palau, is to prepare young adults for work in their chosen fields by providing them with job-entry skills. The college offers programs of career-oriented training and basic skills instruction in communications, mathematics, liberal arts, and sciences to assure the student's overall development.

The college exists to serve all of Micronesia with its program offerings including pre-service and in-service training, on-campus programs, and programs extended throughout the region.

The students, coming from various ethnic areas of Micronesia, provide an atmosphere rich in cultural diversity and uniqueness which contributes to the personal growth and social maturity of each student.

It seeks to make wise and efficient use of its limited physical, human, and financial resources to attain the highest level of quality possible in the programs, services, faculty and staff available to serve its students.

The Micronesian Occupational College believes in the worth of individual students and strives to develop them to be responsible, contributing members of their community.

Enrollment: The enrollment at the College averages about 400 students during the regular sessions and over 200 for the summer sessions. The largest single ethnic group represented are Palauans but there are substantial numbers of students from Yap, Truk, Pohnpei, Kosrae and the Marshall Islands.

Curriculum: The College offers courses in vocational education including but not limited to the construction trades and business courses leading to an Associate of Arts/Science degree.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART IX
# CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

(From the Report of the Trusteeship Council to the Security Council, S/ concerning the May/June 1990 session and responses from the Administering Authority)

A. Political advancement

1. The Trusteeship Council recalls its resolution 2183 (LIII) of 28 May 1986.

2. The Council notes that at the plebiscite held in Palau on 6 February 1990, the Compact of Free Association did not obtain the 75% majority necessary for ratification. It notes also the statement of the representative of the Government of Palau in the Trusteeship Council on 21 May 1990 that the leadership of Palau is currently reviewing possible options with respect to the resolution of Palau's future political status. In this regard, it welcomes the assurance of the Administering Authority in its annual report on the Trust Territory that it is prepared to assist the government of Palau, at its request, in any appropriate endeavor leading to the final determination of a political status chosen by the people of Palau.

*1-2. The administering authority continues to be prepared to assist the government of Palau, at their request, in any appropriate endeavor leading to the final determination of a political status chosen by the people.*

B. Economic, social and educational advancement

3. The Council notes that the peoples of the Trust Territory, in the exercise of their right to self-government as set out in Article 76 b of the Charter of the United Nations, have elected to assume full responsibility for administration in the economic, social and educational fields.

*During the year under review, the people and freely elected government of the Trust Territory continued to advance in the exercise of self-government and responsibilities for the full administration of their social,*



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

*economic and educational obligations. At the same time, the Administering Authority was preparing to provide greater guidance and counsel to the government in order to comply with its obligations under the Trusteeship Agreement.*

4. The Council considers that any difficulties over the interpretation of the new status agreements should be resolved bilaterally by the parties concerned in accordance with the procedures mutually agreed and laid down in the relevant new status agreements.

*As in previous years, the Administering authority agrees to abide by the above-referenced procedures.*

5. The Council notes the concerns of the Government of Palau regarding economic development and self-sufficiency. It shares the view that continued efforts are needed in this regard. It welcomes the recent improvements reported in the tourism and fisheries sectors.

*5. The Administering Authority agrees that continuing efforts are required in these important economic sectors and wishes to assure the Council that it will do what it can to assist the people of the Territory to attain greater economic self-sufficiency through responsible economic development.*

6. The Council welcomes the steps taken by the Administering Authority to assist Palau in particular in the areas of fisheries enforcement, the campaign against drug trafficking and abuse, public health and safety, and the operation and maintenance of public works facilities. It hopes that further progress will continue to be made in these fields.

*Again, the Administering Authority wishes to assure the Council that it will continue to assist the Territory in these and other important sectors through a variety of programs already in place.*



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PART X
# SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The past year has been characterized by a general review of the administration of the Trust Territory (Palau) following the seventh plebiscite on the Compact of Free Association. Since the vote did not achieve the required 75% again, and there was no indication of imminent resolution of the political status question, the Administrative Authority reviewed its responsibilities under the Trusteeship Agreement and prepared to implement measures leading to greater conformity with its responsibilities and the recommendations of the U.S. Congress and its General Accounting Office and suggestions by the Trusteeship Council. The administrative changes would be embodied in new Secretarial Order to be issued on 15 October (#3142) and implemented in 1991.

There were no major incidents involving trafficking in illegal drugs indicating that there has been a substantial improvement in the control of the flow of drugs to and through Palau.

The 6 February 1990 plebiscite was held under the observation of the Trusteeship Council's Visiting Mission. It was carried off without any negative incident being reported but garnered the lowest affirmative vote so far.

The economy of Palau continues to grow. Tourism in particular has shown a substantial increase, up by nearly 5,000 entries from last year.

A survey of capital improvement projects which were defective in design or construction was completed and a list of projects designated for repair was compiled by the Palauan authorities according to their priorities. Work should begin on the most important projects in the near future.

Construction on the new hospital has continued and should be completed on schedule. The U.S. Congress has agreed to increasing the funding for the construction and the total is now over $20,000,000.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04993309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# APPENDIX A
# PUBLICATIONS ON THE TRUST TERRITORY

The following are some of the books published concerning Micronesia.

Micronesia -- Bibliographies


Bryan, E.G., Jr.
Land in Micronesia and its Resources: An annotated Bibliography. Honolulu: Pacific Scientific Information Center, Bishop Museum, 1970.

Chapman, Peter S.
Micronesia: 1965-1974; An anthropological Bibliography of 524 Items, Prepared for Asian Perspectives. Honolulu: Bishop Museum, 1974.

Craddock, Elfriede.
Pathways to Science in Micronesia: A selected Annotated Bibliography. Saipan: Library Services Section, Dept. of Education, TTPI, 1969.

Daeufer, Alice S. and James M. Mauger.
Pathways to Micronesia: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works. Rev. ed. Saipan: TTPI, Dept. of Education, 1976.

Driver, Marjorie G. and Albert L. Williams.

M.A.R.C. Staff Publications, 1967-1978. Agana, Guam: MARC, University of Guam, 1979

Goetzfridt, Nicholas J.
An annotated Bibliography on ESL and Bilingual Education in Guam and Other Areas of Micronesia. Guam: University of Guam, 1988.

Hatanaka, Sachiko.
A bibliography of Micronesia compiled from Japanese publications 1915-1945. Tokyo: Research Inst. for Oriental Cultures, Gakushuin Univ., 1979

Johnston, Emilie G. and Shirley Ann Arriola.
A bibliography of Archaeology in Micronesia and Related Subjects. Mangilao, Guam: University of Guam, MARC, 1982.

Marshall, Mac and James D. Nason
Micronesia, 1944-1974; A bibliography of Anthropological and Related Source Materials. New Haven, HRAF Press, 1975.




Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Matsui, Masato et. al.
Nanyo (South Seas): An Annotated Bibliography. Honolulu: Center for Asian and Pacific Studies, Council for Japanese Studies, UH, 1982.

Quinn, Sidney S. and Donna O. Villagomez
The Northern Mariana Islands: An Annotated Bibliography. Saipan: Bureau of Education, Library Services, TTPI, 1978.

Runeborg, Ruth E.
Marshall Islands Bibliography. Honolulu: East West Center, 1979.

Spaulding, Marc L.
Social and Political Issues in Micronesia: A bibliography of Literature, 1946-1986. Mangilao, Guam: Micronesian Area Research Center, University of Guam, 1988. MARC Working Papers, No. 54.

Uchinomi, Fujio.
Bibliography of Micronesia (Bibliographia Micronesia: Scientiae Naturalis et Cultus). Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1952.

Woodworth, Stephen C.
Navigating the Micronesia Culture Area: A guide to Source Materials. Saipan: Historic Preservation Office, TTPI, 198?

Wright, Gordon.
A bibliography of Reports, Surveys, and Studies Prepared By, For, Or About the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Saipan, Mariana Islands: Dept. of Education, TTPI, 1969.

MICRONESIA --GENERAL

Alkire, William.
An introduction to the Peoples and Cultures of Micronesia. 2nd ed. Menlo Park, CA: Cummings Publications Co. 1977.

Ashby, Gene, ed.
Some Things of Value: Micronesian Customs As Seen By Micronesians. 2nd ed. Eugene, Ore.: Rainy Day Press, 1983.

_____. Never and Always: Micronesian Legends, Fables and Folklore. 2nd. ed., rev. Eugene, OR: Rainy Day Press 1989.

Bailey, Dan E.
WWII Wrecks of the Kwajalein and Truk Lagoons. 2nd. ed., rev. Redding, CA: North Valley Diver Publications, 1989.

Barnett, Homer G.
Anthropology in Administration. Evanston, Ill.: Peterson, 1956.

Barrau, Jacques.
Subsistence Agriculture in Polynesia and Micronesia. Honolulu: Bishop Museum Press, 1961.

Bast, Benjamin, ed.
The Political Future of Guam and Micronesia. Agana, Guam: University of Guam Press, 1974.

Bendure, Glenda and Ned Friary.
Micronesia: A Travel Survival Kit. 1st. ed. Berkeley, CA.: Lonely



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Planet Publications, 1988

Bliss, Theodora C. Micronesia

Fifty Years in the Islands World: A History of the Mission of the American Board. Boston: American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions. 1906.

Boutilier, James A., et. al.
Mission, Church and Sect in Oceania. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University of Michigan Press, 1978.

Brady, Ivan, ed.
Transactions in Kinship: Adoption and Fosterage in Oceania. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1976.

Brower, Kenneth.
Micronesia; Islands Wilderness. San Francisco: Friends of the Earth, 1975.

_____
Micronesia: The Land, the People and the Sea. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State University Press, 1981.

_____
A Song for Satawal. New York: Harper and Row, 1983.

Bryan, E.H., Jr.
Guide to Place Names in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Honolulu: Pacific Scientific Information Center, 1971.

_____.
Land in Micronesia and Its Resources. Honolulu: Pacific Scientific Information Center, 1970.

Carroll, Vern, ed.
Adoption in Eastern Oceania. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1970.

_____.
Pacific Atoll Populations. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1975.

Christian, F.W.
The Caroline Islands: Travel in the Sea of Little Islands. London: Cass, 1967. Reprint.

Clyde, P.H.
Japan's Pacific Mandate. Port Washington, N.Y.: Kennikat Press, 1967.

Conference on Micronesian Education
Education for What? Kolonia, Pohnpei, 1974.

Crocombe, R.G. and Ahmed Ali, eds.
Politics in Micronesia. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, University of the South Pacific, 1983.

_____and Leonard Mason, eds.
Micronesian Politics. Suva, Fiji: Institute of Pacific Studies, University of the South Pacific, 1988.



Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Cormack, Maribelle.
The Lady Was a Skipper: The Story of Eleanor Wilson, Missionary Extraordinary to the Marshall and Caroline Islands. N.Y.: Hill and Wang, 1956.

deSmith, Stanley A.
Microstates and Micronesia. N.Y.: N.Y. University Press, 1970.

Dorrance, John C.
Micronesian Crosscurrents and the U.S. Role in the Western Pacific. Washington, D.C.: National War College, 1975.

Edmonds, I.G.
Micronesia: America's Outpost in the Pacific. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1974.

Feldman, Jerome and Donald H. Rubinstein.
The Art of Micronesia: The University of Hawaii Art Gallery. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Art Gallery, 1986.

Firth, Stewart.
Nuclear Playground. Honolulu: Pacific Islands Studies Program, Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1987.

Fischer, John L.
The Eastern Carolines: New Haven: HRAF Press, 1966.

Force, Roland and Brenda Bishop, eds.
The Impact of Urban Centers in the Pacific. Honolulu: Pacific Science Association, 1975.

Freeman, Otis W., ed.
Geography of the Pacific. N.Y.: Wiley, 1951.

Gale, Roger William.
The Americanization of Micronesia: A Study of the Consolidation of the U.S. Rule in the Pacific. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America, 1979.

Garcia y Parejo, Rafael de.
Considerations on the Rights of Spain Over the Caroline Islands. Translation and introduction by Patricia Bieber. Honolulu: Pacific Islands Program, Univ. of Hawaii, 1973.

Hanlon, David L.
Upon a Stone Altar: A History of the Island of Pohnpei to 1890. Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press and the Center for Pacific Islands Studies, 1988. Pacific Islands Monograph Series, N.5.

Heine, Carl.
Micronesia at the Crossroads. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1974.

Henning, Rod.
Micronesians in Hawaii. Honolulu: Institute of Behavioral Sciences, 1979

Hezel, Francis X., S.J.
The First Taint of Civilization: A History of the Caroline and Marshall Islands in Pre-Colonial Days, 1521-1885. Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press and the Center for Pacific Islands Studies, 1983.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dlilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

_____.
Foreign Ships in Micronesia. Saipan: Published in cooperation with the Trust Territory Historic Preservation Office and the U.S. Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, 1979.

_____.
Reflections on Micronesia: The Collected Papers of Father Francis X. Hezel, S.J. Honolulu: Pacific Islands Studies Program, UH, 1982.

_____ and Mark Berg, eds.
Micronesia, Winds of Change: A Book of Readings on Micronesian History. Saipan: Omnibus Program for Social Studies Cultural Heritage, TTPI, 1979.

_____ and Clark Graham.
Truk's Underwater Museum: A Report on the Sunken Japanese Ships. 1989.

Higuchi, Wakako.
Micronesia Under the Japanese Administration: Interviews with Former South Sea Bureau and Military Officials. Guam: University of Guam, 1987.

_____.
Micronesians and the Pacific War: The Palauans. Agana, Guam: Micronesian Area Research Center, University of Guam, 1986.

Hiroshima University Conference on Social, Political and legal Problems of the South Pacific Island States. Hiroshima, Japan, 1990.

Hughes, Daniel and Sherwood G. Lingenfelter, eds.
Political Development in Micronesia. Columbus: Ohio State Univ. Press, 1974.

Ishikawa, Eikichi.
Cultural Adaptation to Atolls in Micronesia and West Polynesia: A Report of the Cultural Anthropological Research in Caroline, Marshall and Ellice Islands, 1985. Tokyo: Committee for Micronesian Research, Tokyo Metropolitan University, 1987.

Japanese Source Materials Dealing with Guam and Micronesia, 1914-1945. Guam: MARC, University of Guam, 1981.

Kahn, E.J., Jr.
A Reporter in Micronesia. N.Y.: W.W. Norton, 1966.

Karolle, Bruce G.
Atlas of Micronesia. Guam: Guam Publications, 1988.

King, Joan.
JK Report on Micronesia. Pohnpei, FSM: Joan King, 1987- Monthly newsletter.

Kusakabe, Humio, ed.
Cultural Anthropological Research on the folk Culture in the Western Caroline Islands of Micronesia; Report. tokyo: Committee for Micronesian Research, Tokyo University of Foreign Studies, 1979.

Lewis, David.



Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

We, the Navigators: The Ancient Art of Land-finding in the Pacific. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1972.

Lieber, Michael D., ed.
Exile and Migrants i Oceania. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1976.

Lundsgaarde, Henry P., ed.
Land Tenure in Oceania. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1974.

Lutz, Catherine.
Unnatural Emotions: Everyday Sentiments on a Micronesian Atoll and Their Challenge to Western Theory. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1988.

Mahoney, Francis B.
Social and Cultural Factors Relating to the Cause and Control of Alcohol Abuse Among Micronesian Youth. 1975.

Manhard, Phillip W.
The U.S. and Micronesia in Free Association. Washington, D.C.: National Defense University, Research Directorate, 1979.

MARC Working Papers, No. 1, 1979-
Mangilao, Guam: Micronesian Area Research Center, University of Guam, 1979.

Marshall, Mac and Leslie B. Marshall.
Silent Voices Speak: Women and Prohibition in Truk. Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Pub. Co., 1990.

McHenry, Donald F.
Micronesia, Trust Betrayed: Altruism Vs. Self-Interest in American Foreign Policy. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1975.

Meller, Norman and Terza Meller.
The Congress of Micronesia. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1969.

_____.
Constitutionalism in Micronesia. Honolulu: Institute for Polynesian Studies, BYU-Hawaii, 1985.

Mitchell, Roger E.
Micronesian folktales, Nagoya: Asian Folklore Institute, 1973.

Morgan, William W.
Prehistoric Archaeology in Micronesia. 1st. ed. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1988.

Murahaushi, Iwakichi.
Call of the Morning Bird: Chants and Songs of Palau, Yap and Pohnpei. Comp. and Ed. by Elizabeth Tatar. Honolulu: Bishop Museum, 1985.

Myers, Robert F.
Micronesian Reef Fishes: A Practical Guide to the Identification of the Coral Reef Fishes of the Tropical Central and Western Pacific. Barrigada, Guam: Coral Graphics, 1989.

Nakano, Ann.
Broken Canoe: conversations and Observations in Micronesia. St. Lucia,



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Queensland: Univ. of Queensland Press, 1983.

Nathan Associates, Inc.
Economic Development Plan for the TTPI. Washington, D.C., 1966.

Nevin, David.
The American touch in Micronesia. N.Y.: Norton, 1977.

Nufer, Harold F.
Micronesia Under American Rule: An Evaluation of the Strategic Trusteeship (1947-1977) Hicksville, N.Y.: Exposition Press, 1978.

Oliver, Douglas L., ed.
Planning Micronesia's Future. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1971. Reprint of 1951 ed.

Peattie, Mark R.
Nanyo: The Rise and Fall of the Japanese in Micronesia, 1885-1945. Honolulu: Center for Pacific Islands Studies, School of Hawaiian, Asian and Pacific Studies, University of Hawaii Press, 1988. Pacific Islands Monograph Series, No. 4.

Platt, William J.
Planning for Education and Manpower in Micronesia. Stanford, CA: Stanford Research Institute, 1967.

Pomeroy, Earl S.
Pacific Outpost: American Strategy in Guam and Micronesia. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press, 1951.

Price, Willard.
America's Paradise Lost. N.Y.: John Day Co., 1966

Ranney, Austin and Howard R. Penniman.
Democracy in the islands: The Micronesian Plebiscites of 1983. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, 1985.

Richard, Dorothy.
U.S. Naval Administration of the TTPI. Washington, D.C.: Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, 1957. 3v.

Riveley, William E., S.J.
The Story of the "Romance." N.Y.: Rinehard and Co., 1953.

Rock, Tim.
diver's Guide to Guam and Micronesia. Rev. and updated. Guam: Guam Publications, 1989.

Rubinstein, Donald H.
Social Aspects of Juvenile Delinquency in Micronesia. 1980.

The Prompt Report of the Fifth Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. Kagoshima, Japan: Research Center for the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, 1987.

Shorett, Alice.
Micronesian Backgrounds: Historical and Social Settings for Secondary Social Studies. Saipan: Trust Territory Education Dept., 1970.

Tetens, Alfred.
Among the Savages of the



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

South Seas: Translated from the German by Florence M. Spoehr. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press. 1958.

Toomin, Philip R. and Pauline M. Toomin.
Black Robe and Grass Skirt. N.Y.: Horizon Press, 1963.

Trumbull, Robert.
Paradise in Trust: A Report on Americans in Micronesia, 1946-1958. N.Y.: W. Sloane Association, 1959.

U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare.
HEW/Interior Task Force Report on Health, Sanitation, Education, Social Services in the TTPI. Washington, D.C., 1973.

U.S. Dept. of State.
Annual Report to the United Nations. Washington, DC, 1947

U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Office of Territories.
Management Survey of the Government of the TTPI. Washington, D.C, 1951.

U.S. T.T.P.I. Office of the Staff Anthropologist.
Anthropological Working Papers, Nos. 1-9, Guam, 1957-1961.

Ushijima, Iwao and Daigaku Tsukuba.
Anthropological Research on the Atoll Cultures of Micronesia, 1988. Tsukuba-shi, Japan: Comm. for Micronesian Research 1990.

Ushijima, Iwao and Ken-ichi Sudo.
Cultural Uniformity and Diversity in Micronesia. Osaksa: National Museum of Ethnology, 1987.

Vayda, Andrew P., Ed.
Peoples and Cultures of the Pacific. Garden City, N.Y.: Natural History Press, 1968.

Ward, Martha Coonfield.
Nest in the Wind: Adventures in Anthropology on a Tropical Island. Prospect Heights, Ill.: Waveland Press, 1989.

Wenkam, Robert.
The Great Pacific Rip-Off: Corporate Rape in the Far East. Chicago: Follett Publication Co., 1974.

_____and Byron Baker.
Micronesia: The Breadfruit Revolution. Honolulu: East-West Center, 1972.

_____and Ken Brower.
Micronesia : Island Wilderness. San Francisco: Friends of the Earth and Seabury Press, 1975.

Wein, Harold J.
Atoll Environment and Ecology. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1962.

_____.
Pacific Island Bastions of the U.S. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1962.

Yanaiharo, Tadao.
Pacific Islands Under Japanese Mandate. Shanghai: Kelley and Walsh, 1939.

PALAU: A SELECTIVE LIST OF PUBLICATIONS ON THE TRUST



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Aldridge, Bob and Ched Meyers. Resisting the Serpent: Palau Self-Determination. McLean, VA: Fortkamp Publishing Co., 1990.

Anglim, John. Palau's Strategic Position Places Palauan Democracy at Risk. Sydney: H.V. Evatt Memorial Foundation, 1988.

Barnett, Homer G. Being a Palauan. New York: Hold, Rinehart and Winston, 1960.

_____. Palauan Society, A Study of Contemporary Native Life. Eugene, Oregon: Univ. of Oregon, Dept. of Anthropology, 1949.

Boss, Amelia H. Report of the International Observer Mission, Palau Referendum, December, 1986. NY: International League for Human Rights: Minority Rights Group, 1987.

Brower, Kenneth. With Their Islands Around Them. NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1974.

Christopher, Luella S. Palau's Evolving Relationship with the United States: Introduction and Chronology of Developments. Washington DC: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, 1988.

Clark, Eugenie. Lady with a Spear. NY: Harper and Row, 1951.

Clark, Roger and Sue Rabbitt Roff. Micronesia: The Problem of Palau. London; NY: Minority Rights Group, 1984.

Denfeld, D. Colt. Peleliu Revisited: An Historical and Archaeological Survey of World War II Sites on Peleliu Island. Saipan, MP: Micronesian Archaeological Survey, 1988.

Erlich, Paul. Koror: A Center of Power, Commerce and Colonial Administration. Saipan, CM Micronesian Archaeological Survey, Office of the High Commissioner, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 1984.

Faulkner, Douglas. This Living Reef. NY: Quadrangle-New York Times Book Col., 1974.

Ferreira, Celio. Palauan Cosmology: Dominance in a Traditional Micronesian Society. Goteborg: Acta Universitatis Gothoburgensis, 1987.

Force, Roland W. Leadership and Cultural Change in Palau. Chicago: Natural History Museum, 1960.

_____and Maryanne Force. Just One House: A Description and Analysis of Kinship in the Palau



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Islands. Honolulu: Bishop Museum Press, 1972. Bishop Museum Bulletin N. 235.

Herz, Michael J., ed.
Palau and the Superport: The Development of an Ocean Ethic. San Francisco: Ocean Research and Policy Institute, Oceanic Society, 1977.

Heslinga, Gerald A., T.C. Watson and T. Isamu.
Giant Clam Farming. Honolulu, HJI: Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation, 1990.

Izumi, Masanami.
Palau Marine Resources Bibliography. Suva, Fiji: FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme, 1988.

Johannes, Robert Earle.
Words of the Lagoon: Fishing and Marine Lore in the Palau District of Micronesia. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1981.

Josephs, Lewis S.
Palauan Reference Grammar. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1975.

Kluge, P.F.
The Day That I Die: A Novel of Suspense. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1976.

Lessa, William A.
Drake's Island of Thieves: Ethnological Sleuthing. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1975.

Lindemann, Klaus P.
Desecrate 1: The Shipwrecks of Palau. 2nd ed. Belleville, MI: Pacific Press Publications, 1988.

McManus, Edwin G., S.J.
Palauan-English Dictionary. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1977.

Merlin, Mark David and Thomas Keene.
Dellomal er a Belau (Plants of the Belauan Islands)Honolulu, 1989.

Osborne, Douglas.
The Archaeology of the Palau Islands. Honolulu: Bishop Museum Press, 1966.

Palau Community Action Agency.
A History of Palau. Koror, 1976-1978. 3v.

Palau: Self-Determination vs. U..S. Military Plans. Honolulu, HI: Micronesian Support Committee, 1983.

Parmentier, Richard J.
The Sacred Remains: Myth History, and Polity in Belau. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987.

Peacock, Daniel J.
Lee Boo of Belau: A Prince in London. Honolulu: Center for Pacific Islands Studies, H.H., and Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1987, South Sea Books.

Rehuher, Faustina K.
Belau Art Exhibition. 3rd South Pacific Festival of Arts, Papua New Guinea. Koror, Palau: Palau South Pacific Festival of Arts Committee, 1980.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Ritzenthaler, Robert E.
Native Money of Palau. Milwaukee: Milwaukee Public Museum, 1954.

Sember, Karl.
The Palau Islands in the Pacific Ocean. Translated by Mark L. Berg and edited by Robert D. Craig. Mangilao, Guam: Micronesian Area Research Center, University of Guam, 1982.

Smith, Deverne Reed.
Recommendations for the Preservation of Historic and Cultual Resources in Palau: A Final Report. S.1., s.n., 1990

_____
Palauan Social Structure. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1983

_____and Ngirkungiil Moses Mekoll.
Rechuodel: An English Translation. Koror, Palau: Micronesian Resources Study, 1990

Thomas, P.E.J., Paul F. Holthus and N. Idechong.
Ngerukewid Islands Wildlife Preserve Management Plan. Noumea, New Caledonia: South Pacific Commission, 1989

Thyssen, Mandy.
A guidebook to the Palau Islands. Koror, Palau: Neco Tours, 1988.

U.S. General Accounting Office.
U.S. Trust Territory: Issues Associated with Palau's Transition to Self-Government. Washington, D.C. 1989.

(LIST PREPARED BY THE PACIFIC COLLECTION, HAMILTON LIBRARY, UNIV. OF HAWAII)



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# APPENDIX B
# TRUSTEESHIP AGREEMENT

WHEREAS Article 75 of the Charter of the United Nations provides for the establishment of an international trusteeship system for the administration and supervision of such territories as may be placed thereunder by subsequent agreements; and

WHEREAS under Article 77 of the said Charter the trusteeship system may be applied to territories now held under mandate; and

WHEREAS on 17 December 1920 the Council of the League of Nations confirmed a mandate for the former German islands north of the equator to Japan, to be administered in accordance with Article 22 of the Covenant of the League of Nations; and

WHEREAS Japan, as a result of the Second World War, has ceased to exercise any authority in these islands;

NOW THEREFORE, the Security Council of the United Nations, having satisfied itself that the relevant articles of the Charter have been complied with, hereby resolves to approve the following terms of trusteeship for the Pacific Islands formerly under mandate to Japan.

ARTICLE 1

The Territory of the Pacific Islands, consisting of the islands formerly held by Japan under mandate in accordance with Article 22 of the Covenant of the League of Nations, is hereby designated as a strategic area and placed under the trusteeship system established in the Charter of the United Nations. The Territory of the Pacific Islands is hereinafter referred to as the trust territory.

ARTICLE 2

The United States of America is designated as the administering authority of the trust territory.

ARTICLE 3

The administering authority shall have full powers of administration, legislation, and jurisdiction over the territory subject to the provisions of this agreement, and may apply to the trust territory, subject to any modifications which the administering authority may consider desirable, such of the laws of the United States as it may deem appropriate to local conditions and requirements.

ARTICLE 4

The administering authority, in discharging the obligations of trusteeship in the trust territory,



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

shall act in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations, and the provisions of this agreement, and shall, as specified in article 83 (2) of the Charter, apply the objectives of the international trusteeship system, as set forth in Article 76 of the Charter, to the people of the Trust Territory.

ARTICLE 5

In discharging its obligations under Article 76(a) and Article 84, of the Charter, the administering authority shall ensure that the trust territory shall play its part, in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations, in the maintenance of international peace and security. To this end the administering authority shall be entitled:

1. to establish naval, military and air bases and to erect fortifications in the trust territory;

2. to station and employ armed forces in the territory; and

3. to make use of volunteer forces, facilities and assistance from the trust territory in carrying out the obligations toward the Security Council undertaken in this regard by the administering authority, as well as for local defense and maintenance of law and order within the trust territory.

ARTICLE 6

In discharging its obligations under Article 76(b) of the Charter, the administering authority shall:

1. foster the development of such political institutions as are suited to the trust territory and shall promote the development of the inhabitants of the trust territory toward self-government or independence as may be appropriate to the particular circumstances of the trust territory and its peoples and the freely expressed wishes of the peoples concerned; and to this end shall give to the inhabitants of the trust territory a progressively increasing share in the administrative services in the territory; shall develop their participation in government; shall give due recognition to the customs of the inhabitants in providing a system of law for the territory; and shall take other appropriate measures toward these ends:

2. promote the economic advancement and self-sufficiency of the inhabitants, and to this end shall regulate the use of natural resources; encourage the development of fisheries, agriculture, and industries; protect the inhabitants against the loss of their lands and resources; and improve the means of transportation and communications;

3. promote the social advancement of the inhabitants, and to this end shall protect the rights and fundamental freedoms of all elements of the populations without discrimination; protect the health of the inhabitants; control the traffic in arms and ammunitions, opium and other dangerous drugs; and institute such other regulations as may be necessary to protect the inhabitants against social abuses; and

4. promote the educational advancement of the inhabitants, and to this end shall take steps toward the establishment of a general system of elementary education; facilitate the vocational and cultural advancement of the population; and shall encourage qualified students to pursue higher education, including training on the professional level.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

ARTICLE 7

In discharging its obligations under Article 76(c), of the Charter, the administering authority shall guarantee to the inhabitants of the trust territory freedom of conscience, and, subject only to the requirements of public order and security, freedom of speech, of the press, and of assembly; freedom of worship, and of religious teaching' and freedom of migration and movement.

ARTICLE 8

In discharging its obligations under Article 76(d) of the Charter, as defined by Article 83(2) of the Charter, the administering authority, subject to the requirements of security, and the obligation to promote the advancement of the inhabitants, shall accord to nationals of each Member of the United Nations and to companies and associations organized in conformity with the laws of such Member, treatment in the territory no less favorable than that accorded there to nationals, companies and associations of any other United Nations except the administering authority.

2. The administering authority shall ensure equal treatment of the Members of the United Nations and their nationals in the administration of justice.

3. Nothing in this Article shall be so construed as to accord traffic rights to aircraft flying into and out of the trust territory. Such rights shall be subject to agreement between the administering authority and the state whose nationality such aircraft possesses.

4. The administering authority may negotiate and conclude commercial and other treaties and agreements with Members of the United Nations and other states, designed to attain for the inhabitants of the trust territory treatment by the Members of the United Nations and other states no less favorable than that granted by them to the nationals of other states. The Security Council may recommend, or invite other organizations of the United Nations to consider and recommend what rights the inhabitants of the trust territory should acquire in consideration of the rights obtained by Members of the United Nations in the trust territory.

ARTICLE 9

The administering authority shall be entitled to constitute the trust territory into a custom, fiscal, or administrative union or federation with other territories and the trust territory where such measures are not inconsistent with the basic objectives of the International Trusteeship System and with the terms of this agreement.

ARTICLE 10

The administering authority acting under the provisions of Article 3 of this agreement, may accept membership in any regional advisory commission, regional authority or technical organization, or other voluntary association of states, may co-operate with special international bodies, public or private, and may engage in other forms of international co-operation.

ARTICLE 11

1. The administering authority shall take the necessary steps to provide the status of citizenship of the trust territory for the inhabitants of the trust territory.



Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

2. The administering authority shall afford diplomatic and consular protection to inhabitants of the trust territory when outside the territorial limits of the trust territory or of the territory of the administering authority.

ARTICLE 12

The administering authority shall enact such legislation as may be necessary to place the provisions of this agreement in effect in the trust territory.

ARTICLE 13

The provisions of Article 87 and 88 of the Charter shall be applicable to the trust territory,. provided that the administering authority may determine the extent of their applicability to any areas which may from time to time be specified by it as closed for security reasons.

(Signed 18 July 1947)

ARTICLE 14

the administering authority undertakes to apply in the trust territory the provisions of any international conventions and recommendations which may be appropriate to the particular circumstances of the trust territory and which would be conducive to the achievement of the basic objectives of Article 6 of this agreement.

ARTICLE 15

The terms of the present agreement shall not be altered, amended or terminated without the consent of the administering authority.

ARTICLE 16

The present agreement shall come into force when approved by the Security Council of the United Nations and by the Government of the United States after due constitutional process.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# APPENDIX C
# SECRETARIAL ORDERS

The document which provided for the three branches of the Trust Territory Government is Secretarial Order No. 2918 of the U.S. Department of the Interior. It granted the executive authority to the High Commissioner, the legislative authority to the Congress of Micronesia, and the judicial authority of the High Court and the other courts. Signed by the Secretary of the Interior on December 27, 1968, order No. 2912 brought into one document the previous Secretarial Orders and amendments concerning the branches of the Trust Territory Government.

On 24 March 1976, following approval of the Northern Marianas Covenant, Secretarial Order 2989 was issued related to the government of the Northern Mariana Islands. This order removed the Northern Marianas from the jurisdiction of the High Commissioner for most purposes and provided for the partial implementation of the provisions of the Covenant under a locally approved constitution.

On September 28, 1978, the Secretary of the Interior signed Secretarial Order No. 3027 making interim changes in Secretarial order 2918. It provides for legislative and fiscal separation of the four central districts of Yap, Truk, Pohnpei, and Kosrae as well as for the Marshall Islands and Palau Districts. Order 3027 was issued pending a later reorganization oriented towards implementation of the Constitution of the Federated States of Micronesia, (FSM) , approved by Yap, Chuuk, Kosrae and Pohnpei, on July 12, 1978, and the constitutions being developed by the Marshall Islands and Palau districts, both of which rejected the FSM Constitution. The order also provides for reorganization of the Office of the High Commissioner and Trust Territory Government headquarters. Secretarial Order No. 3039 supersedes sections of Secretarial Order No. 2918, as amended, and other prior orders of the Secretary of the Interior, insofar as they are inconsistent with the provisions of Order No. 3039.

Secretarial Order 3119, effective 10 July 1987, abolished the Office of the High Commissioner and transferred those authorities and responsibilities to the Office of Assistant Secretary, Office of Territorial and International Affairs, Dept of Interior on 17 July 1987.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

On 15 October 1990 Secretarial Order 3142 was promulgated. This order provided for a Representative of the Assistant Secretary, Office of Territorial and International Affairs to be assigned to Palau and provided for his authority and responsibilities under terms of the Trusteeship Agreement and applicable federal law. Orders 2918 and 3119 were superseded by this order.

ORDER NO. 3039 (Issued 25 April, 1979)

Subject: Recognition of Governmental Entities under Locally-Ratified Constitutions in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Section 1. Purpose. The purpose of this order is to provide the maximum permissible amount of self-government, consistent with the responsibilities of the Secretary under Executive Order 11-21, for the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, and Palau, pursuant to their respective constitutions as and when framed, adopted, and ratified, pending termination of the 1947 trusteeship Agreement under which the United States of America undertook to act as Administering Authority for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Section 2. Delegation of Authority. Until the termination of the Trusteeship Agreement and subject to the limitations contained in this order and in existing treaties, laws, and regulations of the United States generally applicable in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, executive, legislative, and judicial functions of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands are, except as otherwise provided herein, hereby delegated to the three political subdivisions of the Trust Territory known as the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands and Palau.

Section 3. Retained Functions. The following functions are retained by the United States;

a. Administrative. The High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, under the general supervisory authority of the Secretary, shall continue to exercise all authority necessary to carry out the obligations and responsibilities of the United States under the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement, in order to insure that no actions are taken that would be inconsistent with the provisions of such Trusteeship Agreement, this Order, and with existing treaties, laws, regulations, and agreements generally applicable in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. This authority shall include, but not be limited to:

1. budget. All budget submissions from the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, and Palau for appropriations from the Congress of the United States shall be submitted to and through the High Commissioner in accordance with his rules and regulations in respect thereto. The High Commissioner shall make grants of financial assistance to the new governments and, as appropriate, to their political subdivisions in such amounts as may be appropriated and subject to such terms and conditions as he may impose.

2. Auditing and Accounting. The High Commissioner, after audit, either by his own office or by the United States Government Comptroller for Guam and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, shall have the



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

authority to settle accounts or to require compliance with proper accounting principles and audit recommendations. Appeals may be taken to the Secretary.

3. Property

(a) Personal and Real Property. All real and personal property currently used or held by the Government of the Trust Territory for governmental administrative purposes in the Federated States of Micronesia and its respective States, the Marshall Islands, and Palau, shall, to the extent not needed to carry out the purposes of this Order, be transferred on an equitable basis to the Federated States of Micronesia, or its respective States, the Marshall Islands, or Palau. The decisions of the High Court in this respect shall be final, subject only to an appeal to the Secretary.

(b) Public Domain. Secretarial Order 2969, as amended, regarding the transfer of public domain property, remains in effect, except that the transfer contemplated in the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, and Palau, respectively, on or before June 1, 1979. In those instances where the legislature having jurisdiction has not designated an entity to receive public domain property under the provisions of Secretarial Order 2969, such land shall be transferred to the state or district government where such land is located.

(c) Continuity of Rights. All contracts, lease agreements, easements, privileges and obligations granted, entered into or obtained by the Government of the Trust Territory, prior to the effective date of this Order and applicable to property conveyed hereby, shall remain in full force and effect until their natural or legal termination, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by all parties and all property conveyed shall be subject to said rights, privileges and obligations or other encumbrances of any kind or character existing on the date of conveyance.

(d) Relations with other United States Government Agencies and Foreign Governments. Communication and relationships with agencies of the United States Government with foreign governments and organizations shall be through the High Commissioner and the Secretary of the Interior, except in those specific cases in which a different procedure is approved by the Secretary of the Interior. Communications with foreign governments and international organizations shall be transmitted by the Department of State to the foreign government or international organization concerned. This order does not affect communications and relationships between Micronesians and the President's Personal Representative for Micronesian Status Negotiations.

7. Telecommunications. The High Commissioner shall continue to have the authority and responsibility for the operation and maintenance of telecommunications within the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands in accordance with treaties, laws, and regulations of the United States applicable to the Trust Territory.

8. Staffing.

(a) The High Commissioner shall have the authority to hire such professional and administrative staff as may be necessary to carry out his duties and responsibilities. Actions affecting Federal personnel are subject to the limitations



Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

contained in 205 DM 8.1C(6).

(b) Other. The High Commissioner shall also carry out such other duties as the Secretary may from time to time prescribe.

Section 4. Legislative.

a. All laws of the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, or Palau shall be submitted to the High Commissioner within ten (10) days after being approved by the chief executive of the jurisdiction involved. If the High Commissioner decides to suspend such law, or part thereof, he shall promptly, but no later than twenty (20) days after receipt of such law, notify the chief executive of the jurisdiction for which the law was enacted of his reasons for suspending such law, or part thereof. The High Commissioner shall exercise this power only if he concludes that such law, or part thereof, is inconsistent with provisions of this Order, the Trusteeship Agreement, with existing treaties, laws, and regulations of the United States generally applicable in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or with the Bill of Rights as set forth in the Trust Territory Code. The decisions of the High Commissioner in this respect shall be final, subject only to an appeal to the Secretary.

b. No law shall take effect until the period during which the High Commissioner may suspend the law has expired unless the High Commissioner earlier notifies the chief executive of the jurisdiction in which the law was enacted that he does not intend to exercise his authority to suspend the law. A law or any part thereof so suspended shall be null and of no effect.

c. Laws in effect in each jurisdiction on the effective date of its constitution shall continue in effect until modified or repealed pursuant to the provisions of the constitution or laws enacted thereunder.

Section 5. Judicial.

a. Pending Cases. The present Community and District Courts and the Trial and Appellate divisions of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall continue to function and operate in accordance with the present procedural and jurisdictional provisions of Trust Territory law until the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands,d and Palau have established functioning Courts pursuant to the terms of their respective constitutions. The determination o\that such functioning courts exist shall be made in writing by the Chief Justice of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands upon written request of the chief judicial officer of the respective jurisdictions. A denial of the request may be appealed to the Secretary.

Once such a determination has been made for a jurisdiction, all cases, except for suits against the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands Government or the High Commissioner, currently pending but not in active trial before the Community Courts, the District Courts, and the Trial Division of the High Court shall be transferred to the functioning courts of such jurisdiction, provided that the legal rights of the parties in any case in controversy pending before a Community Court, a District Court, or the Trial or Appellate Division of the High Court shall in no way be impaired by this order.

Determination as to whether a case is in "active trial" shall be made by the Judge before whom such



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

case is pending.

b. Appellate functions. As the functions of the Community Courts, the District Courts, and the Trial Division of the High Court have been phased out and transferred to local courts pursuant to the provisions of Section 1(a) of this Order, the Appellate Division of the High Court shall retain jurisdiction by writ of certiorari to entertain appeals from the courts of last resort of the respective jurisdictions of the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, and Palau.

The ruling of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands upon all appeals shall be final, binding, and enforceable in accordance with their terms. All appeals now pending or taken before the determination has been made pursuant to Section 5(a) of this Order that functioning courts exist in a jurisdiction shall be retained by and disposed of by the High Court.

c. Transfers. When functioning courts have been established and certified pursuant to Section 5(a) of this Order, the Chief Justice of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall in his discretion transfer to such courts the facilities and personal property of existing courts of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and funds then currently budgeted for their operation.

Section 6. Social Security. Until termination of the Trusteeship Agreement, the Social Security laws of the Trust Territory shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 7. Effective Date. This Order becomes effective, as to each of them upon the date when each of the respective jurisdictions, namely, the Federated States of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands and Palau have commenced a constitutional government pursuant to their respective lawfully adopted constitutions.

Section 8. Marshall Islands. The Act of the Nitijela of the Marshall Islands District "To make transitional provisions for the purpose of enabling the government of the Marshall Islands to be conducted in conformity with the Trusteeship Agreement during the period of transition to full self-government" is confirmed. The confirmation of this Act in no way constitutes approval or disapproval of the Constitution of the Marshall Islands or the interim adjustments made thereto by the Act.

Section 9. Prior Orders. Except for the limitation on taxing authority contained in Section 2 of Part III of Secretarial Order No. 2918, as amended, "Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands", and No. 3027, "Interim transition to Governments Based on Locally Developed Constitutions-Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands." are superseded within each jurisdiction on the effective date of the respective constitution as certified by the High Commissioner.

SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR
Date: April 25, 1979
ORDER NO. 3039, AMENDMENT NO. 1

Subject: Continuation of the Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Section 1. Purpose. The purpose of this amendment is to permit the governmental entities established, or to be established, , under Order No. 3039 to amend Trust Territory laws relating to the



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

social security system in the territory. The social security system has been established and financed on a territory-wide basis and Section 6 of Order No. 3039 perpetuated that system until the termination of the Trusteeship Agreement. As originally written, Section 6 precludes amendment of Trust Territory social security laws. Experience since Order No. 3039 became effective demonstrates the need to make periodic revisions to the Trust Territory social security laws. Representatives of the Government of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and Palau have agreed that such amendments should be made on the basis of joint action by the three legislative bodies and the approval of the High Commissioner. This amendment revises the language of Section 6 so as to permit changes in Trust Territory social security laws under such circumstances.

Section 2. Social Security. Section 6 of Secretarial Order No. 3039 is hereby amended to read as follows: "Section 6. Social Security. Until termination of the trusteeship agreement, the social security laws of the trust territory shall remain in full force and effect, unless amended by concurring legislation enacted by all three political entities and approval by the High Commissioner."

Section 3. Effective Date. Amendment No. 1 to Order No. 3039 shall take effect upon issuance.

SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR

Date: July 10, 1987

ORDER NO. 3119

Subject: Continuation of the Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Section 1. Purpose. The purpose of this Order is to define the extent and nature of the authority of the Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, consistent with the responsibilities of the Secretary under Executive Order 11021, and Presidential Proclamation 5564 of November 3, 1986, until such time as the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement, under which the United States undertook to act as Administering Authority for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, becomes inapplicable in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. The President of the United States in Proclamation 5564 declared that the Trusteeship Agreement for the Pacific Islands is no longer in effect as of October 21, 1986, with respect to the Republic of the Marshall Islands, as of November 3, 1986, with respect to the Federated States of Micronesia, and as of November 3, 1986, with respect to the Northern Mariana Islands. Until the future political status of Palau is resolved, the United States will continue to discharge its responsibilities as Administering Authority under the Trusteeship Agreement.

Section 2. Delegation of Authority. Until the Trusteeship Agreement is no longer applicable to Palau, and subject to the limitations contained in this Order and in existing treaties, laws, and regulations of the United States generally applicable in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, executive, legislative, and judicial functions of the Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands are, except as otherwise provided herein, hereby delegated to the Government of Palau established pursuant to the Constitution of Palau as approved by the citizens



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

thereof.

Section 3. Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. The Office of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is abolished as of the effective date of this Order. Simultaneously with the abolishment of the Office of the High Commissioner, the authority of the Secretary of the Interior as respects the Trust Territory is hereby delegated to the Assistant Secretary - Territorial and International Affairs, who shall assume and exercise the authority of the Office of the High Commissioner, and shall have the authority to redelegate all such authority.

Section 4. Retained Functions.

Administration. The Assistant Secretary - Territorial and International Affairs shall continue to exercise all authority necessary to carry out the obligations and responsibilities of the Untied States under the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement, in order to ensure that no actions are taken that would be inconsistent with the provisions of the Trusteeship Agreement, this Order, and with existing treaties, laws, regulations, and agreements generally applicable in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. This authority shall include, but not be limited to:

(1)Budget. All budget submissions from Palau for appropriations from the Congress of the United States shall be subject to the approval of, and submitted to and through, the Assistant Secretary - Territorial and International Affairs in accordance with rules and regulations in respect thereto. The Assistant Secretary -Territorial and International Affairs shall make grants of financial assistance to Palau in such amounts as may be appropriated and subject to such terms and conditions as may be imposed.

(2) Auditing and Accounting. The Assistant Secretary, after audit by the Inspector General, Department of the Interior, or other authorized officials, shall have the authority to require compliance with proper accounting principles and audit recommendations, and may settle accounts as recommended by the Inspector General. Disagreements shall be resolved in accordance with 361 DM 1 and 2.

(3) Relations with other United States Government Agencies and Foreign Governments. Communications and relationships of Palau with agencies of the United States Government and with foreign governments and organizations shall be through the Assistant Secretary - Territorial and International Affairs and the Secretary of the Interior. Communications with foreign governments and international organizations shall be transmitted by the Department of State to the foreign government or international organization concerned.

(4) Telecommunications. The Assistant Secretary shall continue to have authority and responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the telecommunications within Palau in accordance with treaties, laws and regulations of the United States applicable to Palau.

(5) Staffing. The Assistant Secretary shall have the authority to hire such professional and administrative staff as may be necessary to carry out the duties and responsibilities of the Office of the Assistant Secretary and to organize such Office so as to enable



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

it to effectively carry out those duties and responsibilities.

b. Other. The Assistant Secretary shall also carry out such other duties as the Secretary of the Interior may from time to time prescribe.

Section 5. Legislation.

a. All laws of Palau shall be submitted to the Assistant Secretary within ten (10) days after being approved by the President of Palau. If the Assistant Secretary decides to suspend such law, or part thereof, the President of Palau shall be promptly, but no later than twenty (20) days after receipt of such law, notified of the reasons for suspending such law, or part thereof. The Assistant Secretary shall exercise this power only if such law, or part thereof, is inconsistent with the provisions of this order, the Trusteeship Agreement, with existing treaties, laws, and regulations of the United States generally applicable to Palau. The decisions of the Assistant Secretary in this respect shall be final, subject only to an appeal to the Secretary.

b. No law shall take effect until the period during which the Assistant Secretary may suspend the law has expired unless the Assistant Secretary earlier notifies the President of Palau that the authority to suspend the law sill not be exercised. A law or any part thereof so suspended shall be null and of no effect.

Section 6. Judicial.

a. The Appellate Division of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall retain jurisdiction by writ of certiorari to entertain appeals from the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court of Palau with respect to suits against the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands Government, the High Commissioner, or the Assistant Secretary as regards the administration of the Trust Territory. The ruling of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands upon all appeals shall be final, binding, and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

b. The High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific is hereby given jurisdiction to effect the judicial enforcement of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-596; 84 Stat. 1590) in Palau.

Section 7. Effective Date. This Order becomes effective at 1200 midnight on July 10, 1987.

Section 8. Prior Orders. Except for the limitations on taxing authority contained i Section 2 of Part III of Secretarial order No. 2918, as amended, No. 3027, and No. 3039, as amended, are superseded on the effective date of this Order.

ORDER NO. 3119, AMENDMENT NO. 1

Date: January 14, 1988

Subject: Judicial Authority

Purpose: The purpose of amendment No. 1 is to restore to the High Court the appellate functions it performed under Secretary's Order 3039.

Section 6 of Secretarial Order 3119 is amended to read as follows:

Section 6. Judicial.

a. The Appellate Division of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall have jurisdiction to review by writ of certiorari the final decisions of the highest court of Palau in which a decision may be had, rendered subsequent to the effective date of this amendatory



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

order. The rulings of the courts of Palau shall be conclusive on questions of the local law of Palau, except in cases to which the Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Government of the United States, its subdivisions and agencies, or its military or civilian personnel are parties. Decisions of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall be final, binding and enforceable according to their terms.

b. The judicial functions provided for in the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 Public Law 91-596; 84 Stat. 1590) relating to Palau shall be performed by the appropriate division of the High Court of the Trust territory of the Pacific Islands.

SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR

DATE: 15 October 1990

ORDER NO. 3142

Subject: government in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Section 1. Purpose. The purpose of this order is: (a) to further promote education, health care, economic development, and public safety in Palau as responsibilities of the United States under the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement with the United Nations Security Council, (b) to continue the traditions of constitutional self-government in Palau, (c) to strengthen the close relations of the Department of the Interior and Palau.

This order provides for maximum self-government within the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands by continuing to define the extent and nature of the authority of government in such Trust Territory, consistent with the authority and responsibilities delegated to the Secretary of the Interior under Executive Order 11021. Until the future political status of Palau is determined, the United States will continue to discharge its responsibilities as Administering Authority under the Trusteeship Agreement.

Section 2. Delegation of Authority

The authority of the Secretary of the interior, with respect to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands derived from the President, the Congress, and the Trusteeship Agreement, continues to be delegated to the Assistant Secretary of the Interior for Territorial and International Affairs (hereinafter referred to as "Assistant Secretary"). The Assistant Secretary shall exercise this authority to the extent necessary to ensure that the obligations and responsibilities of the United States under the Trusteeship Agreement are met and that the actions of the government of Palau are consistent with the provisions of the Trusteeship Agreement, this order, and treaties, laws, regulations, and agreements applicable in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. The Assistant Secretary shall consult annually with Palau's President and the presiding officers of its national legislature regarding this order.

Section 3. Government of the Trust Territory of the pacific Islands.

The executive, legislative, and judicial functions of the Government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall remain delegated to the constitutional government of Palau, subject to the authority of the Assistant Secretary



Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

under the Trusteeship Agreement, this order, and treaties, laws, and regulations of the United States applicable in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Section 4. Interior Representative and Staffing.

The Assistant Secretary shall appoint a well-qualified and experienced representative to be stationed in Palau who will serve as a liaison between the government of Palau and the Assistant Secretary. In addition, the Assistant Secretary may appoint such professional, technical, and administrative staff(including emergency law enforcement personnel) as may be necessary to carry out official duties and responsibilities under the Trusteeship Agreement. The Assistant Secretary may assist the government of Palau in locating a special prosecutor and a public auditor, as the case may be, on an interim basis. To the extent authorized by Federal law, the Assistant Secretary may request the assistance of other Federal agencies in meeting responsibilities of the United States, including utilization of Federal law enforcement personnel for the full range of law enforcement responsibilities.

Section 5. Financial Assistance.

The Department of the Interior shall provide annual financial assistance to Palau in such amounts as may be appropriated by the Congress. The Government of Palau shall be invited to participate in the process by submitting an annual budget request to the Assistant Secretary. Such Budget request shall detail the amount of assistance needed, the proposed distribution of Federal assistance in accordance with Palau's structure of accounts and the anticipated amounts and distribution of local revenues that are being augmented by this assistance. Upon congressional appropriation, the Assistant Secretary shall issue grants to Palau, which specify the purposes and conditions of the assistance in accordance with Trusteeship responsibilities (including education, health care, economic development, and public safety), congressional directives and applicable Federal law and regulations. In the grant document, the government of Palau will be given some authority to reprogram administratively. Unless otherwise authorized in a grant or reprogramming, Federal funds may be used only to satisfy obligations incurred for the particular year for which such funds were appropriated or granted, or, in exceptional circumstances, for a subsequent year. Payments made to satisfy obligations of government of Palau from past years shall be paid out of local Palau funds.

Section 6. Environmental Protection and Planning.

In order to protect the exceptional and delicate environment of the Rock Islands and properly prepare for development throughout Palau, a master national development plan shall be developed that is applicable to all of Palau and approved in public law by the government of Palau. Until approval and implementation of such plan, the natural environment of the Rock Islands shall be preserved through a process whereby construction on any rock island in Palau is allowed only after approval on an individual project basis in public law by the government of Palau. Rock Island is defined here as an island of Palau, any part of which lies in the area



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

between the southern-most point of Koror Island and the Northern-most point of Peleliu.

According to mutual agreement with the President of Palau regarding steps in the process for developing the master plan, including related legislation and times for approval, the Assistant Secretary may offer assistance for developing such a plan, but only if such agreement contains provisions guaranteeing that the plan and related legislation shall be approved in Palau within a reasonable amount of time after the views of Palau authorities have been incorporated and the plan completed.

Section 7. Borrowing. The Assistant Secretary shall consult with representatives of the government of Palau regarding amortization of Palau's existing and potential long-term debt.

No government in Palau may borrow funds, except as authorized by the Constitution of Palau. Such borrowing may occur only upon approval of the specific debt in public law by the initiating government and the government of Palau. Any debt instrument of $250,000 or more shall be submitted to the Assistant Secretary, in advance of receipt of any funds, together with information showing (a) the amount, terms and conditions of the borrowing; (b) its purpose; L:(c) the source of funds earmarked for repayment; and (d) the total debt outstanding buy the initiating government.

The Assistant Secretary shall disapprove any loan, or curtail or proscribe any borrowing, if analysis reveals that the total amount of outstanding debt is beyond the ability of the borrower to repay or if the requirements of this section for providing information are not fulfilled.

Section 8. Auditing and Accounting. The Assistant Secretary shall assist Palau in complying with proper accounting principles, internal controls, and audit recommendations, and shall resolve all questions involving Department of the Interior grants.

Section 9. Grant-in-aid programs. The President of Palau shall designate an official within the executive branch of the government of Palau whose primary responsibility shall be to coordinate applications for grant-in-aid assistance and to monitor compliance with conditions of such assistance. Such official shall inform that representative regarding applications for, and the status of, grant-in-aid for Palau. The representative shall assist Palau with Federal program participation and requirements.

Section 10. Relations with other United States Government Agencies. During the period of trusteeship, the United States remains responsible for the international relations of Palau. In conducting such relations, the United States will continue to fulfill all of its obligations under the Trusteeship Agreement, particularly its responsibility to foster the development of Palau's economic, political and social institutions.

Official communications and relations by the government of Palau with foreign governments or international organizations (with the exception of the United Nations Trusteeship Council), whether undertaken in Palau or elsewhere,



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

shall occur only with the approval of the Department of States. The Government of Palau shall submit plans for relations with foreign governments and international organizations to the Assistant Secretary, who shall submit them to the Department of State for approval. Using the same channel, the government of Palau shall (a) obtain Department of State concurrence with any communication that the government of Palau proposes to send to a foreign government or international organizations, and (b) provide the Department of State with a copy of incoming communications from or report on conversations with officials of foreign governments or international organizations. The provisions of the Trusteeship Agreement and the rules of procedure of the Trusteeship Council shall continue to govern Palau's relationship with the Council. The requirements of this section apply to all officials of all governments in Palau, and their representatives.

Section 12. Capital Projects, other Contracts and Proprietary Interests. The Assistant Secretary shall review requests for capital improvement projects, which must conform to the Palau master national development plan when such plan becomes effective, and the Assistant Secretary shall consult the government of Palau with respect to the priorities and financing of such projects, including private financing. No financing of such projects, including private financing. No government in Palau (national, state, or local) may contract in a single contract or series of related contracts, in an amount of $250,000 or more, or hold any proprietary interest in a business endeavor unless such contract or interest, along with necessary information, has been submitted to the Assistant Secretary for review and has received a statement of no objection from the Assistant Secretary. Such statement shall not constitute an endorsement of a project, contract or endeavor by the United States. Other information that may be requested may include (1) a copy of the applicable Palau law authorizing the project or endeavor, or an opinion of the Palau Attorney General as to its legality; (2) an identification of funds required for the project and their sources; (3) the identity and financial standing of the contractors or parties; (4) documentation regarding the procurement procedures that will be used in awarding the contract; (5) a showing that the project or endeavor complies with land alienation provisions applicable in Palau; (6) an identification of the laws or regulations of the United States, if any, that apply to the project or endeavor; and (7) if necessary, an independent feasibility study. If necessary, the Assistant Secretary may provide technical assistance to aid in meeting the information requirements.

Any contract or endeavor that is not submitted for review or that has not received from the Assistant Secretary a statement of no objection is subject to suspension of construction, at the discretion of the Assistant Secretary, with the government in Palau that ordered the commencement of construction liable for the termination.

Section 13. Telecommunications. The Assistant Secretary shall take such steps as may be deemed necessary to insure that the telecommunications within Palau are operated in compliance with treaties, laws, and regulations of



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

the United States applicable to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Section 14. Legislation. In order to achieve greater cooperation with regard to legislation, early communication is essential. Therefore, upon request of the appropriate committee chairman of a legislative body in Palau, the Interior representative shall provide comment, informally or in writing, on legislation under consideration by such legislative body.

Every newly enacted national law in Palau, and every newly enacted state law in Palau that involves finance or the expenditure of funds, shall be submitted by the President of palau to the Assistant Secretary through the representative within ten (10) days after gaining legislative passage and any other approvals (except the approval of the Assistant Secretary) necessary for such law to become effective within the jurisdiction of the enacting government. Appropriations analysis from the affected legislative body (agreed to by the affected executive branch) that shows funds to be available, or such legislation itself must provide acceptable sources of funding that cover the entire life of the activity set forth therein.

The Assistant Secretary may suspend such law, or any part thereof, no later than twenty (20) days after receipt of such law by the representative by notifying the President of Palau of the action and the reasons therefor. The Assistant Secretary shall exercise this suspension power only if such law, or part thereof, is inconsistent with the provisions of this order, the Trusteeship Agreement, or with treaties, laws, or regulations of the United States applicable to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

A decision of the Assistant Secretary to suspend legislation shall become final within thirty days after receipt of the notice, unless appealed to the Secretary of the Interior by the President of Palau, on his own behalf or on behalf of another government in Palau. A decision of the Assistant Secretary to suspend legislation that has been timely appealed to the Secretary shall remain in effect until the Secretary provides otherwise. If the suspended legislation was enacted by means of a legislative override of a veto, the President of Palau shall transmit to the Secretary, in timely fashion, any appeal of the affected legislative body, including all related documentation forwarded by such legislative body.

No law shall take effect until the period during which the Assistant Secretary may suspend the law has expired, unless the Assistant Secretary earlier notifies the President of Palau that the authority to suspend the law will not be exercised. Any suspended law shall be null and of no effect unless the Assistant Secretary specifies otherwise in the notification of suspension.

Section 15. Judicial.

a. The Appellate Division of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall have jurisdiction to review, by writ of certiorari, the final decisions of the highest court of Palau in which a decision may be had, that are rendered after January



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

14, 1988. The rulings of the courts of Palau shall be conclusive on questions of the local law of Palau, except in cases in which the government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Government of the United States, its subdivisions and agencies, or its military or civilian personnel are parties. Decisions of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall be final, binding and enforceable according to their terms.

b. The judicial functions provided for in the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-596; 84 Stat. 1590) relating to Palau shall be performed by the appropriate division of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Section 16. Effective Date. This order shall become effective upon signature and may be incorporated in the Manual of the Department of the Interior.

Section 17. Prior Orders. Secretary's Orders No. 2918 and No. 3119, as amended, are superseded by this order.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# APPENDIX D
# TREATIES AND INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS

## U.S. TREATIES AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS HAVING APPLICATION TO THE TRUST TERRITORY AS OF OCTOBER 30, 1990

### BILATERAL

**ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA[1],[2]**

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda on July 27, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978; December 27, 1979; and December 4, 1980.

**ARGENTINA**

Treaty on Extradition. Signed at Washington, January 21, 1972.

Air Transport services agreement with annexes. Signed at Buenos Aires, October 22, 1985.

**AUSTRALIA**

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Washington, May 14 1974.

**BAHAMAS(1&2)**

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

**BARBADOS**

Consular Convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

continued in force as between the United States and Barbados by an exchange of notes of September 14, 1972 and May 10, 1973.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Bridgetown April 8, 1982.

**BELGIUM**



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Air transport agreement. Exchange of notes at Washington, October 23, 1980, as amended September 22 and November 12, 1986.

Consular convention. Signed at Washington, September 2 1969.

BELIZE (1&2)

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, D.C., June 6 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air Services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda, July 27, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978; December 27, 1979 and December 4, 1980.

BOLIVIA

Air transport agreement. Signed at La Paz, September 29, 1948, as amended June 28 and August 23, 1988.

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences. Signed at La Paz, February 10, 1978.

BRAZIL

Treaty of extradition. Signed at Rio de Janeiro, January 13, 1961, and additional protocol of June 18, 1962.

BRUNEI

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda, July 27, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978: December 27, 1979; December 4, 1980.

BULGARIA

Consular convention. Signed at Sophia, April 15, 1974.

BURMA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Rangoon, September 28, 1949.

CANADA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Ottowa, January 17, 1966, as amended May 8, 1974; August 10 and 28, 1980; and May 24, 1984.

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Washington, December 3, 1971, as amended June 28 and July 9, 1974.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences. Signed at Washington, March 2, 1977.

CHINA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Washington, September 17, 1980, as modified January 17, 1981.

Consular convention. Signed at Washington, September 17, 1980 as modified January 17, 1981.

COLOMBIA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Bogota, October 24, 1956, as amended October 23, 1968; and October 16 & 22, 1981 and April 21, 1982.

Extradition treaty. Signed at Washington, September 14, 1979.

COOK ISLANDS

Treaty on friendship and delimitation of the maritime boundary. Signed at Rarotonga, June 11, 1980.

COSTA RICA

consular convention. Signed at San Jose, January 12, 1948.

Air transport agreement. Exchange of notes at San Jose, October 20 and November 23, 1983.

CUBA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Havana, May 26, 1953, as amended may 21 and July 31, 1957.

CYPRUS(1)

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1957.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Prague, June 29, 1987; schedule and annex extended February 6 and 24, 1989.

Consular convention. Signed at Prague, July 9, 1973.

DENMARK

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Copenhagen, June 22, 1972.

DOMINICA (1&2)

consular convention (between the United States and the United



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and United Kingdom). Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda, July 27, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978.

ECUADOR

Agreement for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties. Signed at Washington, November 17, 1983.

EGYPT

Air transport agreement. Signed at Cairo, May 5, 1964.

EL SALVADOR

Air transport agreement. Signed at Washington, April 2, 1982, as amended July 16 and 24, 1985.

FIJI

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Continued in force as between the United States and Fiji by an exchange of notes of October 16 and December 12, 1972.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London, November 26, 1965.

Continued in force as between the United States and Fiji by an exchange of notes of October 16 and December 12, 1972.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Suva, October 1, 1979, as amended October 25, 1985.

FINLAND

Air transport agreement. Signed at Helsinki, March 29, 1949 with related agreement of May 12, 1980.

FRANCE

Consular convention. Signed at Paris, July 18, 1966.

Extradition convention. Signed at Paris, January 6, 1909, and supplementary extradition convention signed at Paris February 12, 1970.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Convention on the transfer of sentenced persons. Signed at Washington, January 25, 1983.

GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC

Consular convention. Signed at Berlin, September 4, 1979.

GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF

Air transport agreement. Signed at Washington, July 7, 1955, as amended April 5, 1968 and November 1, 1978.

Extradition treaty. Signed at Bonn, June 20, 1978.

GHANA

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Continued in force as between the United States and Ghana by exchange of notes at Accra, September 4, December 21, 1957 and February 12, 1958.

GRENADA (1&2)

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

GUATEMALA

Agreements for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties. Signed at Washington, May 21, 1984.

GUYANA (1)

Consular convention (between the United Stats and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

HUNGARY

Consular convention. Signed Budapest, July 7, 1972.

Air transport agreement, with annex and memorandum of understanding. Done at Budapest, july 12, 1989.[3]

INDIA

Air transport agreement. Signed at New Delhi, February 3, 1956, as amended October 26, 1964 and May 4, 1989.

INDONESIA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Djakarta, January 15, 1968, as amended May 2, 1986.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

IRAN

Air transport agreement. Signed at Tehran, February 1, 1973.

IRELAND

Consular convention. Signed at Dublin, May 1, 1950, and supplementary protocol signed at Dublin, March 3, 1952.

Extradition treaty. Signed at Washington, July 13, 1983.

ISRAEL

Air transport agreement. Signed Tel Aviv, June 13, 1950, as amended February 21, 1951; August 16, 1978; and December 16, 1986 and January 5, 1987.

Convention relating to extradition. Signed at Washington, December 10, 1962.

ITALY

Air transport agreement. Signed at Rome, June 22, 1970.

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters. Signed at Rome, November 9, 1982.

Extradition treaty. Signed at Rome, October 13, 1983.

IVORY COAST

Air transport agreement. Signed at Abidjan, February 24, 1978.

JAMAICA

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom).(1) Signed at Washington, June 6 1951.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Kingston, October 2, 1969, as amended April 4, 1979.

JAPAN

Civil air transport agreement. Signed at Tokyo, August 11, 1952, as amended May 9, 1972; July 26, 1977; September 20, 1989; September 7, 1982; and May 1, 1985.

Agreed minute to the treaty of mutual cooperation and security. Initialed at Washington, January 19, 1960.

Consular convention. Signed at Tokyo, March 22, 1963.

Extradition treaty. Signed at Tokyo, March 3, 1978.

Agreement concerning the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Signed at Tokyo, April 18, 1969, with related agreements of March 13, 1973, and April 18, 1975.

Convention for the protection of migratory birds and birds in danger of extinction, and their environment. Signed at tokyo, March 4, 1972, as amended September 19, 1974.

JORDAN

Air transport services agreement. Signed at Amman, April 8, and June 8, 1980.

KIRIBATI (2)

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom).(1) Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom).(1) Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom).(1) Signed at Bermuda, July 23, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978.

Treaty of friendship. Signed at Tarawa, September 20, 1979.

KOREA

Mutual defense treaty. Signed at Washington, October 1, 1953.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Washington, April 24, 1957, as amended March 26, 1971 and March 22, 1979; and September 15, 1988.

Consular convention. Signed at Seoul, January 8, 1963.

KUWAIT

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Continued in force by an exchange of notes between Kuwait and the United Kingdom, November 7, 1960.

LEBANON

Air transport agreement. Signed at Beirut, September 1, 1972.

LIBERIA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Monrovia, March 30, 1978.

LUXEMBOURG

Air transport agreement. Signed at Luxembourg, August 19, 1986.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

MALAYSIA

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom).(1) Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Kuala Lumpur, February 2, 1970, as amended September 6, 1974 and February 5, 1975; March 27, 1985.

MALTA

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

MAURITIUS (1)

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

MEXICO

Air transport agreement. Signed at Mexico, August 14, 1960, as extended and amended July 31, 1970 and September 23, 1988.

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences. Signed at Mexico, November 25, 1976.

Extradition treaty. Signed at Mexico, May 4, 1978.

Agreement of cooperation regarding pollution of the marine environment by discharge of hydrocarbons and other hazardous substances. Signed at Mexico, July 24, 1980.

Treaty of cooperation providing for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties. Signed at Mexico, July 17, 1970.

Agreement on reduced air fares. Effected by exchange of letters at Mexico, September 23, 1988.

Memorandum of Understanding on all-cargo services. Signed at Mexico, September 23, 1988.

Memorandum of Understanding on charter flights. Signed at Mexico, September 23, 1988.

MOROCCO

Air transport agreement. Signed at Rabat, February 9, 1970.

NETHERLANDS

Air transport agreement. Signed at Washington, April 3, 1957, as amended November 25, 1969; March 31, 1978; June 11, 1986; October 13 and December 22, 1987.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Air transport agreement relating to air transportation between the U.S. and Aruba. signed at Washington, November 7, 1986.

Extradition treaty. Signed at the Hague, June 24, 1980.

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters. Signed at the Hague, June 12, 1981.

NEW ZEALAND

Air transport agreement. Signed at Wellington, June 24, 1964, as amended November 25, 1980.

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Washington, January 12, 1970.

Treaty of the delimitation of the maritime boundary between the United States of America and Tokelau. Signed at Tokelau, December 2, 1980.

NIGERIA

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom).(1) Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Lagos, April 27, 19778.

NORWAY

Extradition treaty. Signed at Oslo, June 9, 1977.

PANAMA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Panama, March 31, 1949, as amended May 29, and June 3, 1952; and December 23, 1974; March 6, 1975.

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences. Signed at Panama, January 11, 1979.

PARAGUAY

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Asuncion, May 24, 1973.

PERU

Treaty on the execution of penal sentences. Signed at Washington, July 6, 1979.

Agreement for the recovery and return of stolen archaeological, historical and cultural properties. Signed at Lima, September 15, 1981.

PHILIPPINES

Mutual defense treaty. Signed at Washington, August 30, 1951.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Agreement, with memorandum of consultation, concerning air transport services. Exchange of notes at Washington, September 16, 1982, as amended May 29, 1987 and January 13, 1988; and April 24, 1989.

POLAND

Consular convention. Signed at Warsaw, May 31, 1972.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Warsaw, February 1, 1988.

ROMANIA

Agreement renewing and amending the civil air transport agreement of December 4, 1973. Effected by exchange of notes at Bucharest, January 25 and 30, 1979, as amended and extended April 22 and 28, 1983; and August 10 & 11, 1989.

Consular convention. Signed at Bucharest, July 5, 1972.

SAINT CHRISTOPHER AND NEVIS (1&2)

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda, July 23, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978; December 27, 1979; December 4, 1980; August 11 and November 30, 1987.

SAINT LUCIA (1&2)

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda, July 23, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978.

SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES (1&2)

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United Stats and the United Kingdom). Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda, July 23, 1977, as amended April 25,



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

1978.

SENEGAL

Air transport agreement. Signed at Dakar, March 28, 1979.

SEYCHELLES (1&2)

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951

SIERRA LEONE (1)

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

SINGAPORE

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Singapore, March 31, 1978, as amended September 14, 1979 and September 30, 1985.

SOLOMON ISLANDS (1&2)

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

SOUTH AFRICA

Treaty relating to the reciprocal extradition of criminals. Signed at Washington, December 18, 1947.

SPAIN

Treaty on extradition. Signed at Madrid, May 2, 1970, as supplemented by agreement of January 25, 1975.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Madrid, February 20, 1973, with related agreement dated March 31 and April 7, 1987.

SURINAM (1)

Air transport agreement (between the United States and the Netherlands). Signed at Washington, April 3, 1957, as amended November 25, 1969.

SWEDEN

Extradition convention. Signed at Washington, October 24, 1961, as supplemented by convention of March 14, 1983.

SWITZERLAND



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters. Signed at Bern, May 25, 1973; with related agreement dated November 10, 1987.

TANZANIA

Consular convention (between the United States and the United kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Continued in force as between the United States and Tanzania by exchange of notes at Dar es Salaam, November 30, and December 6, 1965.

THAILAND

Air transport agreement. Signed at Bangkok, December 7, 1979, as amended June 15, 1984.

TONGA(1)

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at London, December 22, 1931.

Continued in force as between the United States and Tonga by exchange of notes at Nuku'alofa and Wellington March 14 and April 13, 1977.

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO (1)

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

TURKEY

Treaty on extradition and mutual assistance in criminal matters. Signed at Ankara, June 7, 1979.

Treaty on the enforcement of penal judgements. Signed at Ankara, June 7, 1979.

TUVALU (2)

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom).(1) Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Extradition treaty (between the United States and the United Kingdom)(1). Signed at London, June 8, 1972.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom).(1) Signed at Bermuda, July 23, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978.

Treaty of friendship. Signed at Funafuti, February 7, 1979.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

Consular convention. Signed at Moscow, June 1, 1964.

Civil air transport agreement. Signed at Washington, November 4, 1968, as amended May 6, 1986 and February 13, 1986 and December 9, 1987.

Treaty on the limitation of anti-ballistic missile systems. Signed at Moscow, May 26, 1972, and protocol signed at Washington, May 22, 1973.

Agreement on the prevention of incidents on and over the high seas. Signed at Moscow, May 25, 1972, and protocol signed at Washington, May 22, 1973.

Basic principles of negotiations on the further limitation of strategic offensive arms. Signed at Washington, June 21, 1973.

Convention concerning the conservation of migratory birds and their environment. Signed at Moscow, November 19, 1976.

Treaty on the elimination of intermediate-range and shorter-range missiles. Signed at Washington, December 8, 1987.

Agreement on notifications of launches of intercontinental ballistic missiles and submarine-launched ballistic missiles. Signed at Moscow, May 31, 1988.

Agreement on the conduct of joint verification experiment relating to nuclear testing, with annex. Signed at Moscow, May 31, 1988.

UNITED KINGDOM

consular convention and protocol of signature. Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in other countries. Exchange of notes at London, November 26, 1965.

Agreement extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965. Exchange of notes at London, December 11, 1969.(2)

Extradition treaty, with exchange of notes. Signed at London, June 8, 1972, as supplemented by treaty signed June 25, 1985.

Agreement concerning air services. Signed at Bermuda, July 23, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978; December 27, 1979; December 4, 1980; February 20, 1985; and May 25, 1989.

UNITED NATIONS



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Agreement relating to the provision of assistance by the United Nations Development Programme to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Signed at New York, June 10, 1974.

URUGUAY

Treaty on extradition and cooperation in penal matters. Signed at Washington, April 6, 1973.

YUGOSLAVIA

Air transport agreement. Signed at Washington, December 15, 1977, with related agreement March 17, and May 19, 1982, as extended January 15 and July 6, 1987.

ZAMBIA (1)

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

ZIMBABWE(1)

Consular convention (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Washington, June 6, 1951.

Air services agreement (between the United States and the United Kingdom). Signed at Bermuda, July 23, 1977, as amended April 25, 1978, and December 27, 1979.

---

*In principle, all international agreements to which the United States is a party apply to the Trust Territory, unless otherwise indicated or not germane. Treaties and international agreements concluded prior to the United States administration of the territory are not included in the bilateral section of this list; some multilateral conventions have been included.

MULTILATERAL

Protocol for the prohibition of the use of war of asphyxiating, poisonous or other gases, and of bacteriological methods of warfare. Done at Geneva, June 17, 1925.

Convention for the unification of certain rules relating to international transportation by air, and additional protocol. concluded at Warsaw, October 12, 1929.

International Labor Organization Convention (No. 53) concerning minimum requirements of professional capacity for masters and officers on board merchant ships. Adopted at the International Labor Conference, 21st session, Geneva, October 24, 1936.

International Labor Organization Convention (No. 55) concerning the liability of the shipowner in case of seasickness, injury or death of seamen. Adopted at the International Labor Conference, 21st



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

session, Geneva, October 24, 1936.

International Labor Organization Convention (No. 58) concerning fixing the minimum age for the admission of children to employment at sea. Adopted at the International Labor Conference, 22nd session, Geneva, October 24, 1936.

Convention on international civil aviation. Signed at Chicago, December 7, 1944, as amended June 14, 1954; September 15, 1962; July 7, 1971; October 16, 1974; and protocol of September 24, 1968, on the authentic trilingual text..

International Air Services Transit Agreement. Signed at Chicago, December 7, 1944.

Convention on the privileges and immunities of the United Nations. Adopted by the United Nations General Assembly, February 13, 1946.

International convention for the regulation of whaling, with schedule of whaling regulations. Signed at Washington, December 2, 1946, and protocol signed November 19, 1956.

Agreement establishing the South Pacific Commission. Signed at Canberra, February 6, 1947, as amended November 7, 1951, April 5, 1954; October 6, 1964; October 2, 1974; October 20, 1976 and October 12, 1978.

Inter-American Convention on the granting of political rights of women. Signed at Bogota, May 2, 1948.

Convention on the international recognition of rights in aircraft. Done at Geneva, June 19, 1948.

Convention on the prevention and punishment of the crime of genocide. Adopted at Paris, December 9, 1948.

Convention for the amelioration of the wounded and sick armed forces in the field. Dated at Geneva, August 12, 1949.

Convention for the amelioration of the wounded and sick, and shipwrecked members of armed forces at sea. Dated at Geneva, August 12, 1949.

convention relative to the treatment of prisoners of war. Dated at Geneva, August 12, 1949.

Convention relative to the protection of civilian persons in time of war. Dated at Geneva, August 12, 1949.

Agreement revising the telecommunications agreement signed at Bermuda, December 4, 1945. Annexed to the Final Act of the United States-Commonwealth telecommunications meeting, signed at London, August 12, 1949, as amended October 1, 1952.

Convention on road traffic, with annexes. Dated at Geneva,



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

September 19, 1949.

Security treaty between Australia, New Zealand, and the United States. Signed at San Francisco, September 1, 1951.

Treaty of Peace with Japan. Signed at San Francisco, September 8, 1951.

International plant protection convention. Done at Rome, December 6, 1951.

Agreement on German external debts. Signed at London, February 26, 1953.

Convention on the political rights of women. Done at New York, March 31, 1953.

Southeast Asia Collective Defense Treaty. Signed at Manila, September 8, 1954.

The Pacific Charter. Signed at Manila, September 8, 1954.

supplementary convention on the abolition of slavery, the slave trade and institutions and practices similar to slavery. Done at Geneva, September 7, 1956.

Convention on the high seas. Done at Geneva, April 29, 1958.

Convention on the continental shelf. Done at Geneva, April 29, 1958.

Convention on the territorial sea and contiguous zone. Done at Geneva, April 29, 1958.

Convention on the recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards. Done at New York, June 10, 1958.

Convention on the recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards. Done at New York, June 10, 1958.

Convention placing the International Popular Commission within the framework of the Food and Agriculture Organization. Approved at Rome, November 19, 1959, as amended October 30, 1967, and November 15, 1977.

Antarctic Treaty. Signed at Washington, December 1, 1959.

Articles of agreement of the International Development Association. Done at Washington, January 26, 1960.

Single convention on narcotic drugs, 1961, with amendments to schedules. Done at New York, March 30, 1961, as amended March 25, 1972.

Vienna convention on diplomatic relations and optional protocol



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

concerning eh compulsory settlement of disputes. Done at Vienna, April 18, 1961.

Amended agreement for the establishment of the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council. Approved the 11th session of the Conference of the FAO, Rome, November 23, 1961.

Vienna Convention on diplomatic relations and optional protocol concerning the compulsory settlement of disputes. Done at Vienna, April 24, 1963.

Inter-American convention on facilitation of international waterborne transportation. Signed Mar del Plata, June 7, 1963.

Treaty banning nuclear weapon tests in the atmosphere, in outer space, and under water. Done at Moscow, August 5, 1963.

Convention on offenses and certain other acts committed on board aircraft. Done at Tokyo, September 14, 1963.

Constitution of the Universal Postal Union, with final protocol, Done at Vienna, July 10, 1964, as amended by protocols of November 14, 1969, July 5, 1974, and July 27, 1984.

Convention on the settlement of investment disputes between states and nationals of other states. Done at Washington, March 18, 1965.

Convention of facilitation of international maritime traffic, with annex. Done at London, April 9, 1965; as amended November 19, 1973.

International convention on load lines. Done at London, April 5, 1966.

Treaty on principles governing the activities of states in the exploration and use of outer space, including the moon and other celestial bodies. Done at Washington, London and Moscow, January 27, 1967.

Additional protocols I and II to the treaty of February 14, 1967, for the prohibition of nuclear weapons in Latin America. Done at Mexico, February 14, 1967.

Protocol relating to the status of refugees. Done at New York, January 31, 1967.

Agreement on the rescue of astronauts, the return of astronauts, and the return of objects launched into outer space. Done at Washington, London, and Moscow, April 22, 1968.

Treaty on the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons. Done at Washington, London, and Moscow, July 1, 1968.

International convention on tonnage measurement of ships, 1969 with annexes. Done at London, June 23, 1969.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

International health regulations, with appendices. Adopted at Boston,July 25, 1969, as amended, May 23, 1973, and May 20, 1981.

International convention relating to intervention on the high seas in cases of oil pollution casualties, with annex. Done at Brussels, November 29, 1969.

Patent cooperation treaty, with regulations. Done at Washington, June 19, 1970.

Convention for the suppression with unlawful seizure of aircraft. Done at the Hague, December 16, 1970.

Convention to prevent and punish the acts of terrorism taking the form of crimes against persons and related extortion that are of international significance. Signed at Washington, February 2, 1971.

Convention on wetlands of international importance, especially as water flow habitat. Done at Ramsar, February 2, 1971, with protocol adopted December 3, 1982.

Treaty on the prohibition of the emplacement of nuclear weapons and other weapons of mass destruction on the seabed and the ocean floor and the subsoil thereof. Done at Washington, London, and Moscow, February 11, 1971.

Constitution of the Postal Union of the Americas and Spain. Done at Santiago, November 26, 1971, as amended March 18, 1976, and August 28, 1981.

Convention for the conservation of Antarctic seals. Done at London, June 1, 1972.

Convention on international liability for damage caused by space objects. Done at Washington, London, and Moscow, March 29, 1972.

Convention on the international regulations for preventing collisions at sea, 1972, as amended April 2, 1981, and June 13, 1983.

Convention on the prevention of marine pollution by dumping of wastes and other matter, with annexes. Done at London, Mexico, Moscow, and Washington, December 29, 1972.

Convention on international trade in endangered species of wild fauna and flora, with appendices. Done at Washington, March 3, 1973, as amended June 22, 1979.

Telegraph and telephone regulations, with appendices, annex and final protocol. Done at Geneva, April 11, 1973.

Protocol relating to intervention on the high seas in cases of pollution by substances other than oil. Done at London, November 2, 1973.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Optional Annex V to the international convention for the prevention of pollution from ships, 1973, as modified by the protocol of 1978. Done at London, November 2, 1973.

Convention on the prevention and punishment of crimes against internationally protected persons, including diplomatic agents. Adopted by the UN General Assembly, December 14, 1973.

Convention relating to the distribution of programme-carrying signals transmitted by satellite. Done at Brussels, May 2, 1974.

International convention for the safety of life at sea. Done at London, November 1, 1974, and related protocol of February 17, 1974, and amendment of April 21, 1988.

Inter-American convention on letters rogatory. Done at Panama City, January 30, 1975, and additional protocol dated May 8, 1979.

Treaty on the international recognition of the deposit of microorganisms for the purposes of patent protection, with regulations. Done at Budapest, April 28, 1977, as amended September 26, 1980 and January 20, 1981.

Convention on the prohibition of military or any other hostile use of environmental modification techniques, with annex. Done at Geneva, May 18, 1977..

Protocol of 1978 relating to the international convention for the prevention of pollution from ships, 1973, with annexes and protocols. Done at London, February 17, 1978, as amended September 7, 1984 and December 5, 1985.

International convention of the protection of new varieties of plans of December 2, 1961, as revised. Done Geneva, October 23, 1978.

International convention on maritime search and rescue. Done at Hamburg, April 27, 1979.

Convention on the physical protection of nuclear material, with annexes. Done at Vienna, October 26, 1979.

International natural rubber agreement. 1979. Done at Geneva, October 6, 1979 as extended June 13, 1985.

convention on long-range transboundary air pollution. Done at Geneva, November 13, 1979, with protocol of September 28, 1984.

Radio regulations, with appendices and final protocol. Done at Geneva, December 6, 1979.

International convention against the taking of hostages. Done at New York, December 17, 1979.

United Nations convention on contracts for the international sale



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

of goods. Done at Vienna, April 11, 1980.

Convention on the conservation of Antarctic marine living resources. Done at Canberra, May 20, 1980.

International coffee agreement, 1983, with annexes. done at London, September 16, 1982.

International agreement on jute and jute products. Done at Geneva, October 1, 1982.

International telecommunication convention. Done at Nairobi, November 6, 1982.

Convention on the transfer of sentenced persons. Done at Strasburg, March 21, 1983.

International tropical timber agreement, 1983, with annexes. Done at Geneva, November 18, 1983.

International sugar agreement. Done at Geneva, July 5, 1984, as extended November 21, 1986.

General regulation of the Universal Postal Union, with annex and universal postal convention with detailed regulations. Done at Hamburg, July 27, 1984.

Money orders and postal travellers' checks agreement. Done at Hamburg, July 27, 1984.

Postal parcels agreement with detailed regulations. Done at Hamburg, July 27, 1984.

Convention for the protection of the ozone layer. Done at Vienna, March 22, 1985.

Montreal protocol on substances that deplete the ozone layer, with annex. Done at Montreal, September 16, 1987.

Agreement relating to the conduct of a joint program of marine geoscientific research and mineral resources studies of the South Pacific region. Signed at Washington, September 19, 1986.

Food Air convention, 1986. Done at London, March 13, 1986. (3)

Wheat trade convention, 1986. Done at London, March 14, 1986.(3)

Convention on early notification of a nuclear accident or radiological emergency. Done at Vienna, September 26, 1986.

International natural rubber agreement, 1987, with annexes. Done at Geneva, March 20, 1987.

International sugar agreement, 1987. Done at London, September 11, 1987.(3)



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

1. Included in this listing on the basis of general declarations (or agreements) accepting the rights and obligations of treaties and other international agreements applicable to the territory prior to independence.

2.The agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom concerning the licensing of amateur radio operators was extended to the following territories that have since become independent and made general declarations as noted in footnote 1: Antigua and Barbuda; Bahamas; "Belize; Dominica; Grenada; Kiribati; Saint Christopher and Nevis; Saint Lucia; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines; Seychelles; Solomon Islands and Tuvalu.

3. Provisionally in force for the United States.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# APPENDIX E
# LEADERSHIP LISTING

GOVERNMENT OF THE TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

(As of 30 September 1990)

Stella Guerra.....Assistant Secretary of the Interior
Office of Territorial and International Affairs
Charles D. Jordan.....Director, Office of Transition
Barbara Grizzard.....Administrative Officer
Sam McPhetres.....Archives and International Organizations
Ron Peterson.....Procurement and Supply
Haruo Willter.....OTIA Representative in Palau

GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF PALAU (TTPI)

NATIONAL GOVERNMENT
(As of 30 September 1990)
Executive Branch
President.....Ngiratkel Etpison
Vice president/Minister of Administration....Kuniwo Nakamura
Minister of State.....(vacant)
Minister of Social Services.....(vacant)
Minister of Natural Resources.....(vacant)
Minister of Justice.....(vacant)

Judiciary
Chief Justice.....Mamoru Nakamura

Associate Justices
Justice.....Loren Sutton
Justice.....Arthur Ngiraklsong
Justice.....Frederick O'Brien

OLBIIL ERA KELULAU (National Congress)

The Senate

Joshua Koshiba.....President
Isidoro Rudimch.....Vice President
Peter Sugiyama.....Floor Leader

Tommy E. Remengesau.....1st.Senatorial Dist.
Seit Andres.....1st.Senatorial Dist.
Masayki Adelbai.....1st Senatorial Dist.
Minoru F. Ueki.....2nd Senatorial Dist.
Sam Y. Masang.....2nd Senatorial Dist.
Isidoro Rudimch.....2nd Senatorial Dist.
Joshua Koshiba.....3rd Senatorial Dist.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Itelbang Luii.....3rd Senatorial Dist.
Harry R. Fritz.....3rd Senatorial Dist.
Daiziro Nakamura.....4th Senatorial Dist.
Peter E. Sadang.....4th Senatorial Dist.
Peter L. Sugiyama.....4th Senatorial Dist.
Lucius L. Malsol.....5th Senatorial Dist.
Haruo Esang.....6th Senatorial Dist.

Standing Committees and Chairmen

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Ways and Means | Tommy Remengesau, Jr. |
| 2. | Foreign Affairs | Minoru F. Ueki |
| 3. | Judiciary and Governmental Affairs | Daizero Nakamura |
| 4. | Resources and Development | Sam Y. Masang |
| 5. | National/State Relations | Masayuki Adelbai |
| 6. | Tourism Development | Harry R. Fritz |
| 7. | Education and Youth Affairs | Peter E. Sadang |
| 8. | Health and Social Welfare | Haruo Esang |

The House of Delegates

Shiro Kyota.....Speaker
Laurentino Ulechong.....Vice Speaker
Ignacio Anastacio.....Floor Leader

Minami V. Ueki.....Aimeliik
Hideo S. Tell.....Airai
Mario S. Gulibert.....Angaur
Evence D. Beches.....Kayangel
Alan Rechuldak Seid.....Koror
Augustine Mesebeluu.....Melekeok
Laurentino Ulechong.....Ngaraard
Johnny Reklai.....Ngerchelong
Lucio Ngiraiwet.....Ngardmau
Shiro Kyota.....Ngaremlengui
Surangel Whipps.....Ngatpang
Ignacio Anastacio.....Ngchesar
Hideo E. Termeteet.....Ngiwal
Takeshi Kintol.....Peleliu
Mariano Carlos.....Sonsorol
Thomas M. Patris.....Tobi

Standing Committees and Chairmen

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Ways and Means | Minami Ueki |
| 2. | Foreign Affairs | Hideo S. Tell |
| 3. | Education and Youth Affairs | Thomas Patris |
| 4. | Resources and Development | Surangel Whipps |
| 5. | Capitol Improvement Projects | Mario Gulibert |
| 6. | Judiciary and Governmental Affairs | Ignacio Anastacio |
| 7. | Health and Social Services | Lucio Ngiraiwet |
| 8. | Tourism and Transportation | Joseph Kintol |
| 9. | (Special) Committee on Claims and Trade Relations with Former Colonizers | Mariano Carlos |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

## Traditional leadership

Under Section 6 of Article VIII of Palau's Constitution, the 16 highest traditional chiefs from the 16 states of the Republic constitute an advisory body called the "Council of Chiefs" advising the President on matters concerning traditional laws, customs, and other major public issues in which their pratiricipation is required.

| Chiefs | State |
|---|---|
| Ibedul Yutaka Gibbons, Chairman | Koror |
| Reklai | Melekeok |
| Rdechor Ruluked | Kayangel |
| Uong-er-Etei | Ngerchelong |
| Madrengebuked | Ngaraard |
| Beouch | Ngardmau |
| Rekemesik Ngiratkel Etpison | Ngatpang |
| Urherbelau Masao Gulibert | Angaur |
| Obak Isao Singeo | Peleliu |
| Uoruyos | Ngiwal |
| Rengubai Brikul Ngiruchelbad | Aimeliik |
| Ngirturong Laurence Otaor | Ngaremlengui |
| Ngirakebou Anthony Polloy | Ngchesar |
| Ngiraked | Airai |
| Tamor Joe Nestor | Sonsorol |
| Heimong Marino Fitihand | Tobi |

## Elected State Officials

| State | Governor | Speaker |
|---|---|---|
| Airmeliik | Simer Eriich | Krispin Ikeda |
| Airai | | |
| Angaur | Abel Suzuki | Lorenzo Edward |
| Kayangel | Ngiraked Bandarii | Midas Ngiracheluolu |
| Koror | Johnny Gibbons | Roman Yano |
| Melekeok | Thomas Tellei | Andres Demei |
| Ngaraard | Omengkar Rubasch | Martin Sokau |
| Ngarchelong | Remoket Tarimel | Tadao Ngotel |
| Ngardmau | Sadang Silmai | Aichi Kumangai |
| Ngaremlengui | Maidesil Rechuld | Fred Skebong |
| Ngatpang | (vacant) | Francisca Ruluked |
| Ngchesar | Moses Uludong | Moses Ramarui |
| Ngiwal | Elia Tulop | Antonio Takada |
| Peleliu | Timarong Sisior | Evence Kebekol |
| Sonsorol | Flavian Carlos | Joe Nestor |
| Tobi | Nemecio Andrew | Steven Patris |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

# STATISTICAL ANNEX

Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


| TABLE | TITLE | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Statistical Summary, 1990 | 128 |
| | **FINANCE AND POPULATION** | |
| 2 | Population Densities, Major Islands | 129 |
| 3 | Trust Territory Appropriations | 129 |
| | **PUBLIC SAFETY** | |
| 4 | Number of Major Crimes Committed | 130 |
| 5 | Prison Conditions in the Trust Territory | 130 |
| 6 | Ages and Sentences of Prisoners | 130 |
| 7 | Public Safety Staffing | 131 |
| | **TOURISM** | |
| | Visitor Arrivals by Citizenship | 131 |
| 8 | Visitor Arrival by Purpose of Entry | 132 |
| 9 | Hotels, Motels and Guestrooms as of March 1990 | 132 |
| 10 | Restaurants and Gift Shops in the Territory | 133 |
| 11 | Tours and Transportation | 133 |
| | **MANPOWER TRAINING** | |
| 12 | Training programs | 134 |
| | **AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES** | |
| 13 | Fisheries Statistics for FY1990 | 135 |
| 14 | Domestic Agricultural Production and Sales | 135 |
| 15 | Imported Agriculture Commodities | 136 |
| 15a | Livestock Statistics | 136 |
| | **FOREIGN INVESTMENT APPLICATIONS** | |
| 16 | List of Foreign Investment Applicants | 137 |
| | **HEALTH STATISTICS** | |
| 17 | Infant deaths by Cause, 1981-1989 | 139 |
| 18 | No. and % of Fetal Deaths by age of Mother | 140 |
| 19 | No. of Neonatal Deaths by Cause | 140 |
| 20 | No. of Registered Live Births by Month and Sex | 141 |
| 21 | Distribution of Deliveries by Age of Mother and Type of Attendant | 141 |
| 22 | Infant Feeding Practices 1989 | 142 |
| 23 | Immunization Levels 1985-1989 | 143 |
| 24 | Initial Prenatal Visits by Trimester 1985-1989 | 144 |
| 25 | Death by Cause 1985-1989 | 145 |
| 26 | Live Births, Deaths and Infant Deaths | 146 |
| 27 | Deaths by Cause | 147 |
| 28 | Deaths by Age and Sex | 148 |
| 29 | Cases of Reportable Diseases | 148 |
| 30 | Hospital Discharges by Diagnoses | 149 |
| 31 | No. and Age-specific rates of Gonorrhea cases | 150 |
| 32 | No. of Reported Gonorrhea cases by Ethnic Group | 150 |


Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

(Table of Contents, Statistics, Continued)


33 Leading Mental Disorders by Diagnosis and Sex . . . . . 151
34 Medical Referrals by age and sex . . . . . 152
35 Medical Referrals by Destination . . . . . 152
36 No. of Outpatient visit by type of Disease . . . . . 153
37 No. and % of Total Visits by Disease (Outpatient) . . . . 154
38 Alcohol Related Injuries by Month and Sex . . . . . 155
39 No. and % of Alcohol Related Visits by Site . . . . . 155
40 Frequency of Primary Diagnosis upon Discharge . . . . . 156
41 Cases of Reportable Diseases . . . . . 157



Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google





Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

# SUMMARY

Table 1

STATISTICAL SUMMARY
TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS
1990

| | |
|---|---|
| ESTIMATED 1990 POPULATION | 15,105 |
| ANNUAL REVENUE ($000) | |
| DOI Funds | 14,321 |
| Federal Grant Funds | 4,965 |
| CIP Funds | 6,064 |
| Other (local revenue, taxes, reimbursements, etc) | 10,200 |
| ANNUAL EXPENDITURES | 27,499 |
| AGRICULTURE AND FISHING | |
| Agriculture Production (value and/or vol) | (See tables 13-16) |
| Fisheries Production | 371 |
| INTERNATIONAL COMMERCE | |
| Exports ($) | |
| Imports ($) | 24,563 |
| Tourist Entries (number) | 22,248* |
| No. Hotel Rooms | 331 |
| EMPLOYMENT | |
| Government/Private Labor Force | 1410/3206 |
| Percent unemployed (local criteria) | |
| Gross Domestic Product | |
| Credit Unions/Cooperatives | 23/13 |
| EDUCATION | |
| Elementary School Enrollment (Public and Private) | 2494 |
| Secondary School Enrollment (Public and Private) | 1055 |
| Post Secondary Enrollment (in the Trust Territory) | 600 |
| Public Expenditures/pupil | |
| HEALTH SERVICES | |
| Life Expectancy at Birth | N/A |
| Birth Rate/1000 population (live births) | 22.08 |
| Infant Mortality/1000 live births | 25.3 |
| No. of M.D.s per capita | 1/2044 |
| Health Expenditures Per Capita (including referrals | 152.13 |
| TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION | |
| No. of Registered Motor Vehicles | 2,104 |
| No. of Outboard Motorboats (estimate) | 234 |
| No. of Telephones | 1,526 |
| No. of Telex subscrobers | 22 |
| No. of Facsimile subscribers | 70 |
| No. of Television receivers | 1,280 |
| No. of Miles of Paved Roads | 40 |

*Jan.-August 1990 only.



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# FINANCE AND POPULATION

Table 2

POPULATION DENSITIES -MAJOR ISLANDS
(PER SQUARE MILE)

| ISLAND | TOTAL SQ. MILES | TOTAL POP. | DENSITY |
|---|---|---|---|
| Angaur | 3.3 | 206 | 62.42 |
| Babelthdaob | 158.0 | 3,595 | 22.75 |
| Kayangel | 1.0 | 150 | 150.0 |
| Koror | 3.8 | 10,486 | 2,759.47 |
| Peliliu | 11.0 | 591 | 53.73 |
| Other Islands | 19.0 | 77 | 4.05 |
| **Total** | **196.1** | **15,105** | **77.03** |

Source: Office of Planning and Statistics, Rep. of Palau (TTPI)

Table 3

TRUST TERRITORY APPROPRIATION
($000)

| COMPARISON BY ACTIVITIES | FY 1988 | FY1989 | FY1990 | FY1991 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TRUST TERRITORY OPERATIONS: | | | | |
| Administration | 500 | 400 | 800 | 796 |
| College of Micronesia (Pal) | 300 | 300 | 296 | |
| Satellite Communications | 133 | 137 | 131 | |
| PALAU OPERATIONS | 11,157 | 14,500 | 14,500 | 16,645 |
| TT DEFICIT | 8,500 | 8,500 | 2,963 | 7,598 |
| MICRONESIAN WAR CLAIMS | 12,350 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPITOL IMPROVEMENTS | | | | |
| Palau Hospital | 5,300 | 0 | 6,000 | 7,162 |
| Palau Prison | 100 | 0 | 0 | 795 |
| Capitol Relocation | 2,600 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Road and KB bridge Repairs | | | 980 | 1,193 |
| Water systems | | | | 2,487 |
| Classrooms | | | | 1,310 |
| Koror HS Roof Repair | | | | 646 |
| Sewer | | | | 1,800 |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# PUBLIC SAFETY

TABLE 4

NUMBER OF MAJOR CRIMES COMMITTED
FY 1990

| Homicide | Aggravated Assault | Theft w/violence | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | 22 | 214 | 243 |

Table 5

PRISON CONDITIONS IN THE TRUST TERRITORY
(PALAU)

| | Unit of measure | Number |
|---|---|---|
| Cells | number | 9 |
| Wards | number | 1 |
| Sleeping space/prisoner | cu. ft. | 35 |
| Dietary scale/prisoner | calories | 5,200 |
| Prisoners previously committed | Number | 193 |
| Workshops | Number | 1 |
| Average number of prisoners | Number | 82 |

Table 6

AGES AND SENTENCES OF PRISONERS

| Age Group | Less than 4 mos. | 4-6 mos. | 7-9 mos. | 10-12 mos. | 1-2 yrs | 2-3 yrs | Over 3 yrs | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Under 21 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 5 |
| 21-30 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 26 | 29 |
| 31-40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 12 |
| 41-50 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 |
| over 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| **Total** | **4** | **0** | **0** | **1** | **2** | **4** | **41** | **52** |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

## PUBLIC SAFETY STAFFING

Table 7

| Title | TOTAL |
|---|---|
| Director | 1 |
| Public Safety Advisor | 1 |
| Deputy Director | 1 |
| Division Chief | 4 |
| Police Captain | 0 |
| Police Lieutenant | 2 |
| Detective Lieutenant | 1 |
| Police Sergeant | 5 |
| Detective Sergeant | 1 |
| Detective | 1 |
| Assistant Fire Chief | 1 |
| Fire Crew Supervisor | 1 |
| Patrolmen | 42 |
| Firemen | 1/1 |
| Clerk-Typist/Clerk | 0 |
| Tradesman | 1 |
| Prison employees | 1 |
| Civilian employees | 4 |
| **Total** | **72*** |

*Includes 2 female police officers

# TOURISM

### VISITOR ARRIVALS BY CITIZENSHIP AND % INCREASE FROM PREVIOUS YEAR

| YEAR | USA | JAPAN | PHILIPPINES | EUROPE | OCEANIA | ASIA | OTHER | TOTAL | %+ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1979 | 2491 | 2700 | 174 | 202 | | | 309 | 5876 | |
| 1980 | 2222 | 2894 | 68 | 162 | | | 294 | 5640 | |
| 1981 | 1676 | 2650 | 143 | 200 | | | 387 | 5057 | -10% |
| 1982 | 1782 | 2721 | 124 | 191 | | | 512 | 5330 | +5% |
| 1983 | 1989 | 3026 | 391 | 312 | | | 670 | 6388 | +20% |
| 1984 | 2532 | 3969 | 1087 | 540 | | | 886 | 9014 | +41 |
| 1985 | 3214 | 6968 | 1176 | 996 | | | 1017 | 13,371 | +48 |
| 1986 | 3747 | 6567 | 1578 | 568 | | | 1193 | 13,653 | +2 |
| 1987 | 4205 | 6924 | 1915 | 916 | | | 2735 | 16,695 | +22 |
| 1988 | 4821 | 10818 | 2194 | 1121 | *181 | 2620 | 920 | 22,675 | +36 |
| 1989 | 6060 | 11633 | 2764 | 1105 | *805 | 2207 | 1431 | 26,005 | +15 |
| (JANUARY 1989-AUGUST 1989 | | | | | (*AUSTRALIA ONLY) | | | 17,584) | |
| (JANUARY 1990-AUGUST 1990 | | | | | | | | 22,248 | +27) |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

## Palau Visitors Authority

The average length of stay for each tourist in Palau is estimated at 4.6 days per tourist. This figure is based on the results of a survey conducted by the staff of the Palau Visitors Authority covering the period of June 1989-May 1990.

The Average expenditure for each tourist per day in Palau is $88.88 based on a study covering February-May 1990.

### VISITOR ARRIVAL BY PURPOSE OF ENTRY

TABLE 8

| YEAR | TOURIST | BUSINESS | EMPLOYMENT | RELIGION | OTHER | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1979 | 4589 | 612 | 248 | 67 | 360 | 5876 |
| 1980 | 4516 | 685 | 165 | 63 | 211 | 5640 |
| 1981 | 3902 | 708 | 177 | 62 | 208 | 5057 |
| 1982 | 3995 | 778 | 236 | 74 | 247 | 5330 |
| 1983 | 4449 | 1066 | 406 | 76 | 391 | 6388 |
| 1984 | 6129 | 846 | 1240 | 62 | 737 | 9014 |
| 1985 | 10740 | 1104 | 791 | 40 | 696 | 13371 |
| 1986 | 10348 | 1464 | 1042 | 64 | 735 | 13653 |
| 1987 | 11834 | 1862 | 1495 | 65 | 1439 | 16695 |
| 1988 | 16453 | 1891 | 1652 | 67 | 2612 | 22675 |
| 1989 | 19394 | 2939 | 1802 | 75 | 2695 | 26005 |

(Source: Monthly Report of Entries, Planning and Statistics Off.)

Table 9

Hotels, Motels and Guestrooms in the Territory as of March 1990

| Name | No. of Rooms |
|---|---|
| **In Koror** | |
| 1. D. W. Motel | 17 |
| 2. Hotel Nikko | 51 |
| 3. Lee Bros. Motel | 4 |
| 4. Marina Hotel | 30 |
| 5. New Koror Hotel | 26 |
| 6. Palau Hotel | 38 |
| 7. Palau Pacific Resort | 100 |
| 8. TNO Motel | 5 |
| 9. West Motel I | 9 |
| 10. West Motel II | 11 |
| 11. West Plaza | 22 |
| **Subtotal** | **331** |
| **Other areas of Palau** | |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

| | |
|---|---|
| 12. Carp Island Resort | 6 |
| 13. Ongeluatel Traditional Resort | 4 |
| 14. Ngerchong Boat-el | 8 |
| 15. Guestrooms in Angaur | 20 |
| 16. Guestrooms in Peliliu (more than) | 10 |
| **Subtotal** | **48** |
| Total Rooms in Palau | 379* |

*The 60 room Grace Hotel was destroyed by fire and has not reopened

RESTAURANTS IN THE TERRITORY AS OF MARCH 1990

TABLE 10

1. Aoshima Restaurant
2. Arirang Restaurant
3. Ashibi Restaurant
4. Carp Restaurant
5. Fuji Restaurant
6. Furusato Restaurant
7. Kedarm Restaurant
8. Longshoremen's Inn
9. Luna Diangel Restaurant
10. Meduu Ribtal Restaurant
11. Nikko Hotel Restaurant
12. Olbukl Restaurant
13. Omball Restaurant
14. Osel Plaza Restaurant
15. Royal Belau Yacht Club
16. Shanghai Restaurant
17. Southern Cross REstaurant
18. Starlite Restaurant
19. Yamato Restaurant
20. Yokohama Restaurant

GIFT SHOPS IN PALAU, 1990

1. Asanuma Enterprises
2. Belau National Museum
3. Duty Free Shoppers, Ltd.
4. Geo's Market
5. Kay Miyashita International
6. Lebuu Gift Shop
7. Senior Citizens Center
8. Starlite Shop
9. Shell Museum

Table 11 TOURS AND TRANSPORTATION

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Car Rental companies | 9 |
| 2. Taxi companies | 5 |
| 3. Local airlines | 2 |
| 4. Sea transportation companies | 2 |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

## MANPOWER TRAINING

Table 12

| # of Participants | Venue | Subject | Sponsor |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | Fiji | Video Production | SPC |
| 1 | Fiji | Photography | SPC |
| 1 | Fiji | Video Productivity | SPC |
| 1 | Fiji | Publications | SPC |
| 1 | Fiji | Camera and Lighting | SPC |
| 1 | Australia | Oil Spill Contingency | SPC |
| 1 | Fiji | Health Education | SPC |
| 3 | Noumea, NC | Fisheries Techniques | SPC |
| 1 | Fiji | System of National Accounts | SPC |
| 1 | Solomon Isl. | Fisheries Prosecution | FFA |
| 1 | Solomon Isl. | Storage, Handling and Transport of Dangerous and Harmful Substances at Sea and in Ports | UNDP |
| 1 | Japan | Mid Management | JICA |
| 1 | Japan | Clinical Dentistry | JICA |
| 2 | Japan | Youth Invitation | JICA |
| 1 | Thailand | Agriculture, Rural Development and Environment Conf. | ESCAP |
| 1 | Vanuatu | Management of Women's Information Center | ESCAP |
| 1 | Australia | Custom Heads of Administration | AIDAB |
| 18 | Australia | Science Teachers Training | AIDAB |
| 3 | Australia | Medical Attachment Training | AIDAB |
| 3 | Australia | Teaching of English as a Foreign Language | AIDAB |
| 2 | Tahiti | Renewable Energy | SPTRE |
| 2 | Australia | AIDS Committee Workshop | WHO |
| 1 | Australia | Health Management Dev. | WHO |
| 1 | Japan | Labor Conference | JIL |
| 4 | Fiji | Tropical Fisheries | ICOD |
| 1 | Taiwan | Land Reform Training | Taiwan |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Table 13

FISHERIES STATISTICS FOR FY 1990

| Fish Species | Weight (lbs) | Value $US |
|---|---|---|
| Lobster | 512 | 1186.90 |
| Crab | 1235 | 3818.00 |
| Squid and Octopus | 0 | 0 |
| Shellfish | 0 | 0 |
| Other invertebrates | 0 | 0 |
| Snapper | 57804 | 51,201.35 |
| Parrotfish | 42407 | 35,759.75 |
| Surgeonfish | 123.5 | 106.80 |
| Rabbitfish | 62743 | 59,202.00 |
| Goatfish | 3223 | 3,058.25 |
| Grouper | 20605 | 15,769.90 |
| Wrass | 3799 | 2,488.55 |
| Squirrelfish | 287 | 232.40 |
| Jacks, Scads, Trevally | 7823 | 7,289.20 |
| Mullet | 1471 | 1,317.45 |
| Silverfish | 597 | 489.40 |
| Unicornfish | 43706 | 37,671.95 |
| Other reeffish | 3629 | 3,321.65 |
| Assorted Reeffish | 15422 | 12,411.05 |
| Undersized or rejected fish | 88 | 43.70 |
| Pelagic Fish (inc. Tuna) | 105400 | 65,617.56 |
| Grand Total | 370876 | 300,985.86 |

Source: Palau Federation of Fishing Associations.

Note: The PFFA exported approximately 40% of the total reeffish caught in Palau (excuding tuna) during FY 1990. Catch data is not available from the private commercial fishing operations.

Table 14
DOMESTIC AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION AND SALES

| Items | Quantity | Sale value |
|---|---|---|
| Vegetables | 111,303 lbs | $69,834.10 |
| Fruits | 87,787 lbs | 43,893.00 |
| Staple Crops | 72,841 lbs | 27,992.25 |
| Local Eggs | 90,938 doz. | 159,141.50 |
| Local Meat | | |
| Processed Food | | 70,917.10 |
| Betelnut | 47,685 bags | 59,606.25 |
| Betel pepper leaves | 9,291 bundles | 9,291.00 |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Table 15

IMPORTED AGRICULTURE COMMODITIES

| Items | Quantity (lbs) |
|---|---|
| Frozen Meat | 1,073,816lbs |
| Canned Meat | 665,473 |
| Eggs | 52,080 |
| Fresh Vegetables | 207,128 |
| Fresh Fruits | 154,297 |
| Canned Vegetables | 18,171 |
| Canned Fruits | 7,927 |
| Staple Crops | 3,639,642 |
| Bakery Products | 30,666 |
| Dairy Products | 253,846 |
| Soft Drinks (Soda) | 119,225 (cases) |

Table 15a

LIVESTOCK STATISTICS (GOV'T OWNED)

| TYPE | DIS. FREE | SOLD | SLAUGHTERED | CASTRATED | TOT. POP. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Poultry | n/a | 1,095 | n/a | n/a | 11,200 |
| Goats | " | n/a | 1 | n/a | n/a |
| Hogs | " | 61 | n/a | 266 | n/a |
| Cattle | " | 2 | 3 | n/a | n/a |
| carabao | (data not available) | | | | |

## FOREIGN INVESTMENT APPLICATIONS

Table 16

During the annual year 1989-1990, the Foreign Investment Board had received a total of forty one applications for Foreign Investors Business Permits. The status of the applications received is provided below:



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

| Applicants | Nature of business | Approved | Disapproved |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Palau First Dev. Co. Inc. | Fishing | x | |
| 2. Love & Love, Inc. | Tourism | x | |
| 3. Palau Styrofoam Co. | Making Styrofoam | | x |
| 4. Insurance Co. of America | Insurance | | x |
| 5. Palau Garment Manufacture | Garments | x | |
| 6. Midcorp Universal Apparel Corp. | " | x | |
| 7. Seibu Dev. Corp. | Construction | x | |
| 8. Parsons Overseas Co. | Engineering | x | |
| 9. Palau Pacific Ent. Inc. | Piggery and Shrimp | x | |
| 10. Kitano Const. Co. | Construction | | x |
| 11. Dave Shadel Law Firm | Law Firm | | x |
| 12. Island Computer Solutions | Computer services | x | |
| 13. Palau Kongyo Kabushiki Kaisha | tourism | | x |
| 14. Micro Sales Co. (Belau) inc. | wholesale | | x |
| 15. CSS Inc. | Growing seedlings | | x |
| 16. Home Improvement Center | Hardware | x | |
| 17. Data Telecom. Network Services | | | Withdrew |
| 18. Shell Co. Ltd. | Petroleum | x | |
| 19. Coral Sea Dev., Palau | Hotel/Marina | x | |
| 20. OCK Const. Ltd. | Hotel/Resorts | | Pending |
| 21. Palau Estates and Resort Corp. | Hotel/Golf Course | | Pending |
| 22. Palau Pearl Corp. | Oyster farming | | Pending |
| 23. Perry Associates | Land surveying | | Pending |
| 24. Arunt Corp. (Palau) | Land Development | | Pending' |
| 25. Do The Best Palau Corp. | Sea Transportation | | Pending |
| 26. Hicks and Ragland Engineering Co. | Telephone Systems | x | |
| 27. Aviation Services Ltd. | Air Transportation | | Pending |
| 28. Venture International Pacific | Mining | | Pending |
| 29. Pacific International Corp. | Marine Products | | Pending |
| 30. Nishimatsu Corp. | Construction | x | |
| 31. Lesson Two Palau, Inc. | Scuba Diving | x | |
| 32. Palau International Er-smie Corp. | Garment Factory | | Pending |
| 33. GTE Hawaiian Telephone Co. | Operate Palau Earth Station | | Pending |
| 34. Airam Pacific Inc. | Airline | | Withdrew |
| 35. Yung Chun Belau Industrial Corp. | | | |



Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Logging | | Pending |
| 36. | Impaja Inc. | Restaurant | | Pending |
| 37. | Palau International | Airport Corp. Airport Management | x | |
| 38. | Copros Shoji Inc. | Equipment Rental | | Pending |
| 39. | Copros Construction | Construction | | Pending |
| 40. | Palau Shop | Gift Shop | | Pending |
| 41. | Palau Micronesia Development Corp. | Hotel/Marina | | Pending |

All applications were received under the old Foreign Investment Law (Palau National Code, Title 28) which was repealed in its entirety by RPPL 3-34.



**The newest commercial establishment on Koror, the W.C.T.C. is the first building with an elevator in Palau. It is also the location of the new Trust Territory administration office.**



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Table 17

INFANT DEATHS BY CAUSE
1981 - 1989
REPUBLIC OF PALAU

| CAUSE OF DEATH | PERCENT-AGE | 9-YEAR TOTAL | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Prematurity | 26.15% | 17 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Gastroenteritis | 7.69% | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Aspiration (accident) | 6.15% | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Septicemia | 4.62% | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pneumonia | 6.15% | 4 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Respiratory Distress Syndrome | 15.38% | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Unknown | 3.08% | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Meningitis | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Acute Cerebral Hemorrhage | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Intestinal Obstruction | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Polycithemia | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Anemia | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Congenital heart disease | 4.62% | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Influenza like syndrome | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Head Injury | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Neonatal Infection | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sudden Infant death Syndrome | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Suffocation | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Respiratory Infection | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subarachnoid Hemorrhage | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Hydrocephalus | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Dengue | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Cerebrovascular Dis | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Cong. Anomaly of Resp Syst | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Other Cond. of the Brain | 1.54% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 100.00% | 65 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 5 |

Source: Bureau of Health Services, November 1990



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Table 18

NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE OF FETAL DEATHS
BY AGE OF MOTHER
1981 - 1989
REPUBLIC OF PALAU

| AGEGROUP | PERCENT AGE | 9-YEAR TOTAL | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Under 15 | 0.93% | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 15 - 19 | 16.94% | 73 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 14 | 7 | 11 | 10 | 1 |
| 20 - 24 | 28.31% | 122 | 13 | 19 | 9 | 13 | 19 | 22 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| 25 - 29 | 27.38% | 118 | 9 | 15 | 11 | 15 | 20 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 17 |
| 30 - 34 | 17.87% | 77 | 13 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 5 |
| 35 - 39 | 6.03% | 26 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 6 |
| 40 - 44 | 2.55% | 11 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| 45 - 49 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 50+ | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 100.00% | 431 | 41 | 52 | 43 | 51 | 71 | 50 | 44 | 40 | 39 |

Source: Bureau of Health Services, November 1990

Table 19

NUMBER OF NEONATAL DEATHS BY CAUSE
1983 - 1989
REPUBLIC OF PALAU

| CAUSE OF DEATH | 7-YEAR TOTAL | PERCENT-AGE | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Prematurity | 7 | 20.59% | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Aspiration | 4 | 11.76% | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Respiratory Distress Syad | 9 | 26.47% | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Head Injury | 1 | 2.94% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Neonatal Infection | 1 | 2.94% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sudden Infant Death Syad. | 1 | 2.94% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Respiratory Infection | 1 | 2.94% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Anemia | 1 | 2.94% | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Polycythemia | 1 | 2.94% | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Gastroenteritis | 1 | 2.94% | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COPD Chronic | 1 | 2.94% | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Intestinal Obstruction | 1 | 2.94% | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subarachnoid Hemorrhage | 1 | 2.94% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Diseases of the Heart | 2 | 5.88% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Cerebrovascular Dis | 1 | 2.94% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Cong.Anomaly of Resp.Syst | 1 | 2.94% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 34 | 100.00% | 2 | 4 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 4 |

Source: Bureau of.Health Services, November 1990



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

NUMBER OF REGISTERED LIVE BIRTHS BY MONTH AND SEX
1983-1989
Republic of Palau

Table 20

| | 1983* | | | 1984 | | | 1985 | | | 1986 | | | 1987 | | | 1988 | | | 1989 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Month | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T |
| January | 12 | 9 | 21 | 15 | 12 | 27 | 16 | 16 | 32 | 15 | 16 | 31 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 12 | 21 | 33 | 16 | 9 | 25 |
| February | 16 | 10 | 26 | 18 | 8 | 26 | 11 | 7 | 18 | 24 | 8 | 32 | 12 | 13 | 25 | 23 | 11 | 34 | 5 | 10 | 15 |
| March | 11 | 6 | 17 | 13 | 14 | 27 | 10 | 13 | 23 | 16 | 15 | 31 | 10 | 14 | 24 | 11 | 11 | 22 | 16 | 9 | 25 |
| April | 8 | 16 | 24 | 23 | 16 | 39 | 6 | 16 | 22 | 17 | 13 | 30 | 14 | 19 | 33 | 11 | 9 | 20 | 17 | 21 | 38 |
| May | 16 | 11 | 27 | 17 | 16 | 33 | 14 | 15 | 29 | 15 | 10 | 25 | 6 | 15 | 21 | 12 | 7 | 19 | 17 | 13 | 30 |
| June | 9 | 14 | 23 | 9 | 13 | 22 | 20 | 14 | 34 | 11 | 10 | 21 | 10 | 11 | 21 | 10 | 11 | 21 | 9 | 7 | 16 |
| July | 10 | 11 | 21 | 11 | 13 | 24 | 14 | 13 | 27 | 17 | 15 | 32 | 16 | 19 | 35 | 15 | 9 | 24 | 14 | 15 | 29 |
| August | 17 | 17 | 34 | 15 | 9 | 24 | 23 | 8 | 31 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 9 | 15 | 24 | 10 | 19 | 29 |
| September | 11 | 14 | 25 | 14 | 19 | 33 | 11 | 17 | 28 | 15 | 20 | 35 | 15 | 14 | 29 | 18 | 5 | 23 | 16 | 15 | 31 |
| October | 16 | 19 | 35 | 13 | 12 | 25 | 18 | 13 | 31 | 11 | 18 | 29 | 10 | 15 | 25 | 13 | 13 | 26 | 17 | 10 | 27 |
| November | 8 | 17 | 25 | 17 | 13 | 30 | 19 | 11 | 30 | 22 | 14 | 36 | 13 | 15 | 28 | 9 | 11 | 20 | 15 | 8 | 23 |
| December | 17 | 11 | 28 | 12 | 15 | 27 | 21 | 11 | 32 | 13 | 12 | 25 | 11 | 11 | 22 | 9 | 17 | 26 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| Total | 151 | 155 | 306 | 177 | 160 | 337 | 183 | 154 | 337 | 186 | 161 | 347 | 141 | 170 | 311 | 152 | 140 | 292 | 160 | 149 | 309 |

Source: Bureau of Health Services, Nov. 1990

* 1983 data edited 5/10/90

Table 21

DISTRIBUTION OF DELIVERIES BY AGE
OF MOTHER & TYPE OF ATTENDANT
1989

| | TYPE OF ATTENDANT | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGE OF MOTHER | MD/MO | MEDEX/RN MIDWIFE | OTHER | TOTAL |
| Under 15 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 15 - 19 | 19 | 15 | 0 | 34 |
| 20 - 24 | 32 | 49 | 0 | 81 |
| 25 - 29 | 44 | 57 | 0 | 101 |
| 30 - 34 | 30 | 26 | 1 | 57 |
| 35 - 39 | 11 | 17 | 0 | 28 |
| 40 - 44 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 45 - 49 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 50+ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Age unknown | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 140 | 165 | 1 | 306 |

Source: Bureau of Health Services, November 1990



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# Infant Feeding Practices.
# Republic of Palau 1989

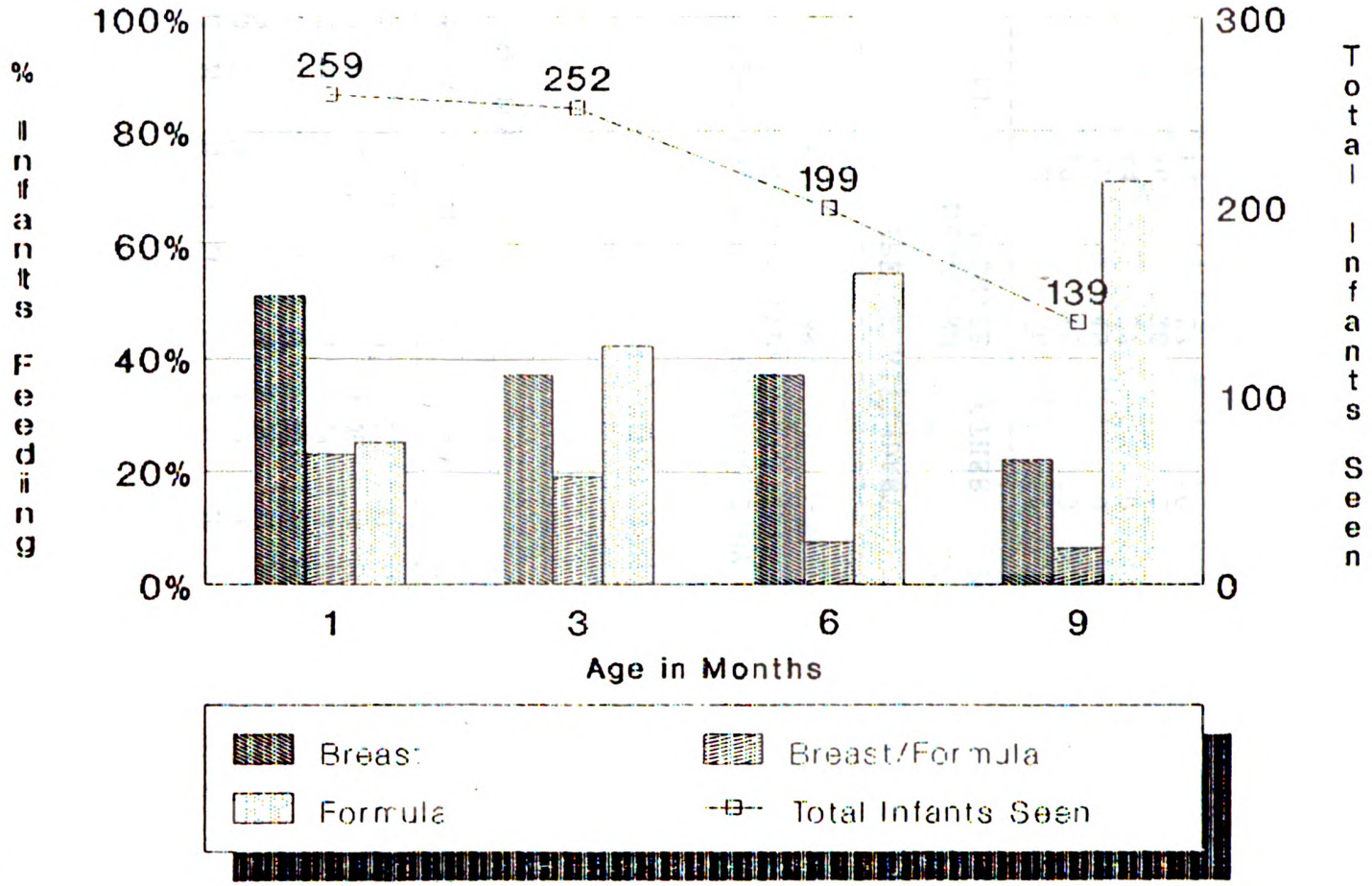



TABLE 22

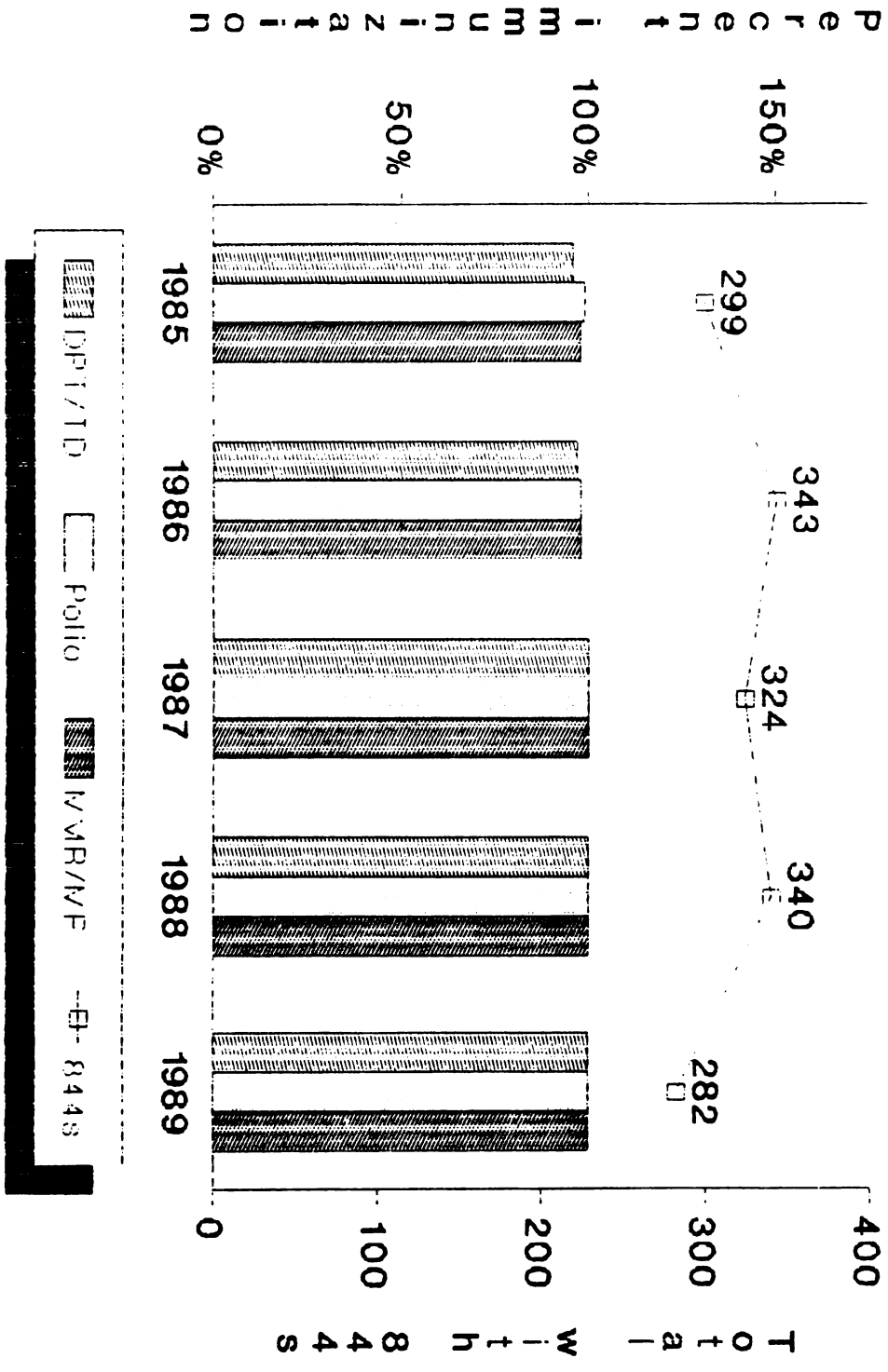
Source: MCH Monthly reports



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dillaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04993930
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE 23

# Immunization Levels (2 y/o)
# Republic of Palau 1985-1989




Source: BHS Immunization Records



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# Initial Prenatal Visits by Trimester. Republic of Palau 1985-1989

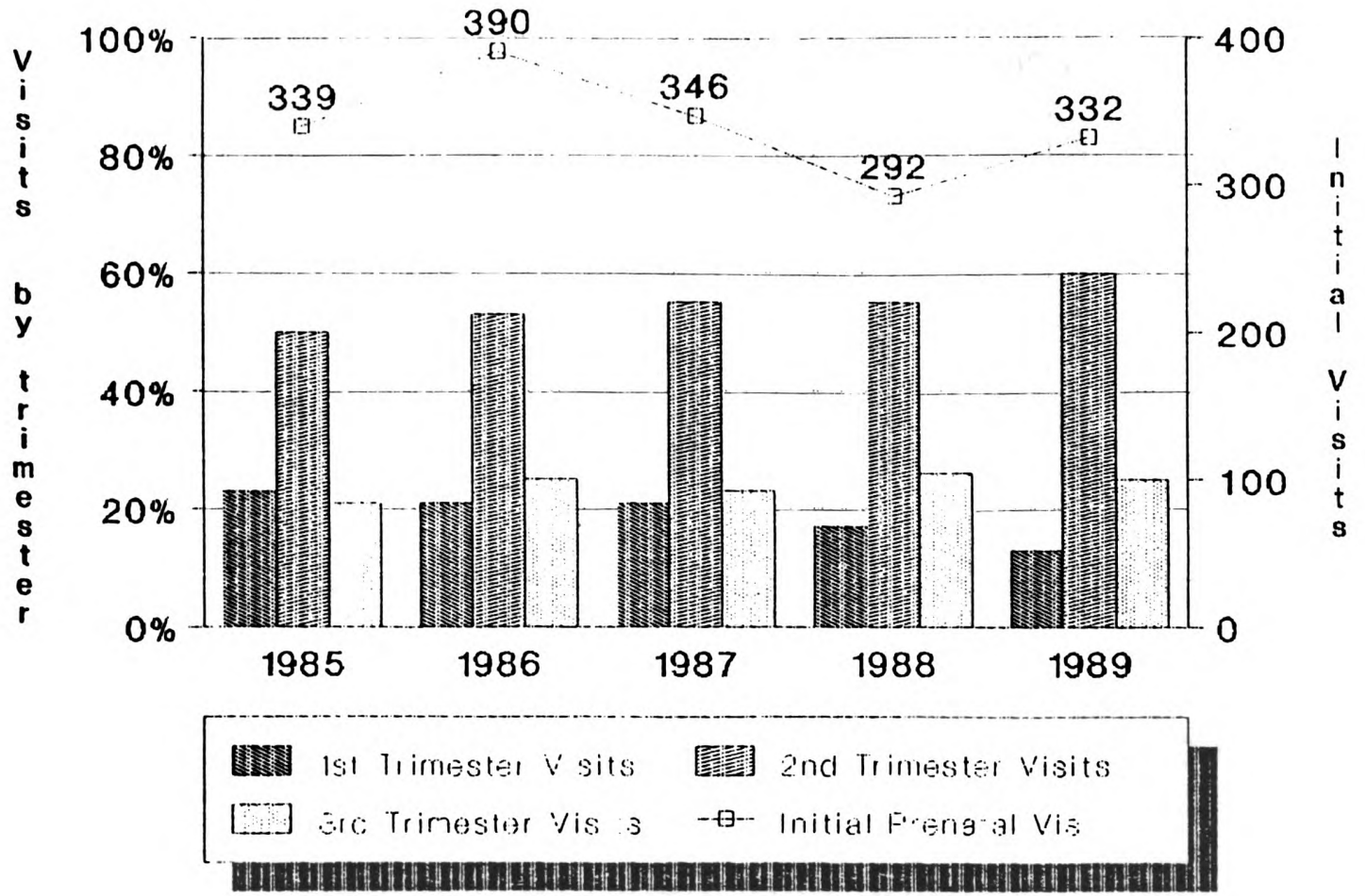



TABLE 24

Source: BHS MCM Records



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dillaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04993930
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE 25

DEATHS BY CAUSE
REPUBLIC OF PALAU
1985 - 1989

| DIAGNOSIS | 5-YEARS TOTAL | Percent-age | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Intestinal & Infectious Dis.(001-009) | 4 | 0.81% | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Tuberculosis (010-018) | 3 | 0.61% | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Septicaemia (038) | 12 | 2.44% | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Dengue (061) | 2 | 0.41% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Neoplasms, All kinds of (140-239) | 45 | 9.15% | 11 | 13 | 9 | 8 | 4 |
| Endocrine, Nutritional & Metabolic Dis. | 0 | | | | | | |
| & Immunity Disorders (240-279) | 7 | 1.42% | 2 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Dis.of Blood & Blood Forming Organs (280-289) | 1 | 0.20% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dis.of the Nervous System & Sense Organs(320-389) | 13 | 2.64% | 2 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 4 |
| Disorder of the Circulatory System (390-459) | 124 | 25.20% | 26 | 20 | 28 | 27 | 23 |
| Disorder of the Respiratory System (460-519) | 80 | 16.26% | 10 | 16 | 15 | 13 | 26 |
| Dis. of the Digestive System (520-579) | 24 | 4.88% | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 9 |
| Dis. of Genito-Urinary System (580-629) | 9 | 1.83% | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Dis.of the Musculoskeletal System & Connective | 0 | | | | | | |
| Tissue (710-739) | 1 | 0.20% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Congenital Anomalies (740-759) | 7 | 1.42% | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Certain Conditions Originating in the Perinatal | 0 | | | | | | |
| Period (760-779) | 19 | 3.86% | 5 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| Symptoms, Signs & Ill-defined Conditions(780-799) | 69 | 14.02% | 15 | 11 | 8 | 26 | 9 |
| Fracture of Skull, Spine & Trunk, Upper Limb | 0 | | | | | | |
| & Lower Limb (800-829) | 7 | 1.42% | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 |
| Intracranial Injury, excl.those w/skull fracture | 0 | | | | | | |
| Internal Injury, Abdomen & Pelvis (850-869) | 35 | 7.11% | 6 | 6 | 11 | 6 | 6 |
| Injury of Blood Vessels, superficial injury, | 0 | | | | | | |
| crushing injury, contusion w/intact skin | 1 | 0.20% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| surface, late effects, poisoning,toxic(900-929) | 0 | | | | | | |
| Effects of foreign body entering through | 0 | | | | | | |
| orifice (930-939) | 2 | 0.41% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Burns | 1 | 0.20% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Certain traumatic complications & unspec. | 0 | | | | | | |
| injury (958-959) | 1 | 0.20% | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Other & unspec. effects of external | 0 | | | | | | |
| cause (980-995) | 23 | 4.67% | 2 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 6 |
| Complication of surgical & medical care not, | 0 | | | | | | |
| elsewhere classified (996-999) | 1 | 0.20% | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water Transport Accident (E832) | 1 | 0.20% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 492 | 100.00% | 97 | 86 | 96 | 112 | 101 |

Source: Bureau of Health Services, November 1990



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE 26

Total Number of Live Births, Death, and Infant Deaths
Crude Birth Rates, Crude Death Rates and
Infant Mortality Rates for Palau
1975 - 1989

| Year | Population | Live Births | Birth Rate | Deaths | Death Rate | Infant Deaths | Infant Motality Rate ++ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1975 | 12,792 | 381 | 29.8 | 68 | 5.3 | 21 | 55.1 |
| 1976 | 12,852 | 414 | 32.2 | 73 | 5.7 | 9 | 21.7 |
| 1977 | 12,911 | 359 | 27.8 | 60 | 4.6 | 9 | 25.1 |
| 1978 | 12,646 | 283 | 22.4 | 47 | 3.7 | 9 | 31.8 |
| 1979 | 12,381 | 315 | 25.4 | 62 | 5.0 | 14 | 44.4 |
| 1980 | 12,116 | 296 | 24.4 | 94 | 7.8 | 8 | 27.0 |
| 1981 | 12,131 | 281 | 23.2 | 77 | 6.3 | 4 | 14.2 |
| 1982 | 12,146 | 315 | 25.9 | 91 | 7.5 | 7 | 22.2 |
| 1983 | 12,161 | 306 | 25.2 | 84 | 6.9 | 7 | 22.9 |
| 1984 | 12,176 | 337 | 27.7 | 84 | 6.9 | 11 | 32.6 |
| 1985 | 12,191 | 337 | 27.6 | 95 | 7.8 | 9 | 26.7 |
| 1986 | 13,873 | 347 | 25.0 | 87 | 6.3 | 9 | 25.9 |
| 1987 | 13,873 | 311 | 22.4 | 96 | 6.9 | 6 | 19.3 |
| 1988 | 14,102 | 292 | 20.7 | 112 | 7.9 | 8 | 27.4 |
| 1989 | 14,206 | 309 | 21.7 | 101 | 7.1 | 5 | 16.2 |

Source: Bureau of Health Services, 11/90

* Population estimates for 1981 to 1984 were interpolated using 1980 population and 1985 projected population as basis, by the Office of Planning and Statistics.

** Projected population by the Office of Planning and Statistics.

\+ Per 1,000 population



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE 27

DEATHS BY CAUSE
REPUBLIC OF PALAU
1985 - 1989

| DIAGNOSIS | 5-YEARS TOTAL | Percentage | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Intestinal & Infectious Dis.(001-009) | 4 | 0.81% | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Tuberculosis (010-018) | 3 | 0.61% | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Septicaemia (038) | 12 | 2.44% | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Dengue (061) | 2 | 0.41% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| Neoplasms, All kinds of (140-239) | 45 | 9.15% | 11 | 13 | 9 | 8 | 4 |
| Endocrine, Nutritional & Metabolic Dis. | 0 | | | | | | |
| & Immunity Disorders (240-279) | 7 | 1.42% | 3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Dis.of Blood & Blood Forming Organs (280-289) | 1 | 0.20% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dis.of the Nervous System & Sense Organs(320-389) | 13 | 2.64% | 2 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 4 |
| Disorder of the Circulatory System (390-459) | 124 | 25.20% | 26 | 20 | 28 | 27 | 23 |
| Disorder of the Respiratory System (460-519) | 80 | 16.26% | 10 | 16 | 15 | 13 | 26 |
| Dis. of the Digestive System (520-579) | 24 | 4.88% | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 9 |
| Dis. of Genito-Urinary System (580-629) | 9 | 1.83% | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Dis.of the Musculoskeletal System & Connective | 0 | | | | | | |
| Tissue (710-739) | 1 | 0.20% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Congenital Anomalies (740-759) | 7 | 1.42% | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Certain Conditions Originating in the Perinatal | 0 | | | | | | |
| Period (760-779) | 19 | 3.86% | 5 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| Symptoms, Signs & Ill-defined Conditions(780-799) | 69 | 14.02% | 15 | 11 | 8 | 26 | 9 |
| Fracture of Skull, Spine & Trunk, Upper Limb | 0 | | | | | | |
| & Lower Limb (800-329). | 7 | 1.42% | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 |
| Intracranial Injury, excl.those w/skull fracture | 0 | | | | | | |
| Internal Injury, Abdomen & Pelvis (850-869) | 35 | 7.11% | 6 | 5 | 11 | 6 | 6 |
| Injury of Blood Vessels, superficial injury, | 0 | | | | | | |
| crushing injury, contusion w/intact skin | 1 | 0.20% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| surface, late effects, poisoning,toxic(900-929) | 0 | | | | | | |
| Effects of foreign body entering through | 0 | | | | | | |
| orifice (930-939) | 2 | 0.41% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Burns | 1 | 0.20% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Certain traumatic complications & unspec. | 0 | | | | | | |
| injury (958-959) | 1 | 0.20% | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Other & unspec. effects of external | 0 | | | | | | |
| cause (980-995) | 23 | 4.67% | 2 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 6 |
| Complication of surgical & medical care not, | 0 | | | | | | |
| elsewhere classified (996-999) | 1 | 0.20% | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water Transport Accident (E832) | 1 | 0.20% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 492 | 100.00% | 97 | 86 | 96 | 112 | 101 |

Source: Bureau of Health Services, November 1990



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE 28

## Number of Deaths by Age & Sex
## Republic of Palau
## 1980 - 1989

| Age Group | --1980-- M | F | T | --1981-- M | F | T | --1982-- M | F | T | --1983-- M | F | T | --1984-- M | F | T | --1985-- M | F | T | --1986-- M | F | T | --1987-- M | F | T | --1988-- M | F | T | --1989-- M | F | T |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| < 1 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 11 | 6 | 2 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| 1 - 14 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 15 - 24 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 7 | 3 | 10 | 7 | 2 | 9 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| 25 - 44 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 12 | 2 | 14 | 11 | 3 | 14 | 11 | 1 | 12 | 14 | 3 | 17 | 11 | 2 | 13 | 12 | 2 | 14 | 15 | 0 | 15 | 12 | 3 | 15 | 14 | 4 | 18 |
| 45 - 64 | 13 | 9 | 22 | 17 | 4 | 21 | 12 | 7 | 19 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 12 | 3 | 15 | 15 | 10 | 25 | 13 | 7 | 20 | 14 | 8 | 22 | 13 | 3 | 16 | 14 | 5 | 19 |
| 65 + | 29 | 23 | 52 | 13 | 18 | 31 | 26 | 15 | 41 | 25 | 12 | 37 | 17 | 11 | 28 | 20 | 18 | 38 | 23 | 11 | 34 | 24 | 19 | 43 | 36 | 27 | 63 | 33 | 19 | 52 |
| Unknown | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | 56 | 41 | 97 | 50 | 28 | 78 | 59 | 32 | 91 | 54 | 30 | 84 | 59 | 25 | 84 | 60 | 35 | 95 | 59 | 29 | 88 | 64 | 32 | 96 | 77 | 35 | 112 | 69 | 32 | 101 |

Source: Bureau of Health Services, Nov. 1990

Table 29

## Cases of Reportable Diseases
## Republic of Palau
## 1981-1989

| Disease | % | 9 Year Total | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amoebasis | 0.03% | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| Influenza | 48.81% | 7,074 | 670 | 523 | 601 | 291 | 487 | 796 | 427 | 1,814 | 1,465 |
| Gonorrhea | 11.10% | 1,609 | 103 | 184 | 307 | 262 | 301 | 178 | 131 | 92 | 51 |
| Gastroenteritis | 21.64% | 3,137 | 155 | 295 | 97 | 191 | 246 | 758 | 345 | 654 | 396 |
| Hepatitis A | 4.44% | 643 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 293 | 293 | 44 | 3 | 1 |
| Hepatitis B | 0.03% | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Hepatitis unspec. | 0.05% | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Chickenpox | 3.07% | 445 | 51 | 35 | 27 | 86 | 55 | 38 | 40 | 0 | 113 |
| Conjunctivitis | 4.77% | 692 | 692 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| T.B. Pulmonary | 0.83% | 121 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 19 | 16 | 14 | 32 | 16 | 5 |
| T.B. Other Forms | 0.17% | 24 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Leprosy | 0.12% | 18 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 |
| Mumps | 0.10% | 14 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Meningitis | 0.08% | 12 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Strep Throat | 0.01% | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Conjunctivitis New | 0.01% | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Measles | 0.01% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Herpes Simplex | 0.01% | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Dengue | 4.72% | 684 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 684 | 0 |
| Total | 100.00% | 14,494 | 1,694 | 1,058 | 1,051 | 865 | 1,402 | 2,082 | 1,031 | 3,271 | 2,040 |

Source: Monthly Morbidity Reports. Bureau of Health Services, November 1990



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE 30

Hospital Discharges by Diagnosis in percent of Total Discharges and in order of rank
Calendar Year 1989

| Discharge Diagnosis | Total | % |
|---|---|---|
| Dis. of the Genitourinary Syst | 248 | 13.83% |
| Injury & Poisoning | 244 | 13.61% |
| Dis. of the Respiratory Syst | 243 | 13.55% |
| Comp. of Pregnancy, Childbirth & the Puerperium | 170 | 9.48% |
| Inf. & Parasitic Dis. | 134 | 7.47% |
| Dis. of the Digestive Syst | 119 | 6.64% |
| Dis. of the Skin & Subcutaneous Tissue | 107 | 5.97% |
| Symptoms, Signs & Ill-Defined Conditions | 102 | 5.69% |
| Dis. of the Circulatory Sys | 92 | 5.13% |
| Dis. of the Nervous Sys & Sense Organs | 71 | 3.96% |
| Mental Disorders | 57 | 3.18% |
| Endocrine, Nutritional & Metabolic Dis. & Immunity Disorder | 54 | 3.01% |
| Dis. of the Musculoskeletal Sys & Connective Tissue | 53 | 2.96% |
| Neoplasm | 34 | 1.90% |
| Certain Cond. Originating in the Perinatal Period | 27 | 1.51% |
| Dis. of Blood & Blood Forming Organs | 16 | 0.89% |
| Congenital Anomalies | 12 | 0.67% |
| Factors Influencing Health Status & Contact w/ Health Serv. | 10 | 0.56% |
| TOTAL | 1793 | 100.00% |



Digitized by Google

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE 31 : Number and Age-specific rates of GONORRHEA CASES, Republic of Palau, 1986 to 1989.

| Age Group | 1986 no. of cases | Rate | 1987+ no. of cases | Rate | 1988+ no. of cases | Rate | 1989 no. of cases | Rate |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0-4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | .11 | 1 | .11 | 0 | 0 |
| 5-9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10-14 | 0 | 0 | 1 | .11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15-19 | 35 | 3.86 | 46 | 3.6 | 34 | 3.75 | 8 | .88 |
| 20-24 | 68 | 7.50 | 8 | .66 | 24 | 2.64 | 13 | 1.43 |
| 25-29 | 39 | 4.30 | 34 | 2.75 | 24 | 2.64 | 10 | 1.10 |
| 30-34 | 24 | 2.64 | 29 | 1.76 | 12 | 1.32 | 6 | .66 |
| 35-39 | 9 | .99 | 25 | .99 | 4 | .44 | 8 | .88 |
| 40-44 | 4 | .44 | 4 | .44 | 0 | 0 | 2 | .22 |
| 45-49 | 2 | .22 | 1 | .11 | 1 | .11 | 1 | .11 |
| 50-54 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | .11 |
| 55+ | 0 | 0 | 2 | .22 | 0 | 0 | 1 | .11 |
| TOTAL: | 181 | 19.96 | 151 | 17.10 | 100 | 11.03 | 50 | 5.51 |

+ Denominator: 1986 population

NOTE: Rates from 1986 to 1988 were erroneously computed in previous reports. These rates are now corrected.

TABLE 32 Number of Reported Gonorrhea cases by Ethnic Groups in the Republic of Palau 1986-1989

| Ethnic Group | Number of cases 1986 | 1987 | 1988* | 1989 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Palauan | 160 | 139 | 96 | 42 |
| Pohnpei | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 |
| U.S.A. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Koreans | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Filipinos | 6 | 4 | 0 | 4 |
| Japanese | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Kosraeans | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Trukese | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Marshallese | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Guamenians | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Yapese | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Bangladesh | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Chinese | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Yearly Total | 181 | 151 | 100 | 50 |

* 1988 data is based from 1986 population



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

# Leading Mental Disorders by Diagnosis and Sex, Rep. of Palau, 1989

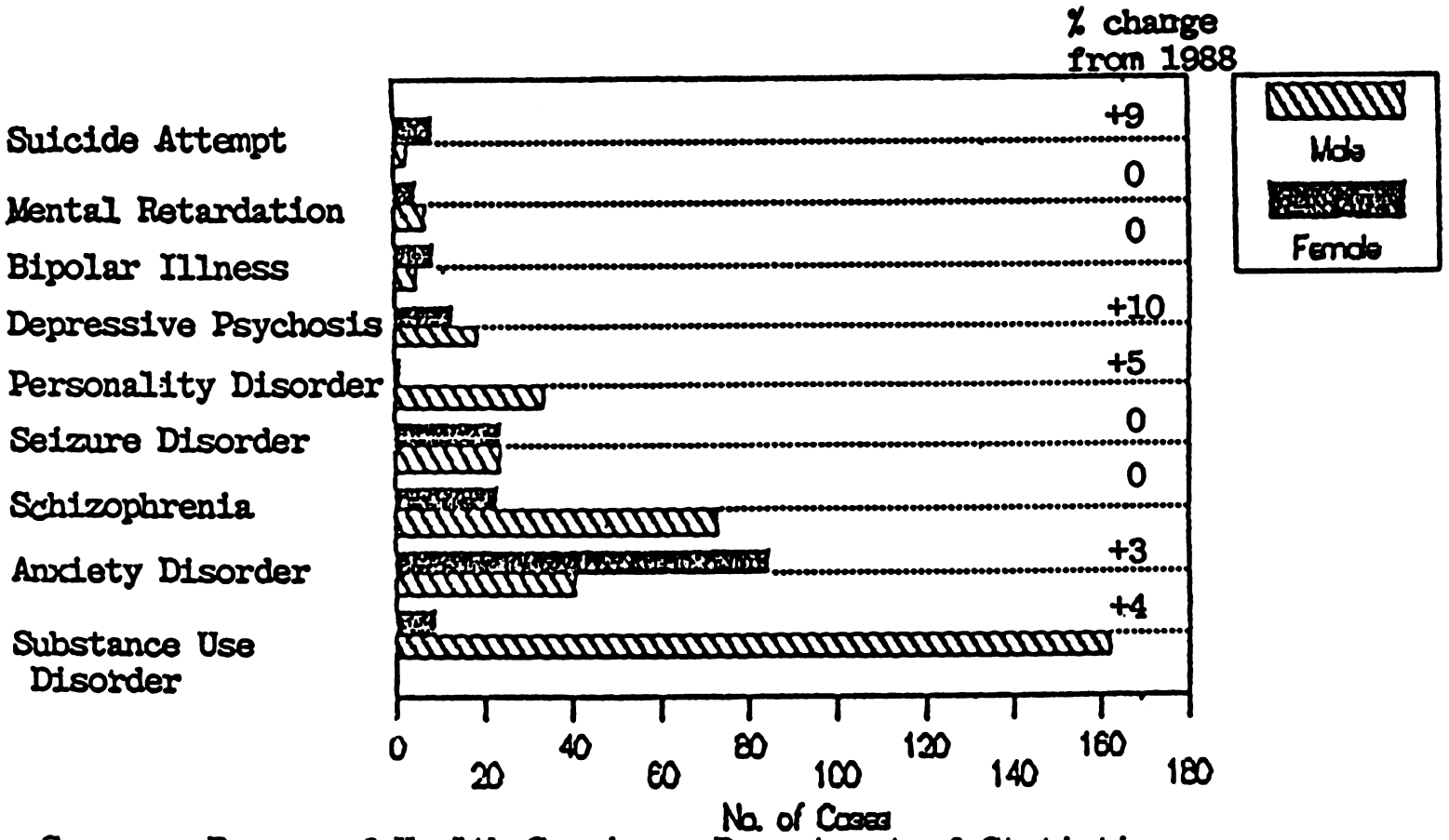



TABLE 33

Source: Bureau of Health Services, Department of Statistics

Fiscal Year 1990

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Digitized by Google
Generated for dillaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c04993930
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

**TABLE 34**

Medical Referral Patients
by Age Group & Sex
Republic of Palau
1989

| Age Group | Male | Female | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 19 & Below | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 20 - 29 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| 30 - 39 | 5 | 4 | 9 |
| 40 - 49 | 7 | 0 | 7 |
| 50 - 59 | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| 60+ | 8 | 6 | 14 |
| Total | 33 | 18 | 51 |

**Table 35**

Number of Medical Referrals by Destination
Republic of Palau
1989

| Destination | Frequency | Percentage |
|---|---|---|
| Tripler | 31 | 60.78% |
| Qúeen´s Hospital | 2 | 3.92% |
| Guam Memorial Hospital | 2 | 3.92% |
| Guam Naval Hospital | 1 | 1.96% |
| St.Anthony (Guam) | 8 | 15.69% |
| Straub | 1 | 1.96% |
| St.Francis | 1 | 1.96% |
| St.Luke (PI) | 2 | 3.92% |
| Makati (PI) | 2 | 3.92% |
| Family Med. Ctr. (Guam) | 1 | 1.96% |
| Total | 51 | 100.00% |



Digitized by Google
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Number of Outpatient First Visit by Type of Disease
1989

**TABLE 36**

| Type of Disease | Frequency | Percent |
|---|---|---|
| amebiasis | 6 | 0.06% |
| gonorrhea | 7 | 0.07% |
| hep a | 4 | 0.04% |
| hep b | 4 | 0.04% |
| hep unspec | 2 | 0.02% |
| tuberculosis | 2 | 0.02% |
| pneumonia | 91 | 0.93% |
| diarrhea | 153 | 1.56% |
| gastroenteritis | 133 | 1.36% |
| other gi | 115 | 1.18% |
| flu/viral syndrome | 1419 | 14.51% |
| chickenpox | 60 | 0.61% |
| conjunctivitis | 110 | 1.12% |
| other reportable dis | 86 | 0.88% |
| eye dis | 27 | 0.28% |
| wound inf | 94 | 0.96% |
| abscess/cellulitis | 137 | 1.40% |
| dermatitis | 69 | 0.71% |
| other skin dis | 849 | 8.68% |
| pelvic inflammatoru dis | 5 | 0.05% |
| urinary tract inf | 22 | 0.22% |
| other genito-urinary dis | 14 | 0.14% |
| constipation | 6 | 0.06% |
| arthritis/gout | 15 | 0.15% |
| joint pain | 27 | 0.28% |
| other musculoskeletal | 372 | 3.80% |
| schizophrenia | 2 | 0.02% |
| anxiety dis | 4 | 0.04% |
| other psych prob. | 3 | 0.03% |
| allergies (all form) | 73 | 0.75% |
| upper resp. inf | 392 | 4.01% |
| lower resp. inf | 215 | 2.20% |
| asthma | 129 | 1.32% |
| copd | 22 | 0.22% |
| seizure disorder | 9 | 0.09% |
| diabetes | 57 | 0.58% |
| hypertension | 130 | 1.33% |
| otitis media | 429 | 4.39% |
| heart dis | 59 | 0.60% |
| injuries (all type) | 846 | 8.65% |
| gastritis | 9 | 0.09% |
| pharyngitis | 17 | 0.17% |
| sinusitis | 13 | 0.13% |
| tonsilitis | 17 | 0.17% |
| all other | 3524 | 36.04% |
| Total | 9779 | 100.00% |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Number and Percent of Total Visits
By Disease Treated at the Outpatient Department
Republic of Palau
1989

**TABLE 37**

| Disease | Frequency | Percent |
|---|---|---|
| amebiasis | 21 | 0.10% |
| gonorrhea | 10 | 0.05% |
| hep a | 5 | 0.02% |
| hep b | 7 | 0.03% |
| hep unspec | 4 | 0.02% |
| meningitis | 1 | 0.00% |
| tuberculosis | 17 | 0.08% |
| pneumonia | 200 | 0.95% |
| diarrhea | 213 | 1.01% |
| gastroenteritis | 228 | 1.08% |
| other gi | 305 | 1.45% |
| flu/viral syndrome | 2229 | 10.60% |
| chickenpox | 75 | 0.36% |
| conjunctivitis | 142 | 0.68% |
| other reportable dis | 214 | 1.02% |
| other eye dis | 93 | 0.44% |
| wound inf | 194 | 0.92% |
| abscess/cellulitis | 304 | 1.45% |
| dermatitis | 215 | 1.02% |
| other skin dis | 1208 | 5.75% |
| pelvic inflammatoru dis | 13 | 0.06% |
| urinary tract inf | 83 | 0.39% |
| other genito-urinary dis | 40 | 0.19% |
| liver dis | 4 | 0.02% |
| constipation | 8 | 0.04% |
| arthritis/gout | 80 | 0.38% |
| joint pain | 85 | 0.40% |
| other musculoskeletal | 704 | 3.35% |
| schizophrenia | 161 | 0.77% |
| anxiety dis | 7 | 0.03% |
| other psych prob. | 124 | 0.59% |
| allergies (all form) | 85 | 0.40% |
| upper resp. inf | 502 | 2.39% |
| lower resp. inf | 313 | 1.49% |
| asthma | 457 | 2.17% |
| copd | 97 | 0.46% |
| seizure disorder | 57 | 0.27% |
| diabetes | 519 | 2.47% |
| hypertension | 835 | 3.97% |
| acute rheumatic fever | 9 | 0.04% |
| otitis media | 989 | 4.70% |
| heart dis | 164 | 0.78% |
| injuries (all type) | 1226 | 5.83% |
| gastritis | 17 | 0.08% |
| pharyngitis | 22 | 0.10% |
| sinusitis | 28 | 0.13% |
| tonsilitis | 34 | 0.16% |
| all other | 8676 | 41.27% |
| Total | 21024 | 100.00% |



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

Alcohol Rel. Injuries by Month & Sex
Seen at Emergency Room
Bureau of Health Services
Republic of Palau
Calendar Year 1989

TABLE 38

| MONTH | Alcohol Rel. Inj. F | Alcohol Rel. Inj. M | Non-Alcohol Injuries F | Non-Alcohol Injuries M | Total Injuries F | Total Injuries M |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January | 1 | 9 | 214 | 225 | 215 | 234 |
| February | 5 | 19 | 204 | 194 | 209 | 213 |
| March | 1 | 27 | 177 | 255 | 178 | 282 |
| April | 3 | 25 | 197 | 241 | 200 | 266 |
| May | 2 | 24 | 198 | 251 | 200 | 275 |
| June | 0 | 15 | 224 | 246 | 224 | 261 |
| July | 1 | 29 | 213 | 310 | 214 | 339 |
| August | 2 | 29 | 181 | 280 | 183 | 309 |
| September | 2 | 25 | 216 | 302 | 218 | 327 |
| October | 2 | 25 | 136 | 174 | 138 | 199 |
| November | 0 | 36 | 241 | 298 | 241 | 334 |
| December | 0 | 28 | 262 | 310 | 262 | 338 |
| Total | 19 | 291 | 2463 | 3086 | 2482 | 3377 |

Source: Bureau of Health Services

TABLE 39

**NO. & PERCENTAGE OF ALCOHOL RELATED VISITS BY SITE**
**FEBRUARY 1ST TO NOVEMBER 30, 1989**
**REPUBLIC OF PALAU**

| | GENERAL OUTPATIENT | | ER TRUE EMERGENCY | | ER NON-EMERGENCY | | TOTAL | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NO. | % | NO. | % | NO. | % | NO. | % |
| Alcohol rel. | 83 | 0.78 | 125 | 12.59 | 106 | 3.07 | 314 | 2.08 |
| Non-Alcohol rel. | 10,546 | 99.22 | 868 | 87.41 | 3,349 | 96.93 | 14,763 | 97.92 |
| TOTAL | 10,629 | 100 | 993 | 100 | 3,455 | 100 | 15,077 | 100 |

Source: Bureau of Health Services, 12/89



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

**TABLE 40**

Frequency of Primary Diagnosis upon Discharge
Macdonald Memorial Hospital
Republic of Palau
January thru December 1989

| Disease Category | Frequency | % |
|---|---|---|
| Infectious & Parasitic Dis | 134 | 7.47% |
| Neoplasms | 34 | 1.90% |
| Endocrine, Nutritional & Metabolic Dis. & Immunity Dis | 54 | 3.01% |
| Dis of Blood & Blood Forming Organs | 16 | 0.89% |
| Mental Disorders | 57 | 3.18% |
| Dis of the Nervous System & Sense Organs | 71 | 3.96% |
| Dis of the Circulatory System | 92 | 5.13% |
| Dis of the Respiratory System | 243 | 13.55% |
| Dis of the Digestive System | 119 | 6.63% |
| Dis of the Genitourinary System | 248 | 13.82% |
| Complications of Pregnancy, Childbirth & the Puerperium | 170 | 9.48% |
| Dis of the Skin & Subcutaneous Tissue | 107 | 5.96% |
| Dis of the Musculoskeletal System & Connective Tissue | 53 | 2.95% |
| Congenital Anomalies | 12 | 0.67% |
| Certain Conditions Originating in the Perinatal Period | 27 | 1.51% |
| Symptoms, Signs & Ill-defined Conditions | 102 | 5.69% |
| Injury & Poisoning | 244 | 13.60% |
| Other Factors Influencing Health Status & Contact with Health Services | 11 | 0.61% |
| Total | 1794 | 100.00% |





Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

TABLE 41

Cases of Reportable Diseases
Republic of Palau
1981-1989

| Disease | % | 9 Year Total | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amoebasis | 0.03% | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| Influenza | 48.81% | 7,074 | 670 | 523 | 601 | 291 | 487 | 796 | 427 | 1,814 | 1,465 |
| Gonorrhea | 11.10% | 1,609 | 103 | 184 | 307 | 262 | 301 | 178 | 131 | 92 | 51 |
| Gastroenteritis | 21.64% | 3,137 | 155 | 295 | 97 | 191 | 246 | 758 | 345 | 654 | 396 |
| Hepatitis A | 4.44% | 643 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 293 | 293 | 44 | 3 | 1 |
| Hepatitis B | 0.03% | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Hepatitis unspec. | 0.05% | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Chickenpox | 3.07% | 445 | 51 | 35 | 27 | 86 | 55 | 38 | 40 | 0 | 113 |
| Conjunctivitis | 4.77% | 692 | 692 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| T.B. Pulmonary | 0.83% | 121 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 19 | 16 | 14 | 32 | 16 | 5 |
| T.B. Other Forms | 0.17% | 24 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Leprosy | 0.12% | 18 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 |
| Mumps | 0.10% | 14 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Meningitis | 0.08% | 12 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Strep Throat | 0.01% | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Conjunctivitis New | 0.01% | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Measles | 0.01% | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Herpes Simplex | 0.01% | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Dengue | 4.72% | 684 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 684 | 0 |
| Total | 100.00% | 14,494 | 1,694 | 1,058 | 1,051 | 865 | 1,402 | 2,082 | 1,031 | 3,271 | 2,040 |

Source: Monthly Morbidity Reports. Bureau of Health Services, November 1990



Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google
Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

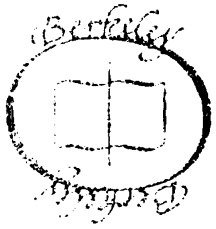
Digitized by Google

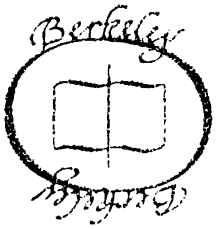
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

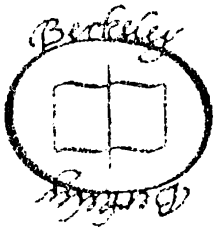
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google

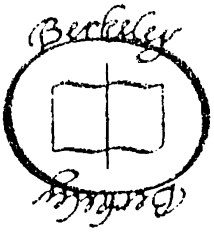
Digitized by Google

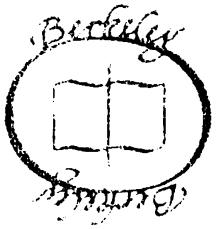
Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA



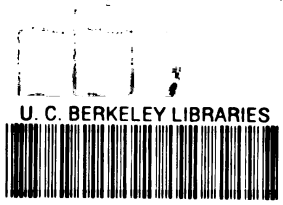









Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google




Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for diliaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google



Digitized by Google
Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Generated for dilaur (University of Hawaii) on 2019-04-03 09:18 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc1.c049939309
Public Domain, Google-digitized / http://www.hathitrust.org/access_use#pd-google